

HARDWARE.....SOFTWARE.....AT HOME.....IN BUSINESS

# computing today

AUGUST 1982

ISSN 0142-7210

75p

FOR A PERSONAL  
APPROACH TO MICROCOMPUTING

Develop your skills beyond the basics:  
Elegant Programming Techniques

**NEW SERIES:**  
Make more  
of your micro



Move into the  
third dimension  
with Apple's graphics

Does Sinclair's Spectrum  
trip the light  
fantastic?

# MicroStyle

29 BELVEDERE, LANSDOWN ROAD, BATH

## INGENIOUS Genie 1

All of the original  
GENIE SYSTEM plus:

- ★ Machine Language
- ★ Monitor
- ★ Fitted Sound
- ★ Renumber Command
- ★ Full Lower Case
- ★ 16K ROM 13K RAM
- ★ Screen Print

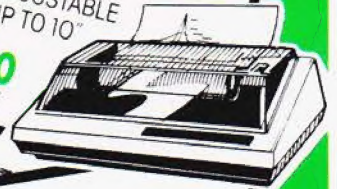
**£295**  
+ VAT



## SEIKOSHA GP100A PRINTER

ENTIRELY NEW DESIGN.  
UNBELIEVABLY LOW PRICE.  
FULL GRAPHICS CAPABILITY.  
CENTRONICS PARALLEL  
INTERFACE. PAPER  
WIDTH ADJUSTABLE  
UP TO 10"

**£195.00**  
+ VAT



## PROFESSIONAL EXTENSION KEYBOARD

for added efficiency  
of your ZX81.  
Plugs straight into existing ZX81 without  
desoldering. Simply unplug existing  
keyboard and plug in new one

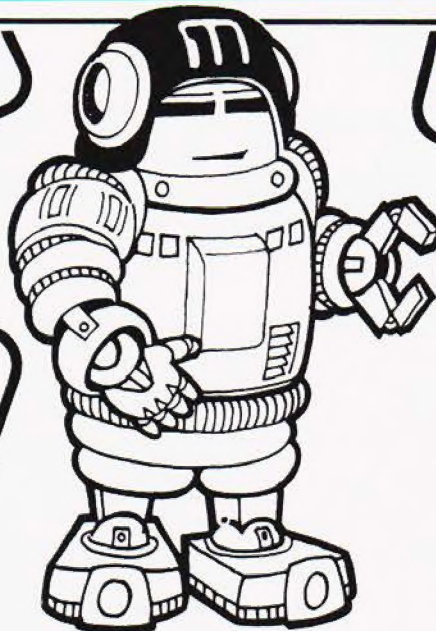
**£27.50**

## TANTEL PRESTEL ADAPTER

New ALPHA Numeric  
Keyboard brings PRESTEL into your home.  
Converts black and white or colour TV.

**£195.00**  
+ VAT

**PRINTERS**  
EPSON MX80  
EPSON MX100  
ANADEx  
PAPER TIGER  
T.E.C.  
SCRIPTA  
MICROLINE 80.

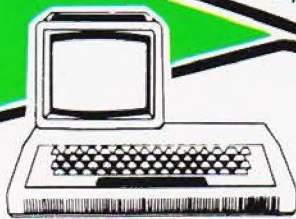


**(0225)**

**334659.**

Access

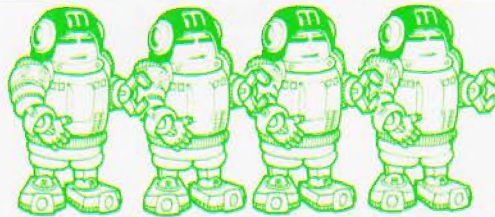
VISA



## ACORN ATOM

Sensational New Micro-Pack!  
8K ROM 5K RAM, PSU included.  
Colour fitted. Starter pack  
software.

**£170.00**  
+ VAT



## GENIE II

The MacroComputer

Offering all the advantages  
of the Genie I system, with the  
benefit of advanced design  
for the professional user.

- ★ Terminal Routines
- ★ Facility to Upload  
& Download
- ★ Screen Print
- ★ 4 Defineable  
Function Keys
- ★ Full Upper & Lower Case

Price  
**£299**  
+ VAT

## THE TI-99/4A FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS.

- 16K RAM (Expandable to 48K)
- Keyboard: 48 key QWERTY
- Sound: 5 octaves 3 simultaneous tones plus noise generator
- Colours: 16
- Resolution: 192 x 256 (24 x 32 characters)
- Built-in software: 14K byte BASIC interpreter

Vast range of Educational  
and Pre-school early  
learning modules!

**£199** incl. VAT

Post to:  
**MICROSTYLE, FREEDPOST,**  
29, E. lvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath BA1 1FP

Please send me further details on the following,  
and your special offers:

CT3

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

**VIDEO  
MONITORS**  
All sizes and prices.  
Black white 9" **£90.00**  
Black white 12" **£65.00**  
Green Screen 12" **£85.00**  
Amber 9" **£95.00**  
All Plus VAT

Complete range of **VIDEO GENIE  
PERIPHERALS**

can now be linked to your TRS80  
for only **£18.00** + VAT with the  
new 3023 BUS CONVERTOR

**Plus Lots More**



**Editor :**  
Henry Budgett  
**Advertisement Manager:**  
Mark Fisher

**Editorial Assistant :**  
Roger Munford

# CONTENTS

**VOL 4 NO 6 AUGUST 1982**

**EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE**  
145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE.  
Telephone 01-437 1002-7. Telex 8811896.



**Advertisement Copy Control :**  
Sue Couchman, Sonia Hunt  
**Managing Editor :**  
Ron Harris BSc  
**Managing Director :**  
T J Connell

**Origination and design by**  
MM Design & Print.

**ABC Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulation**

Computing Today is normally published on the second Friday in the month preceding cover date. Distributed by: Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS. 01-247 8233. Printed by: Alabaster Passmore & Sons Ltd, Maidstone, Kent.

The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, plans, drawings and programs and all copyright and other intellectual property rights therein belong to Argus Specialist Publications Limited. All rights conferred by the Law of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conventions are specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited and any reproduction requires the prior written consent of the Company. © 1982 Argus Specialist Publications Limited.

Subscription Rates : UK £12.10 including postage. Airmail and other rates upon application to Computing Today Subscriptions Department, 513 London Rd, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 6AR.

Computing Today is constantly on the look-out for well written articles and programs. If you think that your efforts meet our standards, please feel free to submit your work to us for consideration.

All material should be typed. Any programs submitted must be listed (cassette tapes and discs will not be accepted) and should be accompanied by sufficient documentation to enable their implementation. Please enclose an SAE if you want your manuscript returned, all submissions will be acknowledged. Any published work will be paid for.

All work for consideration should be sent to the Editor at our Charing Cross Road address.

## CONSUMER NEWS ..... 8

All the latest and greatest for the micro owner.

## BUSINESS NEWS ..... 12

Professional products for the personal computer user.

## SOFTWARES ..... 15

Code by the cartload!

## CLUB CALL ..... 17

Meet your friends over a keyboard.

## SHOW REPORT ..... 20

What went down at this year's PETshow.

## ELEGANT PROGRAMMING ..... 24

The start of a major new series on how to write better programs.

## CASIO CONVOY ..... 30

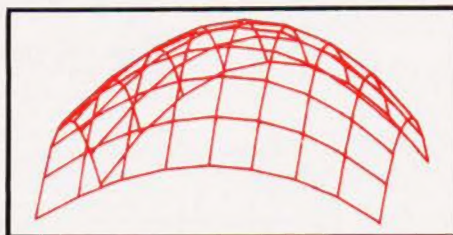
Down to the sea in ships.

## EASTER ..... 31

Can you say when the next one will be?

## REFLECTIONS ..... 34

Our advanced graphics feature's final fling, 3D drawing.



## CONNECTIONS ..... 40

Timing and counting are the topics of this month's article.

## VALLEY VARIATIONS .45

Adaptations and alterations to our adventure.

## THE ART OF DATA STORAGE ..... 49

Make more of your computer's ability to store and retrieve information.

## SPECTRUM ANALYSIS 56

The new Sinclair system goes under the reviewer's scrutiny... sounds painful!



## VIDEO DUMP ..... 62

Get a good copy on your Tandy/Genie.

## PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES ..... 67

If you're into business applications you'll need to know about COBOL.

## BOOK PAGE ..... 72

Words about word processors form this month's feature.

## PRINTOUT ..... 76

News, views and other topics of conversation.

## TIE DAIED ..... 81

Getting colourful with DAI.

## TRS CASE CONVERTER ..... 81

No, this one gets over the trouble *after* you've 'converted'!

## CT STANDARDS ..... 85

Our symbolic convention explained.

Next Month's Computing Today ..... 18  
CT Book Service ..... 37  
The Valley Tape ..... 53  
Subscriptions ..... 61  
CT Services ..... 74  
Computamart ..... 82  
Personal Computing Today ..... 84

# This microcomputer comes with something no other can offer. The Xerox name.

The age of the microcomputer has only just arrived.

Rank Xerox, however, have been around for some 25 years, supplying and servicing sophisticated office equipment for many of the businesses in this country.

The Xerox 820 frees you from administration, from figure-work, from all the time-consuming routines that impose on your day. And it will help you make informed business decisions by presenting a detailed picture of your operation. Information you can manipulate to chart the way ahead.

The 820 is a compact, versatile, easy-to-use, desk-top microcomputer. With its CP/M operating system it opens up a vast array of applications in software and language.

From our software catalogue you can select programmes to suit your needs whether they be word-processing, financial planning and modelling or data-management, plus a whole range of business applications.

You will have access to diagnostic help and assistance for both hardware and software. Just ring the Xerox Help Line and there'll be a Xerox expert to advise and assist you.

The 820's technical capabilities include:

**1. Storage Options** The 820 has a range of storage options from 5¼" and 8" disc drives, offering capacities of up to 1MB, to Fixed Disc with capacities up to 12MB.

**2. Display Screen/Processor** Display Screen: 23 lines. 80 characters per line. White on black background. Brightness control. Processor: 64K RAM, 4K ROM. Z80\* processor using the universal CP/M† operating system.

**3. Keyboard** Nationalised 94 character with ASC11 keys. Independent cursor control and statistics key pad.

**4. Printers** There is a range of Xerox



printers available for the 820, such as the 630 which has: High quality 40 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer. Bi-directional printing, choice of 10, 12, 15 pitch and P.S. Two matrix printers are also available.

**5. Communications Port** In-built RS 232 communications port for point-to-point communications and for link through a Communications Server to Ethernet.

The 820 is available through Rank Xerox Sales Offices, Xerox Stores and Authorised Rank Xerox Microcomputer Dealers.

## RANK XEROX We give people time to think.

\*Z80 (Registered Mark) is registered trade mark of ZILOG Inc.  
†CP/M (Registered Mark) is registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc.

Freepost this coupon today. To: Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd, Freepost, 22 Stephenson Way, London NW1 1YH.

Please let me have, without obligation, further information on the Xerox 820 Microcomputer

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company/Organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Type of business \_\_\_\_\_

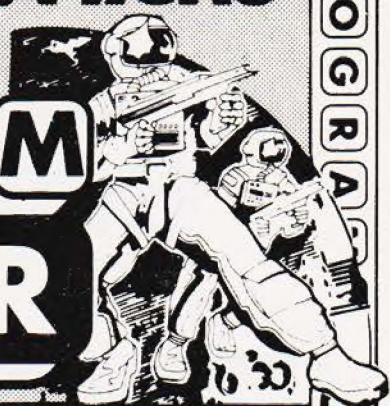
Please tick if you are a Rank Xerox customer  CT.8

24-hour information service.

Ask the operator for FREEFONE 2279 or dial 01-380 1418.

# Quality Acorn ATOM & BBC MICRO SOFTWARE from

# PROGRAM POWER



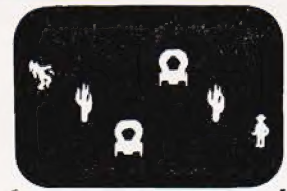
**CHESS (12K)**  
Improved graphics, plays black or white, mid game level changes, look ahead up to 8 moves, offensive, normal & defensive play, 10 sub levels, castling, En passant by player. Rejects illegal moves. Take back moves & action replay with take over. Set up problem games. **£7.95**



**AIR ATTACK**  
Command an East Coast anti-aircraft battery. Destroy enemy fighters, bombers and doodle-bugs. Ingenious graphics depict planes approaching, veering and flying off. Search the sky and scan the landscape through 360 degs. GOOD SOUND. GREAT ENTERTAINMENT. **£7.95**



**SPACE FIGHTER (6K + 3Kgr)**  
Super High speed 'Defender' game. 5 types of intelligent aliens. Repeating laser cannon, smart bombs, hi-score, rankings, bonus points, 6 skill levels. Exciting sound effects. **£7.95**



**COWBOY SHOOT-OUT (12K)**  
Full feature, two player, arcade shooting game. Cactus plants, wagons, animated cowboys. Superb graphics and sound. **£6.95**

## PROGRAMMER'S TOOLBOX

(PACKED 4K EPROM) £24.50  
★ 1200 BAUD CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM  
★ VISIBLE LOAD & SAVE

● TRACE (X)	● READ	● ON ERROR	● HEX
● LTRACE	● DATA	● RENUMBER X, Y	● IHX
● STEP	● RESTORE	● AUTO X, Y	● OFF
● FIND	● ELSE	● CURSOR X, Y	● VECTOR
● VAR	● WHILE	● BEEP X, Y	● ZERO
● LVAR	● ENDWHILE	● KEY X	● POP
● DELETE X, Y DUMP	● INKEY \$X	● STOP	

(● VIA chip required)  
Suitable for any memory size.  
Greatly enhances ATOM existing facilities.

**1000**  
ATOM USERS  
CAN'T BE  
WRONG!

Now available from many Atom Dealers.

### ROM SELECTOR BOARD

Suffering from congestion? (PROGRAMMER'S TOOLBOX, WORD PROCESSOR etc.) Switch between up to 4 ROMS located at Hex A000. Assembled and tested unit with compact, professionally produced PCB and good quality components. Fits easily into the Utility Socket (IC 24). **Only £19.50**

## Adventure

ALL THE EXCITEMENT, INTRIGUE AND FRUSTRATION OF A MAIN-FRAME ADVENTURE! 12K  
Explore the tortuous forests, dark caverns & castle dungeons. Beware the maze of twisting tunnels and the desert wastelands. Outwit the predators. Rescue the PRINCESS and carry off the treasures.  
Great skill & imagination are required to play this excellent game & you may still never exhaust all the possibilities.  
By devising methods of condensing messages, the author has been able to include many features which would otherwise be available only on much larger computers. Start your adventure now - **£7.95**

### SPECIAL OFFER

Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

## BBC MICRO

**MODEL B (or 32K MODEL A)**  
**TIMETREK**  
The ultimate 'real-time' Startrek, with Battle Zone indecision your main enemy. Brilliant colour and sound. 'One-screen' presentation, 20 skill levels. Panic Button for 'once-only' space leap. Torpedo sight control. A programming masterpiece!! **£7.95**

**ELDORADO GOLD**  
Welcome to a past age, when cowboys ruled the roost and indians terrorised the new settlers. In ELDORADO COUNTY many fortunes were made — and nearly as many lost! Legend has it that Old Bill McClusky, who met a rather sudden death, had built up a vast treasure somewhere in the nearby territory. Can you end up a rich man where many have failed? If the marauding Apaches or Big Jake's gang don't get you, you may die of thirst in the desert or starve to death in jail. **£6.95**

**SPACE MAZE**  
You have crash landed in the legendary labyrinth of Titan, inhabited by alien monsters known as 'Froogs'. Find your way out to the 'Transmat' probe before being cornered and eaten. 8 skill levels and 3D colour graphics. **£5.95**

**MODEL A or B**  
**CHESS**  
High quality, machine-code, Chess program. Six skill levels, play black or white, illegal moves rejected, 'en passant', castling, take-back' of moves, and display of player's cumulative move-time. Options include Blitz Chess where you must move in 10 seconds, Set-up of positions for analysis, and display of played and saving of part completed games on tape. Replay of a game just Spassky/Fischer game can be replayed. **£7.95**

**MUNCHYMAN**  
Colourful and highly entertaining version of this popular arcade game. Munch your way to a high score, before the 'munchers' devour you. Reverse roles by munching the stars. The more you score, the harder the game gets. **£5.95**

**STARTREK**  
Full feature version of the classic battle against the Klingons. All the usual features-phasers, photon torpedoes, long and short range scans, 'on-board' computer — together with sound effects and 'real-time' torpedo battles. **£5.95**

**DISASSEMBLER £5.95**  
**CAT & MOUSE £4.95**  
**GOMOKU £3.95**

**WRITTEN ANY PROGRAMS!  
WE PAY 20% ROYALTIES  
FOR ATOM, NASCOM &  
BBC MICRO PROGRAMS**

Please add 55p order P & P + VAT at 15%  
Send SAE for our Full Catalogue

**PROGRAM POWER**

MICRO POWER Ltd.,  
8 BA Regent Street  
Leeds LS7 4PE  
Tel. (0532) 683186

# Wherever you are in the UK there's a Genie dealer nearby



## Genie I & II Approved Dealers

**AVON** Microstyle, Bath, 0225 334659/319705. **BEDFORD** Comserve, Bedford, 0234 216749. **BERKSHIRE** P.C.P., Reading, 0743 589249. Castle Computers (Windsor), 07535 58115. **BIRMINGHAM** Ward Electronics, Birmingham, 021 554 0708. Consultant Electronics, Birmingham, 021 382 7247. A. E. Chapman and Co., Cradeley Heath, 0384 66497/8. **BUCKINGHAMSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Newport Pagnell, 0908 610625. **CAMBRIDGESHIRE** Cambridge Micro Computers, Cambridge, 0223 314666. **CHESHIRE** Hewart Electronics, Macclesfield, 0625 22030. Mid Shires Computer Centre, Crew, 0270 211086. **CUMBRIA** Kendal Computer Centre, Kendal, 0539 22559. **DORSET** Blandford Computers, Blandford Forum, 0258 53737. Parkstone Electrics, Poole, 0202 746555. **ESSEX** Emprise, Colchester, 0206 865926. **GLOUCESTERSHIRE** **HAMPSHIRE** Fareham Computer Centre, Fareham, Hampshire, Fareham, 239191. **HERTFORDSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Watford, 0923 40698. Q Tek Systems, Stevenage, 0438 65385. Chrisalid Systems and Software, Berkhamsted, 044 27 74569. **KENT** Swanley Electronics, Swanley, 0322 64851. **LANCASHIRE** Harden Microsystems, Blackpool, 0253 27590. Sound Service, Burnley, 0282 38481. Computercat, Leigh, 0942 605730. BEC Computerworld (Liverpool) 051-708 7100. **LEICESTERSHIRE** Kram Electronics, Leicester, 0533 27556. **LONDON** City Microsystems, EC2, 01 588 7272/4. Wason Microchip, N18, 01 807 1757/2230. Premier Publications, Anerley SE20, 01 659 7131. **NORTH EAST** Briers Computer Services, Middlesborough, 0642 242017. General Northern Microcomputers, Hartlepool, 0783 863871. HCCS Associates, Gateshead, 0632 821924. **NOTTINGHAMSHIRE** Midland Microcomputers, Nottingham, 0602 298281. Mansfield Computers, Mansfield, 0623 31202. East Midland Computer Services, Arnold, 0602 267079. Electronic Servicing Co., Lenton, 0602 783938. **NORFOLK** Anglia Computer Centre, Norwich, 0603 29652. Bennetts, Dereham, 0362 2488/9. **OXFORDSHIRE** Micro Business Systems, Whitney, 0993 73145. Pebbleglow Ltd. (Thame) 084421 5368. **SCOTLAND** Esco Computing, Glasgow 041 427 5497. Edinburgh: 031 557 3937. Computer and Chips, St. Andrews, 0334 72569. Scotbyte Computers, Edinburgh, 031 343 1055. Victor Morris and Co., Glasgow, 041 221 8958. **SHROPSHIRE** Tarrant Electronics, Newport 0952 814275. **SOUTH WEST** Diskwise, Plymouth (0752) 267000. West Devon Electronics, Yelverton, 082 285 3434. Bits and Bytes, Barnstaple, 0271 72789. **SUFFOLK** Elgelec Ltd., Ipswich, 0473 711164. **SURREY** Catronics, Wallington, Surrey, 01 669 6700/1. Croydon Computer Centre, Thornton Heath, 01 689 1280. **WALES** Tryfan Computers, Bangor, 0248 52042. **WEST MIDLANDS** Allen TV Services, Stoke on Trent, 0782 616929. **WILTSHIRE** Everyman Computers, Westbury, 0373 823764. B&D Computing (Swindon), 0793 762449. **YORKSHIRE** Media 5 Ltd; Sowerby Bridge 0422 33580. Advance TV Services, Bradford, 0274 585333. Huddersfield Computer Centre, Huddersfield, 0484 20774. Comprite, Bradford, 0274 668890. Superior Systems Ltd., Sheffield, 0742 755005. Photo Electrics, Sheffield, 0742 53865. Ebor Computer Services (York) 0904 791595. **NORTHERN IRELAND** Business Electronic Equipment, Belfast, 0232 46161. Brittain Laboratories, Belfast 0232 28374.



Sole Importers:

# LOWE electronics

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.  
Telephone: 0629 4995. Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.



## COLOUR PLUS

Bring a little colour into your life — all you need is the colour option available for the Centronics dot matrix printer, Model 739.

The Centronics two colour unit comes as a field installable kit which can be added to existing 739 printers or purchased as an additional option on a new machine.

What can you do with it? Well, Centronics suggest using the kit to create more interesting graphical presentation and the highlighting of business and financial information. Typical application areas include legal, accounting and financial institutions, schools and other educational establishments.

Priced at £40, further information on the colour option kit is available from Centronics Data Computer (UK) Ltd, Victoria Way, Burgess Hill, Sussex. Telephone enquiries can be made on 04446-45011.

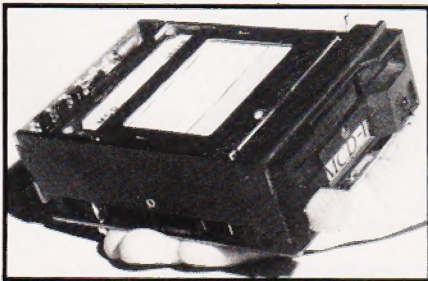
## A FLOPPY CASSETTE?▼

Based on a small 3" single sided floppy disc enclosed within a rigid plastic cassette case, the MCD-1 Micro Cassette Disc system provides storage with compact size, low power consumption, ease of use and high reliability.

The capacity of the present version is up to 150K (formatted) and the transfer rate is up to 250K per second. The hardware design is functionally compatible with standard minifloppy controllers.

You can find out more about the MCD-1 from BATS-NCI Ltd, 375b Regents Park Road, London N3 1DG or you can 'phone them on 01-349 4511.

Hang on a minute, if you've read this far you may be interested in a dual disc system, incorporating an expansion memory and disc controller. Priced at just under £400, the system uses two MCD-1 mechanisms and has

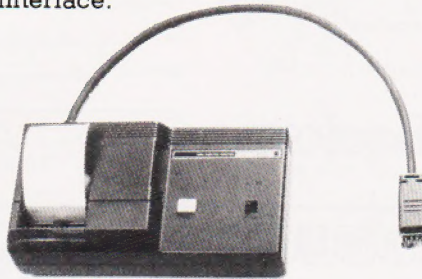


been specifically designed for the Genie range of computers. For further information contact Lowe Electronics Ltd, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE or 'phone 0629-2430.

## POCKET PRINTER▼

Compatible with the BASIC-language FX702P hand-held computer and the earlier FX601P and FX602P alpha-numeric programmable calculators comes the FP10 mini electronic printer.

The FP10 prints at a rate of two lines a second on 35mm wide metallised recording paper and can be used to give hard copy print-out of results, listings of program steps and memory contents. Connection is either direct or via the FA2 cassette interface.



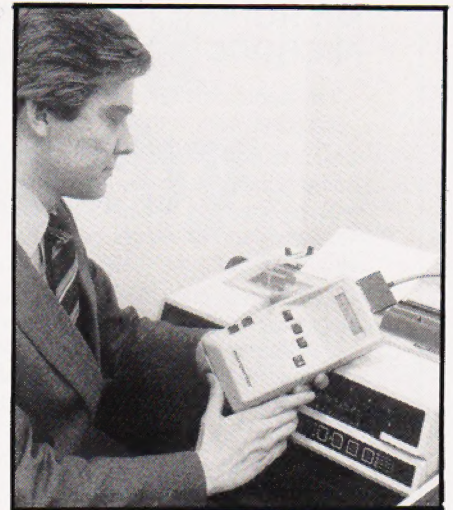
Complete with a set of manganese batteries, a supply of paper and a comprehensive instruction manual, the FP10 is priced at £49.95. Enquiries should be made to Casio Electronics Company Ltd, 1000 North Circular Road, London NW2 7SD or by telephone on 01-450 9131.

## SINGLE-HANDED

A personal hand-held word processor called the Microwriter Mark IV incorporates the innovation of the five finger keyboard permitting users to write the whole ASCII set entirely by touch alone.

The memory capacity of the machine is 8K although text can be stored on a mini-cassette or floppy disc using a microcomputer or word processing system. Text can be reviewed and edited through either the built-in LCD or by connection to an ordinary domestic TV. Once corrected, printed copy can be obtained via a daisy wheel printer or an electronic typewriter.

A wide range of functions such as inserting, deleting, correcting, formatting, tabulation and backwards and forwards read can



be obtained using a control key. Measuring just 230mm by 117mm by 50mm, the unit is very portable and uniquely suitable for application by disabled people.

Priced at £485 + VAT, you can find out more about the Microwriter Mark IV by ringing 01-831 6801 or by writing to Microwriter Ltd, 31 Southampton Row, London WC1.

## PERSONAL PROBLEMS

One of the criticisms often levelled at magazines which print listings of computer programs is that these often contain errors. Equally often the suggestion is made that the Editor uses printout as produced by the computer to ensure that no errors are inserted by the various typesetting processes. Computing Today uses special symbols in its programs so these have to be reset but in our new quarterly magazine, Personal Software, we decided that, as all the programs were for one particular computer, we'd list them directly from the system.

If you own a BBC Micro you may well have bought the magazine and tried out some of the programs; judging by the state of the postbag and our red-hot telephone switchboard, a lot of you have. It appears that the use of computer generated listings may also be prone to error! All the programs in the magazine were run and tested — that's how we took all the pictures — but somehow when they were dumped onto the printer, an exceedingly odd gremlin got in the works and made a veritable pig's ear of a number of the programs.

These are all the mistakes that we currently know about:



# CONSUMER NEWS

**SURROUND** p14  
Line 60 should read MODE  
4:CLS:VDU 19,1,0,0,0,0: VDU  
19,0,3,0,0,0

**WORD SQUARE** p27  
Line 1210 has a spurious colon ':'  
at the end which may be deleted.  
Line 1230 should read NEXT  
A:RETURN

**FOX & HOUNDS** p36  
The SOUND commands in Lines  
870 and 880 are missing their final  
parameter. This is 15 and must be  
separated from the previous value  
by a comma.  
There also appears to be a quirk in  
the algorithm which shows up as  
the machine refusing to admit that  
it has been beaten. This can be  
cured by adding a counter to the  
number of times this loop is  
called.

**THE WHITE BARROWS** p40  
Line 30 should read N=42:@%=&  
00000303

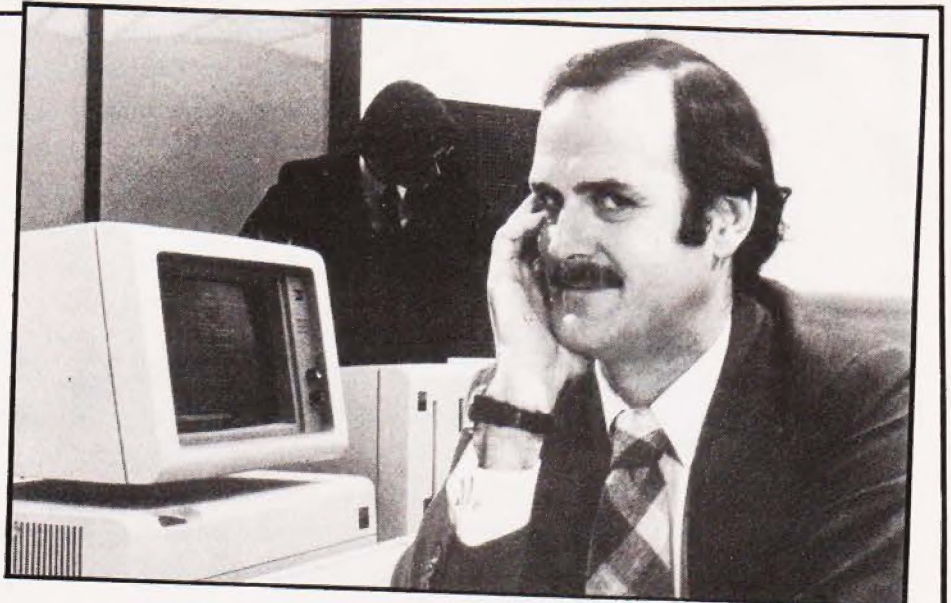
**LEAPFROG** p61  
The contents of lines 1020 and  
1030 should be exchanged.  
Line 1850 should read PRINT  
TAB(5,23);"PRESS ANY KEY";

**HOME FINANCE** p70.71  
Two of the arrays DIMensioned in  
Line 50, M1 and S1, should be  
M% and S%. They also appear in  
Lines 360, 1310, 1320 1670, 2500,  
2510, 2770 and 2790 and the  
appropriate M% or S% should be  
substituted.  
Due to a layout error Lines 2200 to  
2360 appear in the wrong place.  
No lines are missing and the  
BASIC will accept them if typed in  
as printed.  
On some copies it appears that  
Line 3070 is somewhat faint. It  
should read IF R\$="Y" THEN  
2930

## PYTHON PICTURE SHOW ▲

Following the success of their first  
two films 'What is a Computer?'  
and 'How does a Computer  
Work?', Video Arts have released  
two new films called 'What is a  
Computer Program?' and 'What is  
a Word Processor?'.

'What is a Computer  
Program?' has been produced to  
provide the necessary explanations  
to managers and staff as to just  
how work done in the office can be  
translated into instructions for a  
computer. The other film, 'What is



a Word Processor?' is a comedy  
aimed at both the secretarial and  
managerial level which attempts to  
dispel some of the concern and  
mystique surrounding the subject.

If you want to find out more  
about these excellent basic  
training films, contact Video Arts  
Ltd, Dumbarton House, 68 Oxford  
Street, London W1N 9LA or  
telephone 01-637 7288. Oh yes...  
how could I have forgotten to  
mention that the incomparable  
John Cleese features in both  
movies.

## SINCLAIR'S SPECTRUM SLIPS

Remember that Uncle Clive  
promised to bring you your  
Spectrum within two weeks? Well,  
if you ordered it you should have  
heard by now that there is a  
delay... of up to six weeks. Sadly,  
with orders standing at some  
15,000 units and production  
exceeding that volume it means  
that those who ordered first will  
have to wait longest.

The actual problem is not  
being discussed but we understand  
that it was caught by Timex's  
quality control staff and resulted in  
the whole of the first production  
batch being sent back to the  
factory. Still, you do have the  
satisfaction of knowing that Timex  
has finally got its quality control  
system into action and we won't  
(hopefully) have a repeat of the  
ZX81 saga.

So if you ordered a system  
directly it was announced, you're  
likely to be getting it around the  
second week of July; the later you  
ordered the sooner after that date  
you'll get it. So, do everyone a

favour and don't swamp the boys  
and girls at Cambridge or  
Camberley with your calls, it only  
adds to the problem.  
Henry Budgett

## THAT'S HANDY

At last, a mere two years after its  
first announcement, the new  
NewBrain microcomputer is  
available for business, scientific  
and educational applications as  
well as home computing purposes.

Measuring just 11" by 6" by  
2", the NewBrain comes in two  
packages, the basic model A and  
the AD model. The A model  
incorporates 32K RAM, 29K ROM,  
a dual cassette port, TV and  
monitor ports, V24 bi-directional  
and printer ports, a 40 or 80  
character by 32 line video display  
and an expansion port. The AD  
model also includes a built-in  
single line, fluorescent, 16  
character, 14 segment display.

Memory expansion modules  
are available with either 64K,  
128K, 256K or 512K RAM and  
these may be linked together  
giving a total memory capacity of  
over 2M. The New Brain may also  
be configured to a comprehensive  
range of peripherals including  
monitors, matrix and daisywheel  
printers, 5¼" 100K and 1M floppy  
discs and 4½ to 18M Winchester  
discs.

The model A and model AD  
are priced at £199 + VAT and  
£229 + VAT respectively. For  
more details get in touch with  
Grundy Business Systems Ltd,  
Cambridge Science Park, Milton  
Road, Cambridge. Telephone  
enquiries can be made on  
0223-350355.

IF YOU BUY ONLY ONE  
COMPUTER PROGRAM THIS YEAR  
MAKE IT

# DECISION? MASTER

If you've ever struggled with a personal or business decision – and who hasn't? – you can appreciate the power of DecisionMaster, the new decision-making computer software from Syntonic Software Corporation.

Decision-making is an important part of our lives. We're faced with decisions on how to run our businesses, how to spend our money, how to do our jobs, how to care for our families. In the final analysis, it is our ability to make *good* decisions that will determine our happiness and success.

Yet most of us make the majority of our decisions with little or no thought! Few of us have a system for analyzing the factors that affect our decisions – even when those decisions may change the course of our lives.

DecisionMaster – one of the most powerful and unique tools available to an individual – was designed to change all that. It gives you access to business's most sophisticated decision-making theories. How does it work? Once you select the type of decision you wish to make, the program will utilize one or more of the basic sequences which are based on these decision-making theories (weighted factor analysis, Bayesian analysis, and present value analysis). *You don't have to know anything at all about these theories because they are built into DecisionMaster's algorithms!* You will be guided smoothly through each sequence by instructions on the screen, entering data relevant to your decision. DecisionMaster does the rest!

How will DecisionMaster improve your decisions? It lets you determine the *relative importance* of the *factors* that affect your decision and compare these factors for each choice confronting you. It lets you examine your choices in the light of possible *different future*. It lets you consider the *time value of money* when making investment decisions. As a result it gives extraordinary power, accuracy and clarity to your decision-making process.

Once you use DecisionMaster, you'll never make another decision without it! PRICE £29.95  
DISK

## SUPERSCRIPT

Using your SUPERSCRIPT Modified SCRIPSIT\* Word Processor and a compatible printer, you can now underline, boldface, insert text during printout, slash zeros, set type pitch, subscript and, of course, superscript! You can even read your directory and kill files without ever leaving SCRIPSIT\*. PRICE £25.00

DISK

## MASTER DIRECTORY

Wasn't it yesterday you threw the cat into the washing machine because you couldn't find where you had put the last Adventure game you had saved or was it that you gave your mother in law the leftover curry because your three year old had mixed up all your data disks and now you don't know which one is which. Well cheer up MASTER DIRECTORY is here. The M.D. is a storage program that reads the files on your disks, stores the name, extension and even records the free space on each disk. All you do is number your disks. You can use it alphabetically or search for name and ext search for free space. Store 5000 files or 320 disks.

Requires one disk drive. PRICE £21.00  
DISK

**SEND 75p FOR FULL CATALOGUE**  
(Refundable against purchase)  
**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

### ANGLO AMERICAN SOFTWARE

138a Stratford Road, Sparkhill  
Birmingham B11 1AG 021-771 2995

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE  
24 Hour answering service  
on 021-771 2995 for Access orders.



PLEASE SUPPLY .....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... made payable to  
ANGLO AMERICAN or debit my

Access card number.....

Signature .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CT 2

# X-DATA

## has the right models at the right price.

Whatever your printing needs, one of our Oki printers will fit the bill. Oki Microlines – the only complete printer range.



### MICROLINE 80

- 80 column
- 80 cps
- block graphics
- pin, friction or tractor feed

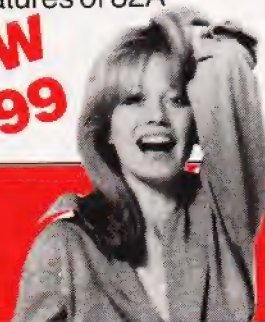
**NOW  
£235**



### MICROLINE 83A

- Full 136 columns
- 9 x 9 matrix
- 120 cps bi-directional
- and all features of 82A

**NOW  
£499**



### MICROLINE 82A

- 80 column
- 9 x 9 matrix
- 120 cps bi-directional
- multiple interface capability
- pin-addressable or block graphics
- etc., etc., etc.

**NOW  
£349**

### MICROLINE 84

- Full 136 columns
- Mode 1 – 200 cps (400 cps skip)
- Mode 2 – near letter quality
- High-resolution graphics
- Down-line-loadable character set
- Total flexibility

**NOW  
£949**

Ring Jane for your local stockist

**X-Data Limited, Equipment Wholesalers.**

750-751 Deal Avenue, Slough Trading Estate, Slough, SL1 4SH

Telephone: Slough (0753) 72331; Telex: 847728



### THE MILLIONAIRE ▲

Within the first six weeks of the Osborne 1 portable personal computer being shipped to our shores at the beginning of February, sales of over one million pounds have been achieved in the UK alone.

Exceeding the original sales targets, it has been reported that the company's new headquarters are presently distributing 500 machines a month to a nationwide network of dealers. Micheal Healy, head of Osborne Corporation (UK), wants to get the sales targets 'in line with our aim to become market leaders in the UK'.

Uniquely packaged, (well almost), the Osborne 1 provides the professional and business user with five software packages, Wordstar/Mailmerge, Supercalc, CBASIC, MBASIC and CP/M, worth over £800 of the total system price tag, £1,250.

For further details of the Osborne 1 contact Osborne Computer Corporation UK, 38 Tanners Drive, Blakelands North, Milton Keynes or telephone 0908-615274. Of course, if you want to read an in-depth review of the Osborne 1, look no further than the June copy of CT!

### EXPANSION EXPANSION

Remember the Alpatronic system for Adler? Well, they have now expanded the machine to operate as a 64K CP/M system rather than the

original 48K. Three operating systems are now available as well as a number of languages. One important point to note is that software compatibility has been maintained from the earlier version.

The new 64K machine will be priced at £2,295 and owners of the existing model can upgrade for around £300.

Further details are available from Triumph Adler UK Ltd at 27 Goswell Road, London EX1M 7AJ or you can ring them on 01-250 1717.

And while you're speaking to them you might ask about the separate dual floppy disc drive unit developed by Quality Business Machines to provide Alpatronic users with a further 250K of storage per disc. This plug-in disc option is available from Triumph Adler UK for £1,300.

### THE VIP

Designed for the person without computer experience, the VIP is a compact desktop colour graphics system the size of a briefcase.

Incorporating a 6809 microprocessor and over 320K of memory, the VIP provides a 512 by 512 resolution, fast vector and character generation, 15 colours and the ability to store two pictures in memory. The VIP is suitable for applications required by graphic designers, control engineers and design engineers.

Priced at £2,900, you can get

more information from Micro Design Ltd, 25 Gurnards Avenue, Fishermead, Milton Keynes MK6 2BW or by telephone on 0908-663655.

### EVERYTHING YOU WANTED TO KNOW...

Having problems deciding which computer system to invest in? Your worries could be over if you get hold of a copy of this publication.

Titled 'Computer Benefits? Guidelines for local information and advice centres', this 104-page book could also prove invaluable to schools, colleges and small businesses considering buying a computer.

Complete with chapters on how computers work, which applications best suit which computers and a detailed section on various information systems, the book also contains a glossary of all your favourite bits of computer jargon.

Copies of this National Consumer Council Report can be obtained from Community Information Project, c/o Library Association, 7 Ridgemount Street, London WC1 7AE priced at £3.

### BRAIN WAVES ▼

A couple of new product ideas have been released for use with the SuperBrain microcomputer.

First up is a 5.75M disc storage facility and data error recovery version utilising Winchester discs. This version of the SuperBrain will include SuperBios which significantly increases the power, speed and application of the computer whilst remaining a standard CP/M system.

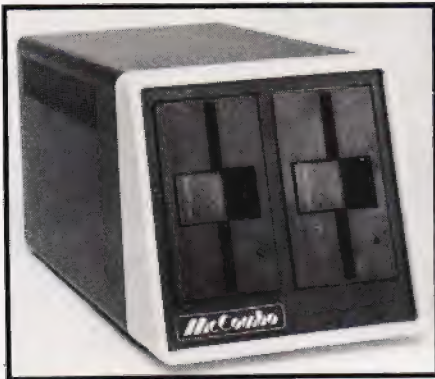
Priced at £3,950, further information on the 5.75M SuperBrain can be obtained from Icarus Computer Systems Ltd, 27 Greenwood Place, London NW5 1NN or by 'phoning 01-485 5574.



All existing SuperBrains can be upgraded to 5.75M for around £1,700-1,800.

Also available for the SuperBrain is an S-100 interface allowing the machine to communicate with the outside world via analogue/digital input and output devices as well as support the connection of extra memory and peripherals which operate on an interrupt basis. The price of the unit is £250.

For more details on the S-100 interface contact Cambridge Micro Computers Ltd, Cambridge Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 4BN or phone them on 0223-314666.



## A CONVERSATION PIECE?▲

Designed and manufactured in the UK, the MC Combo is a CP/M-based business system capable of conversing with mainframes; the system is IBM compatible.

The basic machine comes complete with two double sided, double density 5¼" discs providing storage of up to 400K. As well as 64K of RAM and 12K EPROM, the MC Combo also offers four serial RS232 ports, a Centronics bi-directional port and eight timers. The price of the system starts at around £1,088; an optional 6.9M hard disc system is available for £2,950.

A national dealer network is in the process of being set up but in the meantime, further information can be obtained from MegaBrain Computers Ltd, 2 Ganton Street, London W1. Telephone enquiries can be made on 01-734 9462.

## ALL SYSTEMS GO!

System One is a desktop microcomputer designed for both multi-user and single user applications.

The basic system consists of a Z80A CPU, 64K of user RAM and 4K ROM and can be expanded further using twin, quad capacity 5¼" floppy disc drives providing 790K for the CS1 model. The CS1-H version is able to support an integral 5" 5M mini Winchester hard disc drive. CRT and printer interfaces are provided as standard.

Ideally suited for applications in business, engineering, medicine and education, the System One's series also includes system diagnostics which enable quick tests to be made ensuring the device is functioning correctly.

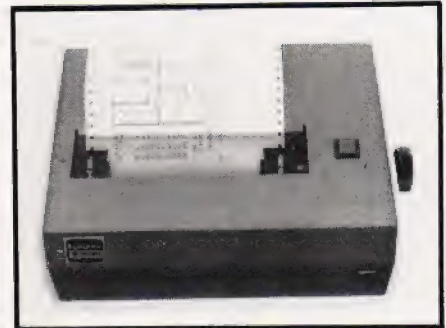
Prices for the basic System One system start at £2,795. More information can be obtained from Comart Ltd, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St Neots, Cambs or by phoning 0480-215005.

## ACTING SCHOOL▼

There certainly has been a lot of interest shown in ACT's Sirius 1 microcomputer, indeed, the distributors, ACT, have now opened a special school located at their Birmingham headquarters offering a wide range of training courses.

Available to both customers and dealer staff, the courses include a Sirius Overview, Pulsar Accounting, Wordstar, MicroModeller, SuperCalc, Operating Systems and Communications. Bookings can be made through any of the 150 ACT Sirius dealer or from ACT, ACT House, 111 Hagley Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 8LB; telephone enquiries can be made on 021-454 8585. The price of each course is around £75 and that includes food and refreshment as well as hands-on experience with the Sirius 1 computer.

And while you're talking to them, you might like to bring up the subject of Winchester disc drives. The word is that there are two new systems being offered with the Sirius 1 with a 10M and a 23M capacity. Worth checking out!



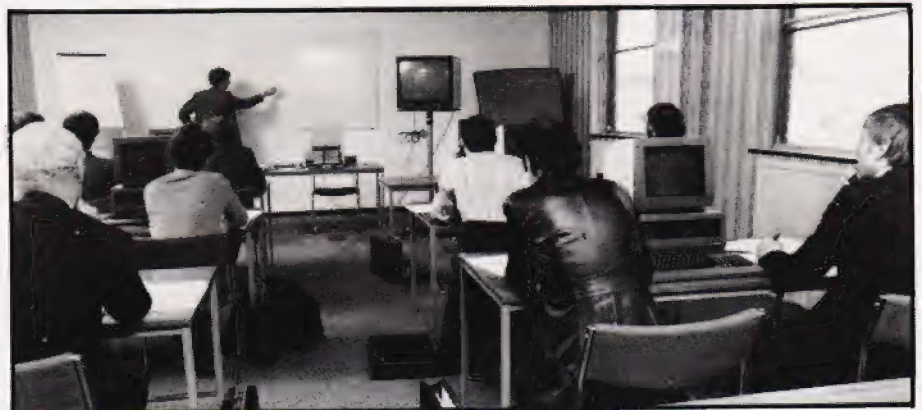
## SCREEN PRINTER▲

Eurofax Ltd and Whymark Instruments have got together to produce the Model 857 A4 plain paper videographic printer.

The device uses plain paper rather than electrosensitive or thermal paper and will hold 60 metres of paper — enough for about 250 A4 printouts. Printing an A4 page in about a minute, the Model 875 also includes a 'small' option that enables two screen image printouts to be displayed on one A4 sheet.

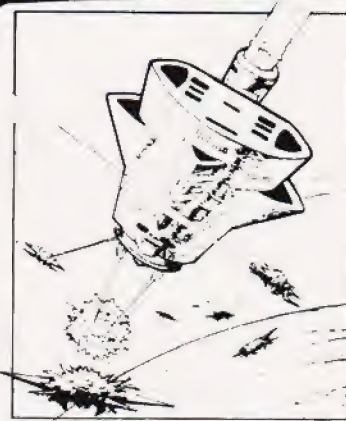
Suitable for printing Viewdata (Prestel/private), Videotext and Teletext, with a remote control facility operated from the terminal, the machine also accepts Viewdata/Videotext signals from the normal British Telecom/BREMA recommended interface.

Apart from the Epson print head, the Model 875 is entirely British made and priced at £549. For further data get in touch with Eurofax Ltd, 194 Burntwood Lane, Caterham, Surrey CR3 6TB or phone 0883-45709.





## ZX-81

**QS DEFENDER.**

UP - DOWN - THRUST - FIRE  
First and only full screen display. Software to drive QS SOUND BD. Moving Planetary surface. Up to 84 fast moving characters on screen at once. On screen scoring. Ten missiles at once. Increasing attack patterns. Requires 8K ROM, and 4K min of RAM. **£5.50.**

**QS SOUND BD.**

A programmable sound effects board using the AY-3-8910. 3 TONES; 1 NOISE; ENVELOPE SHAPER; + TWO 8 BIT I/O PORTS. Easily programmable from BASIC, the AY chip does most of the work leaving your computer free for other things. Signal O/P via 3.5 mm Jack socket Ports O/P via a 16 pin I.C. Socket. **£26.00.**

**QS CHRS BD./**

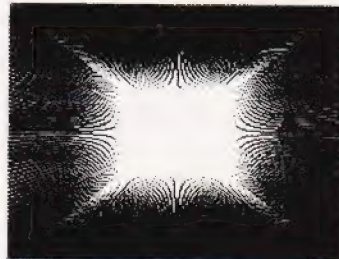
A programmable character generator giving - 128 SEPARATELY PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTERS. ON/OFF SWITCH. 1K ON BOARD RAM. Enables creation and display of your own characters to screen or printer. Demo cassette of fast machine code operation routines and lower case alphabet included. See below for ZX PRINTER listing. **£26.00.**

**QS - LOWER CASE**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

**QS INVADERS.**

LEFT - RIGHT - FIRE  
13x7 INVADERS; High score; 3 levels of play; RND saucers; Bonus base; Drives Sound bd. & CHRS bd. Requires 7K RAM, 8K ROM + Slow. **£5.50.**

**QS HI-RES BD.**

A Hi-res graphics board giving - 256 x 192 PIXELS. 6K ON BD. RAM. SOFTWARE SELECT/ DESELECT. MIXED TEXT AND GRAPHICS. 2K ON BOARD ROM. Resident fast machine code graphics software (in ROM) provides the following HI-RES Commands. - MOVE x, y; PLOT x, y; DRAW x, y; BOX x, y; UP; DOWN; LEFT; RIGHT; PRINT A\$; SCROLL; BLACK; WHITE CLEAR COPY. See above for ZX PRINTER listings using COPY. **£85.00.**

## ZX-80

**QS ASTEROIDS**

LEFT - RIGHT - THRUST - FIRE  
Software to drive QS SOUND BD. Multiple missiles firing in 8 directions. On screen scoring. Increasing number of asteroids. Full mobility of ship to all areas of the screen. Two asteroid sizes. Bonus ship at 10,000 points. Requires 8K ROM, 4K min of RAM + SLOW function. **£5.50.**

**QS 3K RAM Bd.**

An extremely reliable static RAM Bd. which combines with the computer's memory to give 4K total. Plugs direct in to the rear port on your ZX Computer. **£18.00.**

**QS MOTHER BOARD BD. & QS CONNECTOR.**

A reliable expansion system allowing a total of any RAM pack plus two other plug in boards to be in use at once. On board 5V regulator drives all external boards. Fitted with two 23 way double sided edge connectors. Connector is 2 x 23 way edge conns soldered back to pack. Expansion can operate in two ways - (1) COMPUTER - CONNECTOR - Any QS add on bd (but no extra RAM pack) (2) COMPUTER - CONNECTOR - MOTHER BD - ANY RAM PACK (2 bds to fit in mother bd.) Mother board **£12.00** Connector **£4.00.**

**Special offers & news**

(1) **QS PRINTERFACE** Connects a ZX Printer to an Acorn Atom. Simple, easy to use, gives listings, commands and Hi-Res screen dump. On board 2K ROM. **£25.00**

(2) **QS HARMONY** A machine code programme for the QS sound board, gives you easy control of phasing, chorus, tempo, volume, pitch. Complete with sample programme to play the serenade from Mozart's Don Giovanni. ZX81, 4K RAM. **£4.50**

(3) QS Mother bd. + connector + CHRS bd. + The special Graphics version of **ARCTIC COMPUTING'S ZX CHESS 11. £48.00.** The strongest chess program with 7 levels of play.



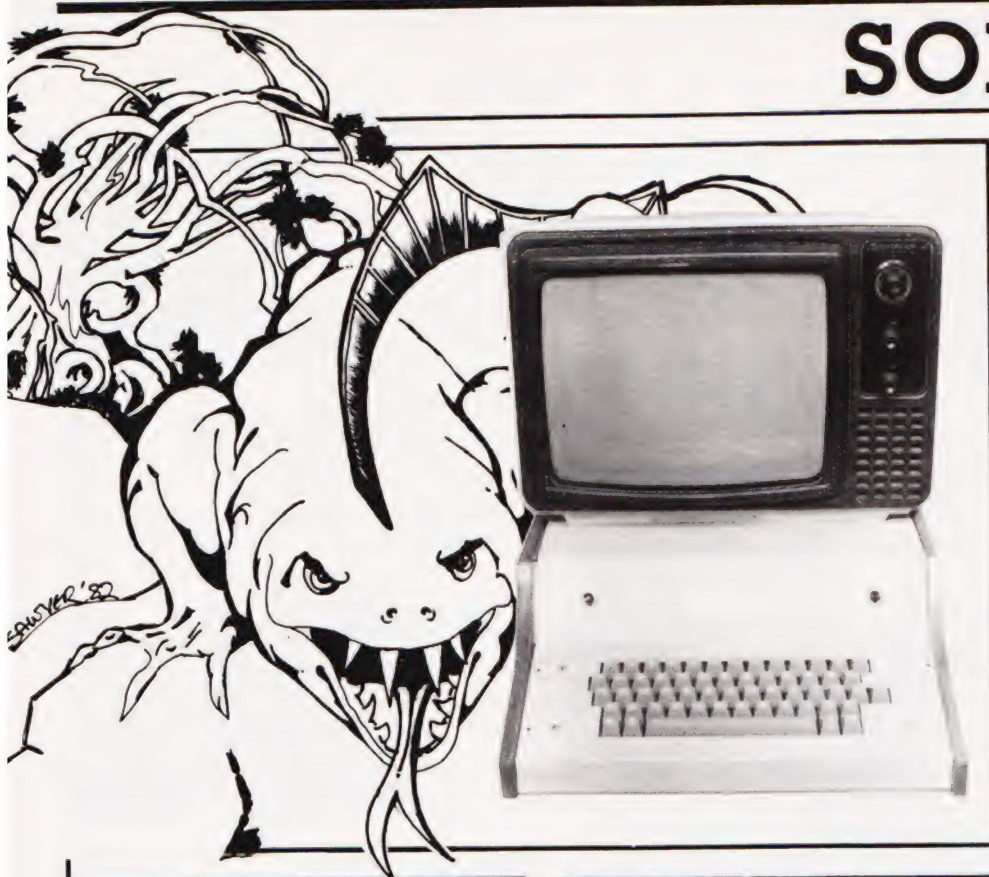
POSTAL AND MONEY ORDERS TO:

**QUICKSILVA: 95, UPPER BROWN HILL RD. : MAYBUSH : SOTOM : HANTS : ENGLAND.**

Please state Type of machine, Which ROM, Memory size, when ordering

ALL PRODUCTS FULLY GUARANTEED.

# SOFTWARES



## NASCOM ADVENTURER ▲

A 32K game is available for the NASCOM which is a scaled-down version of the original classic, Adventure, written for mainframes.

Written in Z80 machine code, the program takes you through a vast labyrinth of underground caves wherein you will find an assortment of treasurers, strange creatures and many other hazards and surprises. There are over 140 locations to visit and the program has over 400 messages it can relay to you during the game.

Although it will probably take you weeks (**months! Ed.**) to become a Grand Master, don't panic, you don't have to take up your whole Summer holiday exploring as there is the facility to save your character on tape at any time.

Complete with a full instruction manual on how to make the most of Adventure, the program comes on a C60 cassette for £20. For further information get in contact with Syrtis Software, 23 Quantock Road, Bridgewater, Somerset TA6 7EG.

And for all those of you who are merrily playing the 16K version of this game and want to upgrade it to the 32K version, simply send in your old tape with £10 and you'll get the extra 16K on the other side. Alternatively, you could send £11 to receive the second instalment on a new tape; remember to quote your original serial number though!

## ACCESSING YOUR APPLE

No, this has nothing to do with buying your Apple computer with a well-known credit card — it's a database management package for the Apple.

The package, called ACCESS, offers a multitude of facilities including an Active Command Stack that allows you to input a list of commands which will be executed one after another; a word processor-type screen editor enabling you to insert and delete characters with full cursor control over fields and pages of a record; and hidden fields are supported as are computed on-screen fields.

A version of ACCESS will shortly be available for the SyMBfile 5M hard drive and the SyMBstore 8M floppy disc system.

Priced at £199.95, ACCESS is available through the Apple dealer network or directly from Spider Software at 98 Avondale Road, South Croydon, Surrey. Telephone enquiries can be made on 01-680 0267.

## AND SO, FORTH!

A new software package, FORTH-79 Version 2, offers the user both a cleaner language and the options of floating point arithmetic and Hi-Res graphics.

The package meets all the provisions of the FORTH-79 standard and will run unaltered on the Apple II and CP/M and

NorthStar systems. The high-speed compiled code used in the software makes it especially suitable for use in real-time applications.

The basic system includes a screen editor, macro-assembler, screen package, 32-bit integer arithmetic and a comprehensive tutorial and reference manual.

The retail price of the system is \$99.95 and with enhancements is \$139.95. For further information get in touch with MicroMotion, 12077 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 506, Los Angeles, CA 90025, USA. If you want to 'phone them please don't forget to use the American code (010) and dial 213-821 4340.

## TRADER JACK

Following on from the introduction of the excellent ZX81-Monopoly game comes a new trading/adventure game called Trader Jack. You'll need the full 16K of your machine to run this one though.

The game starts with you receiving £40,000 (not a bad start to any game), and with that tidy sum you have to purchase supplies, cargoes, fittings, crew wages and a ship.

Set in the Polynesian Islands of the South Pacific, the program takes you via storms, volcano eruptions and various other disasters. You'll also get a chance to practice your Pidgin English since all the instructions are relayed in this colourful language.

Trader Jack is available priced at £7 from Work Force, 140 Wilsden Avenue, Luton, Beds. You could find out more about their range of software by 'phoning 0582-454456.

## BOLDLY ONGOING

The classic Star Trek adventure game has been released for the ZX81 by Aquarius Software.

Complete with a hostile Klingon fleet of starships, phasers, photon torpedoes, warp and sub-light drives, shields, star-bases and lots more, you too can find out what it's like to be the captain of the Starship Enterprise. Available on cassette, the game is priced at £3.95.

For further details contact Aquarius Software, 53 Towncourt Crescent, Petts Wood, Kent BR5 1PH. They also have a number of other programs available for the ZX81 so it might be a wise move to ask for a catalogue.

ZX81 ..... B.B.C. MICRO ..... ATOM ..... VIC  
 even more fun on  
 your VIC from



## VICMEN

Undoubtedly the best game currently available for the VIC-20, based on the popular 'Puckman' arcade game. High resolution colour graphics are used, and the game may be played using either the keyboard or a joystick. All the features of the real game, including sound effects, high score, bonus man etc. Written entirely in machine code so as to fit in the unexpanded VIC-20. Described by Your Computer (June 1982) as "brilliant".

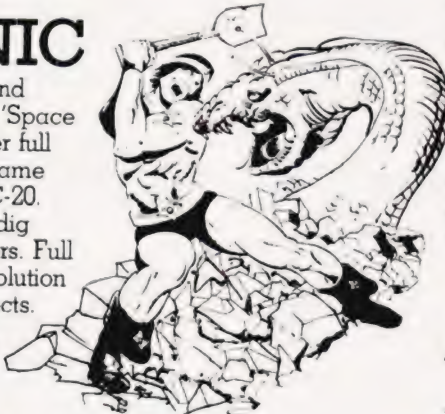
£7 inclusive



## VIC PANIC

Based on the popular and addictive arcade game 'Space Panic', this is yet another full feature machine code game for the unexpanded VIC-20. Climb the ladders and dig holes to trap the monsters. Full use is made of high resolution graphics and sound effects.

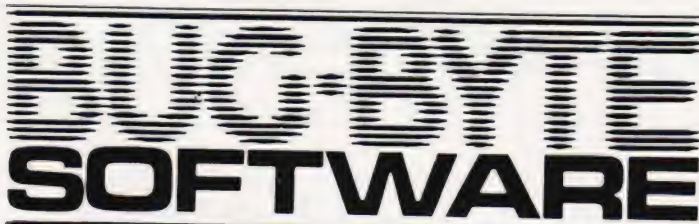
£7 inclusive



## VIC COSMIADS

A superb fast-moving and very addictive version of the popular Galaxians game, for the unexpanded VIC-20. You are continuously under attack from the swooping aliens. Shoot them all down and a new wave of even more ferocious aliens appear. Great sound effects.

£7 inclusive



100 The Albany, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9EP

VIC-20  
 ANOTHER VIC  
 IN THE WALL

A slick, machine code version of 'Breakout' for the unexpanded VIC

£7

## VIC ASTEROIDS

The famous arcade game with fun for all the family, specially adapted for the unexpanded VIC.

£7

sinclair ZX81



Also for the VIC:  
 VIC MEN  
 VIC GAMMON

£7.00  
 £7.00

MAZOGS _____	£10.00	INVADERS _____	£4.00
STARTREK _____	£5.00	DICTATOR _____	£9.00
ZXAS ASSEMBLER _____	£5.00	DAMSEL & THE BEAST _____	£6.50
ZXDB DEBUGGER _____	£6.50	CONSTELLATION _____	£8.00
ZXTK TOOLKIT _____	£6.00	PROGRAM PACKS 1-8 (each)	£4.00
MULTIFILE _____	£17.50		

## BBC MICRO

SPACE WARP _____	£11.50
B.B.C. CHESS _____	£11.50
B.B.C. MULTIFILE _____	£25.00
B.B.C. BACKGAMMON _____	£8.00
B.B.C. GOLF _____	£7.00

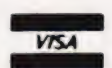


## ATOM

INVADERS _____	£8.00	FRUIT MACHINE _____	£4.00
CHESS _____	£9.00	PINBALL _____	£4.50
747 FLIGHT _____		LABYRINTH _____	£7.00
SIMULATION _____	£8.00	LUNAR LANDER _____	£5.50
GALAXIANS _____	£8.00	GOLF _____	£5.00
BREAKOUT _____	£4.00		

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE

Please send me  
 I enclose cheque/P.O. for  
 OR Please debit my Access 5224  
 Barclaycard 4929 \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dealers Discount Available  
 ACCESS BARCLAYCARD ORDERS WELCOME ON 24hr  
 ANSAPHONE 051 227 2642 or mail to  
 BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE,  
 FREEPOST, (No stamp req.)  
 LIVERPOOL L3 3AB.



ZX81 ..... B.B.C. MICRO ..... ATOM ..... VIC



# CLUB CALL

In response to the demand for up-to-date details on the various Computer Clubs and User Groups, we will now be publishing this page as a regular slot. This is your page, so keep the information coming.

To begin our round-up of the various Clubs and User Groups, we're starting off with those for the BBC Micro. This basic format will be adhered to for all the other major organisations so, if you'd like to be mentioned on this page, please drop a line to:

**Club Call**  
**Computing Today**  
**145 Charing Cross Road**  
**London WC2H 0EE**

It would make life much easier if you could submit your information in the same format as we print it. Our thanks should also be extended to all the Clubs who faithfully send us their newsletters and magazines (please keep them coming!).

## THE COMPUTER REFERRAL SERVICE

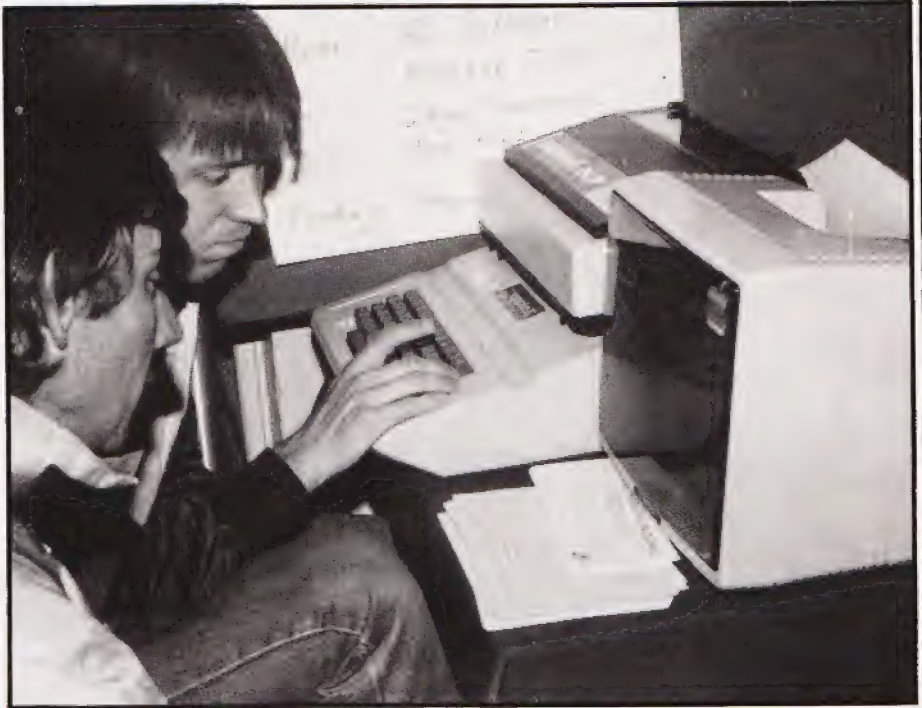
PO Box 7,  
London W3 6XJ

This acts as the central clearing house for information about the BBC Computer Literacy Project. Please remember to enclose a large SAE and, most important, to write on your envelope just what information you require: User Groups, Software, General Query, etc. They have also just published a number of factsheets about various aspects of the project: Regional groups, Suggested books, Micros and the small business, Micros and education and Jobs in computing. These are available free on receipt of a large SAE, again *please* mark it clearly.

## LASERBUG

The London And South-East Region BBC Microcomputer User Group  
4 Station Bridge,  
Woodgrange Road,  
Forest Gate,  
London E7 0NF  
Contact: Trevor Sharples

The monthly newsletter, also called LASERBUG, contains reviews of books, hardware and software, as well as a number of programs to use on the BBC Micro.



Membership is £12 and includes 12 month's subscription to the newsletter.

## BEEBUG

The National Independent User Group For The BBC Micro  
35 St Julians Road,  
St Albans,  
Herts  
Contact: D E Graham or Sheridan Williams

BEEBUG runs a regular newsletter (10 issues a year) including program listings, hardware and software tips, reviews and advice, all exclusively devoted to the BBC Micro. Membership is available for £4.50 for six months or £8.50 for the full year's subscription.

## COMPUTER USERS CLUB

72 Sidmouth Road,  
Welling,  
Kent DA 16 1DS  
Tel: 01-304 3910  
Secretary: Tony Latham

The club produces a monthly printout of software ideas for the BBC Micro, programs and advice on programming technique.

## NORWICH & DISTRICT BBC MICRO USER GROUP

Room B12a,  
Norwich City College of Higher Education,  
Ipswich Road,  
Norwich,  
Norfolk NR2 2LJ  
Tel: 0603-60011 ext 233  
Contact: Paul Beverley

A local support group, membership will cost you £2 for the rest of the year unless you are a student or an OAP in which case it is only £1.

## COMPUTERTOWN UK!

7 Collins Drive,  
Eastcote,  
Middlesex HA4 9EL.

A nationwide network of computer literacy centres. The idea started in the USA and was brought across and championed by David Tebbutt, the then Editor of PCW. Many of the local centres are doing sterling work for the BBC Project and, as the whole idea of CTUK! is to provide free access, they are well worth checking out.

## BRAIN POWER

Over two years in the making, the Grundy NewBrain has finally been unleashed on the market. Originally designed as a hand-held data capture system and then modified to fill a gap in the personal computer market, it narrowly missed becoming the official BBC Micro. Now, following a change of ownership, the system appears to be unruffled by all the furore and may still have a large part to play in the lower end of the personal computer market.

Our reviewers have been looking at the system and its capabilities and their report is bound to make essential reading. So, if you want to know if the NewBrain has survived the transplant operation, get next month's feature packed issue of CT.

## EDUCATION IN CONTROL

Controversy and argument have long raged about the ways in which computers should be used in the classroom, so it is refreshing to find a system designed for that environment which takes a different approach. British designed and built, the Midwich Microcontroller may look like an ordinary general purpose microcomputer but underneath it is decidedly different.

Our Special Report on the product examines its potential in the educational market and produces some interesting conclusions. What are they? You'll have to wait until next month to find out!

## GREEN TO THE GAME

Program development is made so much easier when you have a task to achieve. In this delightful feature the author shows how a complete package was conceived and written for one specific application. As well as finishing up with a product, the feature also provides a number of interesting and useful ideas including a complete selection of sorting routines.

## A MULTIPLE CHOICE?

Whether you have a use for a testing program at home for yourself or the children or you need one at school, this multiple choice program will provide the answer.

Already successfully used in the classroom, this package represents a basis on which more elaborate schemes can be built. Adaptability and clarity of programming are the keys to this kind of software, especially where the packages are to be used by unskilled personnel. So, if you have a need for any form of repetitive tests or examinations don't miss out on this one - it's the right answer!

## BACK TO BASICS

Baffled by all the buzzwords? Confounded by the computerese? Worry no longer, Terminology Translated is back! We proudly present the second helping of our mammoth explanation of all those funny words and terms that your friends use and you're too ashamed to ask them to explain! Now it's your turn to get on top of the terminology as our easy to read format explains everything you want to know in plain English. Miss the next issue at your peril... you certainly won't be baud!

## LITTLE LETTERS

One of the major complaints against the TRS-80 Model 1 system is that it cannot cope with lower case letters. You can buy all sorts of exotic add-ons to correct this failing but now Computing Today brings you what could well be the cheapest method of all time. For around £1 and about ten minutes of your time you can upgrade your system to full upper and lower case operation - that's a bargain compared to what some people will charge!

Articles described here are in an advanced state of preparation but circumstances may dictate changes to the final contents.

NAME .....  
ADDRESS .....

Please reserve me a regular copy of Computing Today

GIVE THIS TO YOUR NEWSAGENT

SEPTEMBER ISSUE  
ON SALE  
FRIDAY 13th  
AUGUST

SOFTWARE.....AT HOME.....IN BUSINESS

# Computing Today

JULY 1982  
ISSN 0142-7210  
75p

# The case for consulting professionals



## **Birmingham**

The Byteshop,  
94-96 Hurst Street. Tel: 021-622 7149.

## **Glasgow**

The Byteshop, Magnet House  
61 Waterloo Street. Tel: 041-221 7409.

## **London**

The Byteshop,  
324 Euston Road NW1.  
Tel: 01-387 0505.

## **Manchester**

The Byteshop,  
11 Gateway House, Piccadilly  
Station Approach. Tel: 061-236 4737

## **Nottingham**

The Byteshop,  
92A Upper Parliament Street  
Tel: 0602 40576.

## **Southampton**

Xitan Systems  
23 Cumberland Place  
Tel: 0703 38740.

Members of the  Comart group of companies

## New products and old friends at the PET Show.

The time was when all computer exhibitions were filled with so many different machines that you really didn't know which to look at first. And now, well, just one glance around the third Commodore Computer Show would convince anyone that, as they say, 'the times they are a changing'.

From its modest genesis back in 1980 with a few rooms at the Café Royal, the PET Show (as it has become affectionately known) was held this year on two complete floors of the palatial Cunard Hotel, Hammersmith, West London. Indeed, even the organisers were surprised at the Show's success; they originally booked 18,000 sq ft for exhibitors — but after selling out in a matter of days decided to extend the available exhibition space by a further 14,000 sq ft.

At the Press conference preceding the show, all the important heads were there to be counted (and I'm not referring to the computer Press!). Welcoming the assembled was Irving Gould, Chairman of the Board of Commodore International Ltd, who announced that the sales figures for the third quarter were up by a significant (his understatement, not mine) 63.5%.

The next speaker was Jack Tramiel, Chief Executive of Commodore, who presented a short introduction to the new computers in the Commodore stable (of which more later). He went on to discuss some general market trends and Commodore's adopted plans to approach the marketplace. Tramiel estimated that by the end of 1985, computer sales in the world would exceed 50 million units a year; these figures could be further broken down into around half sold for home use, 30% sold for personal use and the remaining 20% used by the business world.

The Press presentation continued with a promotional video for the new Commodore 720 computer but the quality of the film left much to be desired and the room soon came alive to the sound of twitching journalists eager to enter the fray of the show — maybe the breakdown of the air conditioning had some small part to play too? (One little secret that a friendly mole let slip was that the film was not quite what it seemed. Apparently the display seen on the 720 was produced by an 8032 and that of the 500 by a



Above: Happy faces at the Mills Associates' stand.  
Below: The 'Silicon Office' stand of the Bristol Software Factory.

**Commodore 64! I'm still convinced that the voice commentary was produced by a synthesiser chip but no-one was prepared to comment... Ed.)**

### Show Time

So, where do you start when there are over 154 stands to visit? The busiest, of course. And not surprisingly, the most crowded stand was that exhibiting the new range of Commodore products.

Commodore have decided to bless this year of Information Technology with five new microcomputers: the VIC 10, the VIC 30, the Commodore 64, the 500 range and the Commodore 720. All utilise the new Commodore 6509 eight-bit microprocessor; the 720 uses it in conjunction with the 8088 16-bit microprocessor.

The machine aimed mainly at the home market is the VIC 10. Complete with 2K of RAM, a 40 by 25 colour text screen, high resolution graphics, full keyboard music synthesis and the ability to use plug-

in cartridges and BASIC, paddles and a light pen, the machine's obvious appeal will be for use with games. However, as the VIC 10 is probably going to be marketed as a personal/games computer, it will doubtless make very positive inroads into what has become known (almost traditionally) as the 'Sinclair end' of the market, especially as it will retail at less than £100.

The VIC 30 is the natural extension of the range combining the colour graphics capabilities of the VIC 10 with the computing power of the VIC 20. However, it was not in evidence at the show and is not due to be released in this country until early 1983. Still, an interesting point to note is that this product was initially named the VIC 40 — could it be that Commodore are saving this title for a new machine to dazzle us all in 1983?

Although not actually labelled as a VIC computer, the Commodore 64 certainly looks like one. Comprised of a full VIC keyboard, the machine contains 64K of RAM, 20K

# SHOW REPORT

of ROM and allows high resolution graphics. Yet the machine also includes a serial interface port, an eight-bit parallel user port and a memory expansion/cartridge port. Altogether, a more professional device.

Next up comes the 500 range of computers, a series with internal memory capacities ranging from 64K up to 256K. The keyboard is also upgraded to a full QWERTY keyboard plus 10 programmable function keys, four cursor control keys and a separate calculator key pad. The machines also contain an IEEE port, an RS232C port, a user port and a second processor slot.

The most impressive Commodore computer and obviously their 'baby', is the Commodore 720 which will retail at around £1595. As the price suggests, it's a fairly comprehensive device with an 80 by 25 monitor screen with swivel and tilt facilities, a similar keyboard to that on the 500 range, twin inbuilt floppy disc drives, 256K of RAM and the facility to add Winchester discs and the like. Commodore are expecting to introduce a 128K version of the 720 although no specific dates were mentioned.

## Long Distance Information

Another Commodore innovation at the show was the development of KEYNET, a local networking system that allows as many as 250 systems to be linked together. The network comprises one master station to which the central disc drive is connected and however many of the 3000 series, 4000 series or 8032 Commodore computers you wish to add. The devices are coupled via a standard four twisted pair cable with data transmission speeds of 250K baud up to a maximum length of 1Km (this will, of course, depend on how many systems you introduce to the network).

The hardware allowing KEYNET to run consists of a PCB fitted to each computer in the network. The system also allows for any Commodore peripheral to be attached to the network. And if you have an 8096 or a VIC 20 system, not to worry, Commodore will be making KEYNET available to you later on this year.

## On The Side

Before I leave the Commodore stand (well, after all, it was their show), perhaps a quick mention of

the new peripherals available for the 8000 series would not go amiss.

Two new disc drives were on display: the 8250 dual disc drive unit and the 9060/9090 hard disc units. The first is an intelligent storage unit that actually adds to your computer's memory. The Commodore 8250 provides up to 2M of on-line storage from 5¼" double-sided diskettes. It also includes a plethora of built-in microprocessor-controlled firmware allowing such facilities as sequential file manipulation, append to sequential files, automatic directory search and program load and save.

The Commodore 9060/9090 units are intelligent Winchester hard disc drives providing up to 5M and 7½M of formatted storage respectively. The devices also include a very comprehensive range of facilities offered by microprocessor-controlled firmware.

## The Best Of The Rest

The next most popular place was the VIC 20 stand. However, a rather discouraging game of the 'PACMAN' kind soon put paid to a prolonged visit!

The other 152 stands, if nothing else, were testament to just how popular the Commodore range of computers are. As well as stands maintained by the various user groups such as the Association of London Computer Clubs and the Independent Commodore Product Users Group, there was an excellent area devoted to the various educational uses of computers.

Among some of the more interesting products (and there were literally hundreds) was the Backpack available from Wego Computers Ltd of Surrey (22-49235). This small unit fits inside your PET or disc drive and provides power for a full 15 minutes should the supply be accidentally or otherwise turned off.

The BeeBox system also caught my eye. Available from Beelines of Bolton (0204-385299), the device expands the VIC 20's facilities to 20K of RAM, a screen display of 80 columns, word processing capability and an RS232 port.

Another rather neat little device was the VIC Voice which when fitted to the VIC 20 allows it to speak. Utilising the Votrax chip SC-01, VIC Voice is able to pronounce all the words necessary to be proficient in English, French, Dutch, etc. Developed by Computer World,

Hilvertsweg 99, 1214 JB Hilversum, Holland for £149 + VAT, this little device seems to be crying out for many useful applications in industry, games and education.

As you can imagine, there were applications for Commodore computers that I'm sure even Commodore would have to applaud. For example, the Rexagan system which allows the interfacing of a microcomputer with laboratory and process equipment for data acquisition and process control. Rexagan was developed by Dyson Instruments from Houghton-le-Spring, Tyne & Wear (0783-260433). Another diverse application for computer technology was a software and hardware package from 3D Digital Design and Development of Warren St, London (01-387 7388) which brings routine blood analysis a step nearer complete automation.

## Softly, Softly

And yes, there were many stands devoted to software and I couldn't even begin to name all the good ones. However, JCL Software of Tunbridge Wells, Kent (0892-27454) provided an impressive array of professional software products for the Commodore PET.

There were also games in wild abundance. Rabbit Software of Harrow, Middlesex (01-836 0833) and Arfon Microelectronics Ltd of Gwynedd, Wales (0286-5005) seemed to be overwhelmed by potential 'savers of the universe' so I must presume the games were pretty good — I'm afraid I was never much good at pushing to the front of crowds, especially when they're mostly half my age and all better at the games than me! There was little on show that was innovative, mostly just adaptations of those annoying machines in pubs — however, I used to think most computer games were fairly innocent, if violence-oriented, until I discovered the rather tasteless 'Bomb Buenos Aires' on one stand.

## Last Exit

It is rather impossible to provide a very meaningful review of a show so large in just two pages. However, the show was as enjoyable as it was professionally organised and I am certainly looking forward to next year.

Oh, by the way, did I mention how hot it was there...how about some air conditioning next year!

# INNOVATIVE TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE

*from the professionals*

## JUMBO



### Fantastic new flying simulation

Occasionally a program comes along of such magnitude that it is hard to describe it, especially within the space allowable in an advertisement. Jumbo is such a program. There have, of course, been flying simulation programs before, but they have all rather fallen into the trap of trying to produce a graphic representation of the ground at some stage or other in the program, thus taking up space, and/or they have concentrated on the single act of flying. In other words, although one gets the feeling of flying a small aircraft, one is not going anywhere.

Jumbo is a fantastically accurate simulation of flying a Boeing 747. These planes are not small, and are not flown by eye. They are flown by eyes and instruments, and the instrument graphics in this simulation are really first class. As you may know, the primary instrument of an aircraft is the artificial horizon. This is simulated very well, and includes instrument landing approach indicators. Graphic maps of very high quality are produced and it is possible to fly in all of the British Isles including Southern Ireland, and to New York on the Eastern U.S. seaboard. The actual airports are at London, Birmingham, Manchester, Prestwick, Edinburgh, Belfast, Shannon and New York.

The program was written by two authors who combined their joint skills to produce a unique piece of software. The programmer got the last byte of performance out of the machine and the pilot the last drop of authenticity out of the simulation. Other simulation programs produce at best a similarity towards flying. With Jumbo you really feel that you are behind the controls.

The authors have used a number of gimmicks and programming techniques. For instance, it is possible to switch on an automatic pilot and to jump forward in time in increments of one minute or one hour — otherwise of course a flight from London to New York or vice versa would take some 8 hours to simulate. Whilst in this time skip the various controls are left as they are but fuel consumption and distance to go are taken forward at their correct rate.

A chart is supplied containing various items of data which you will need, including the take-off data for a 747 with various take-off weights, flap retraction, climb and cruise speeds and descent distances.

Realising that not everybody can fly a 747 and that there is even a large proportion of the population that cannot fly anything, two important items of assistance have been added. First of all is the documentation. This is split into two parts. The second is a "manual" on flying the 747. In other words, the instructions for running the program. The first part, however, is what amounts to an instruction manual for flying. It assumes that the user knows nothing about aircraft and although we do not purport that it gets anybody up to any sort of standard after it has been assimilated, the reader should have sufficient knowledge of flying and the theory of flight to fly in the program itself. The second feature of assistance to the novice pilot is a feature in the program which enables the user to practice landings. When the program is started, if one presses the P key, the aircraft is automatically put 11 miles out from London Airport approaching on an instrument landing.

The controls are pretty well complete, even to dive and wheel brakes. The flying track may be continuously monitored on the map display. Bearing and distance to your intended point of landing are available all the time. The instruments, incidentally, consist of:

Artificial horizon	Attitude	Fuel
Aileron indicators	Compass	Elapsed time
Indicated airspeed	Turn indicator	Distance to landing
Power setting	Flap indicator	Rate of climb
Elevators	Altimeter	

Six maps may be chosen, as follows:

Scotland, Northern England, Southern England, Ireland, Eastern U.S.A., The whole of the U.K.

Route information and present position are shown on the map displayed. It is very difficult to think of any factor that the authors have overlooked. Even the quite meaningful thinning of the air with increasing height, which greatly affects the airspeed indicator in real life, is taken into consideration. Rather than having a fixed stalling speed, this continuously changes with the flight configuration, the weight, height and power setting, again as it does in real life.

We like to think that we publish good programs. Jumbo is outstanding. It is available on tape or disk for 16K or 32K memory machines. It is compatible with the Model I Tandy, Video Genie, Genie I and Genie II machines.

Tape ..... £15.00 + VAT = £17.25

Disk ..... £17.00 + VAT = £19.55

Plus 75p P & P please.



## MOLIMERX LTD

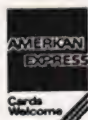
### A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

TEL: [0424] 220391/223638

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [refundable] plus £1 postage.



# INNOVATIVE TRS 80-GENIE SOFTWARE

*from the professionals*

# LDOS

VERSION 5.1  
THE TRS-80™ OPERATING SYSTEM  
MODEL I AND III

- **DOUBLE** Sided & **DOUBLE** Density support
- **AUTOMATIC** Density recognition
- 35, 40, 77, 80 and any other track counts are supported
- All available drive stepping rates are supported
- Hard Drive support, can be **HANDLED AS A SINGLE DRIVE**.
- Hard drive partitioning, one drive can act as up to six
- Intermix 5", 8" and Hard drives, up to a total of 8 drives.
- Compatible with the Model I Radio Shack Expansion Interface.
- Upward compatible with **TRSDOS** (2.3 & 1.2 as documented).
- Fully supports Microsoft language products for the **TRS-80**.
- Complete media compatibility Model I to Model III and back.
- Full support for **LOBO's LX-80** interface.
- Full support for **AEROCOMP LC** double density controller (DDC).
- Full support for **PERCOM's DOUBLER II**.
- Complete documentation (well over 250 pages).
- Complete technical information.
- A Quarterly **LDOS** users magazine (The **LDOS QUARTERLY**).
- A liberal update policy
- An enhanced **BASIC (LBASIC)** including:
  - Upward compatible with Microsoft Basic
  - High speed **LOAD** and **SAVE**.
  - Run multiple programs with common variables.
  - **BLOCKED** (variable length) files are supported.
  - **DOS** commands may be executed from **LBASIC**.
  - Built in string array, **SORT**.
  - Single stepper for debugging.
  - Several new statements and file modes.

- A compiled **JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE (JCL)**.
- **CONVERT** utility to move files from Model III **TRSDOS**.
- An Extended Debugging and Monitor program (with disk access).
- **CMDFILE** for movement of disk and/or tape system (/CMD) files
- Device independent operation
- Full **LINKing**, **ROUTEing**, **FILTERing** and **SETting** are supported
- **MinDOS** feature for constant access to certain **DOS** commands
- **RS-232 DRIVER** for serial support.
- Sophisticated communications software included
- Wildcard characters and partial Filespecs are supported.
- **DATED FILES**, show when a file was last written to
- Backup: Mirror, by Class, if Modified, by Date, by Extension, etc.
- Selectable **PURGE** for fast disk "cleanup" of unwanted files
- Print formatter, for control of printer output.
- Built in printer **SPOOLER**, to both disk and ram
- Joblog to record all system operations with time stamps.
- **UPPER** and **lower** case support, throughout the system.
- Blinking cursor with selectable cursor character.
- 128 character **TYPE AHEAD** buffering for keyboard input
- Assign strings to individual keys with Key Stroke Multiply (**KSM**).
- **SUPER FAST** operation with the **SYSRES** feature.
- Extensive user control and system feedback
- Advanced **PATCH** utility for easy maintenance.
- Complete transportability of software among all **Z-80 LDOS** systems through the use of the **LDOS** high ram supervisory call system (**SVC**).

\* Specific hardware is required to use these features.

LDOS for TRS-80 I/III and all current Genie machines  
£85.00 + V.A.T. and P & P £3 Recepted Parcel Post



## MOLIMERX LTD

### A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)

1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.

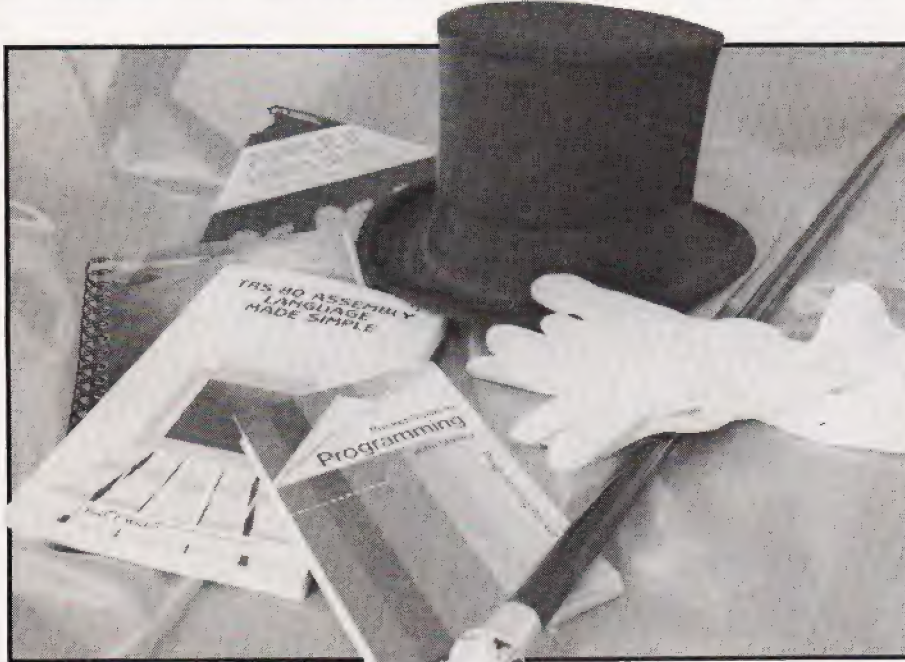
TEL: [0424] 220391 / 223636

TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

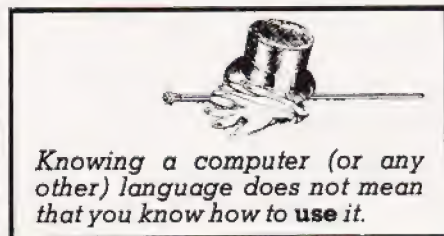
TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 [refundable] plus £1 postage.



# If your programming has progressed to the point where you are wondering what problems to tackle then this new feature is designed to help. We start by explaining the difference between programming and coding.



If you've just finished learning your first computer language, you might be worried by the fact that even though you are convinced that you understand the language it is still very difficult to write programs. However, this should not come as any surprise because knowing a language and having anything sensible to say in it are two very different things! In other words:



The question which is immediately raised is 'how do you become a programmer?' The most obvious answer is that it is only experience and practice that changes a novice into a skilled programmer. It is the purpose of this series of articles to explain some general programming methods and ideas and so shorten the time it takes for a beginner to graduate to an expert. However, this is not to say that the expert will find nothing of interest!

The techniques to be discussed

in these articles are not dependent on any particular computer language. However, to make it possible to give examples and illustrations, it is necessary to use a particular language and because BASIC is such a popular language there is an obvious advantage in using it. So, to be able to understand the examples, etc, you do need to be able to read BASIC.

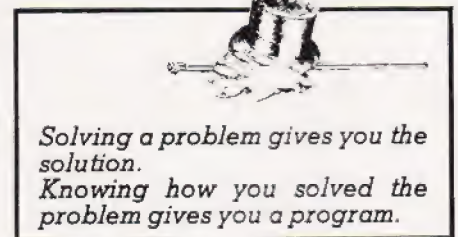
Each part of the series will be as self-contained as possible but it will sometimes be necessary to make use of material introduced earlier (as if there aren't already enough reasons to subscribe to CT!). In this first part of the series we will look at what a program is and what methods can be used to help in its production.

## Solutions And Programs

A program doesn't really have anything to do with a computer! People were using programs long before the invention of the digital computer, for example, recipes, knitting patterns and mathematical formulae are all examples of programs. A program is nothing more than a list of instructions leading to some predefined end — a meal, a scarf or the solution to a quadratic equation. It is unfortunate then that 'program' has come to mean something especially to do with

digital computers as this causes the emphasis to be placed on 'computer' rather than 'program'. So 'to program' has come to mean the mastery of a computer language along with all its particular grammar. An expert programmer is supposed to be one capable of using many computer languages. Whereas, in fact, a programmer may know many languages and know nothing of programming!

The ability to program is in part the ability to find *solutions* — people who are good at solving problems usually turn out to be good programmers; those not too good at problem solving take a lot longer and some never make it at all! Problem solving in general can be taught and if you're not too good at it then don't give up — it is possible that no-one ever showed you how to tackle a problem.



## Coders

To make things clear let's examine which stage in the production of a computer program is correctly called programming. First, some statement of the problem must be found. However, this is not programming. Second, a few basic requirements for achieving the solution are outlined. This is connected with programming but is more about what computers and humans can do. Third, a sequence of steps leading to the solution is proposed. This *is* programming. Fourth, the program is realised as a written program in a computer language. This is the stage that is most often referred to as programming. It is, in fact, the least skillful of all the stages and involves mainly the correct placement of commas and other matters of simple grammar. Given a program in the form of a detailed explanation or flow diagram, the translation to code



# ELEGANT PROGRAMMING

can be done automatically, and if this were programming, it would be a very dull subject indeed. In short,

**CODING is not PROGRAMMING.**

## Expressing Thought — Algorithms

All that we have said about programming is obvious from a consideration of normal human behaviour. Just as a thought is independent of the language used to express it — the colour red is the same concept whether written in English or German — a program is independent of the computer language used to express it. The fact that it is possible to convert a program from one computer language to another should convince even the most practical mind that something abstract lies behind any program: they both use the same *algorithm*. In simple terms, an algorithm is a way of doing things and it can be expressed in many ways.

At this point it is important to realise that although it is convenient to think of an algorithm as something separate from a computer language, it is impossible to express an algorithm without using language. It is often thought that the flow diagram is in some way a 'pure' expression of an algorithm but it is certainly no better than expressing it in language. Indeed, it's much *less* useful as no one has produced a computer that reads flow diagrams (yet)!

## Finding An Algorithm

So far it sounds as though producing a program is a very magical process. You read the problem, go off into a dark corner and an algorithm enters your head from nowhere and the rest is just coding! This is, of course, nonsense! Splitting the production of a program into finding an algorithm and coding doesn't make it any easier but it does help to identify *where* any difficulties lie. An algorithm is similar to an English sentence — it has a verb, telling us what to do, and a noun, the object that we do it to! For example, in BASIC the instruction:

B=C

tells us to add (verb) the contents of B (noun) to the contents of C (noun). In programming languages the nouns are usually called *DATA* and the verbs are given a wide variety of names including operators, functions, executable statements, etc. . .

There is also another type of instruction that we might find in an algorithm as sometimes it is necessary to define what a 'noun' or 'data' object is. For example, in BASIC the statement:

DIM B(20)

contains a noun 'B(20)' but no verb! What it is doing is describing the object — ie it is an array of 20 elements.

Computer languages vary in the amount of data definition they require for a program. The language Pascal requires *every* data object to be defined before its use, but BASIC is a little more forgiving and supplies a wide range of predefined types such as 'standard' real variables and strings. Another way of looking at the sort of statement that describes data is to regard it as not just a passive definition but as an instruction to 'organise' simpler data types. For example, the statement used previously, DIM B(20), could be read as an instruction to organise 20 variables into an array called B. Seen in this light such statements are often referred to as structuring the data.

At this stage it should be clear that the problem of finding an algorithm comes down to finding out what to do and what to do it to. However, once you have solved the task of what objects/data types you're going to use, the problem of what to do with them very often solves itself! Which is fortunate because there is very little specifically helpful guidance that can be given. There are, however, a number of general methods which will help you tackle a large problem and produce a program which is useful to other people. One of these methods, stepwise refinement, is dealt with below but, before we move on to it, there remains one last difficulty in programming that is worth discussing — background.

## Background Knowledge

It is surprising the way people expect programmers to move from one subject to another and still write useful programs. For example, professional programmers at various points in their careers might be asked to produce a stock control program and later find themselves working on a project involving graphical display in three colours. It is clear that, to make any progress with either problem, the programmer must first spend some time

becoming familiar with the problem. The trouble is that all too often insufficient time is spent at this stage of building up a background in the area before starting to construct a program. The result is that the programs often work perfectly but do the wrong job or solve the wrong problem.

To sum up:



*Difficulties in writing a program can come from three sources—*

- 1) lack of knowledge and application of data structures.*
- 2) lack of knowledge and application of problem solving methods.*
- 3) lack of specific background information.*

## Stepwise Refinement

When you look at someone else's program or a program that you wrote so long ago you have forgotten all about it, the first thing to do is to try to get an overall feeling for what it is doing. You might identify the first twenty lines as an initialisation part, the middle as doing some calculation and the final part as output. Once you have this overall structure you can move on to seeing how each part does its job and find out how the calculation is done. Slowly your understanding grows as you identify the role of smaller and smaller parts of the program. Finally, you arrive at the point of view that the writer of the program must have had — you can see each instruction operating on every variable and know what each is for.

Now, let's return to the problem of writing programs rather than reading them. Instead of thinking of the program that you are trying to write as a long list of instructions, think of it as a collection of modules each doing part of the job of the whole program. This, of course, brings with it the difficulty of deciding how to split the program into modules but, once again, considering how someone understands a program usually suggests a method. When trying to formulate a program you start with an overview and work down to smaller and smaller modules. You could think about writing a program as trying to understand one that you haven't managed to write yet, so why not start at the top! For example, the problem of writing a chess program

is so overwhelming that most programmers have difficulty starting. However, to start the ball rolling the first attempt at a chess program would be something like:

```
start game
play chess until end of game
give results of game
```

This may not seem like very much progress but we can now look at each module and try to 'refine' its definition. The next step, of course, is to attempt to reduce each of the smaller problems yet further. For example, our next attempt might be:

```
start game —
  print titles
  set difficulty level and who is white
  initialise board and other 'play' variables
play chess —
  get move
  record move
  analyse board
  make move
  end of game?
results —
  you win or I win message
```

This process can be continued until the program is complete. In fact, what normally happens is that the refinement continues until one of the modules can be written in BASIC and from then on, the refinement is carried out as part of program development on the computer.

This idea of taking a bigger problem and splitting it down into a number of smaller problems and then taking each one of the smaller problems and splitting them down further and so on is called *stepwise refinement* or *top down programming*. It has a great many advantages but the one which people find most helpful is that it gets you started! In practice, the neat theory that programs are written by successive refinement is a little way from the truth. Even the most skilled programmer sometimes gets it wrong and has to backtrack. Sometimes a stage in the refinement throws light on earlier versions and a better method can be seen or, sadly, sometimes a stage in the refinement can demonstrate that the overall approach is incorrect and there is no choice but to go back and start again. Still, at least you will now know one way how *not* to do it! However, it is very rare that it is impossible to salvage some part of the program designed during stepwise refinement.

## Subroutines

While we were discussing stepwise refinement, the idea of a module was introduced as a way of grouping together instructions with a common purpose. It would be an obvious advantage if the computer language the program was being written in made some provision to keep this grouping and, if possible, made it stand out in some way. Various methods are possible but the only one available in standard BASIC is the *subroutine*.

In BASIC you can collect together a list of statements and, as long as you end it with RETURN, you can treat it as a subroutine. The list of instructions can be referred to by writing GOSUB N where N is the line number of the first line in the list. Most BASIC programmers will recognise this description of a subroutine but might be a little confused by the way in which they are being likened to modules. Instead of writing the list of instructions out every time they are needed, a subroutine is constructed and GOSUB used instead. This is a valid reason for using subroutines but what we have discovered is that subroutines are useful even if the list of instructions is only going to be used *once*! This use of subroutines as modules makes a BASIC program which has been constructed by stepwise refinement reveal the stages it has been through. The first stage gives rise to a program which is often nothing more than a list of GOSUBs. The second stage of refinement produces the BASIC which makes up the subroutines used in the first stage and so on until all the subroutines have been defined. Thus, the stages of the stepwise refinement are frozen into the final structure of the program — the hierarchy of subroutines.

This sort of programming is often referred to as *top down modular programming* (TDMP for short!). The advantages of TDMP are immense — programs are easier to change, easier to understand and easier to debug. The only real disadvantage of this sort of program construction is that it doesn't give the most efficient version of the program. It is difficult to give an example to show clearly the advantages of TDMP because it only becomes apparent in medium to large programs — short programs are easy to write using any method! However, a short example might help to show what a TDMP program looks like. Consider the problem of reading in

a string of characters and reversing its order.

```
10 GOSUB 1000 Initialise
20 GOSUB 2000 Get input string
30 GOSUB 3000 Reverse string
40 GOSUB 4000 Print result
50 STOP

1000 B$="" Clear output string
1010 RETURN

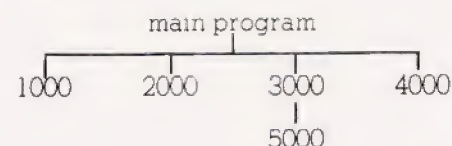
2000 PRINT "TYPE ANY MESSAGE"
2010 INPUT AS Read in string
2020 RETURN

3000 FOR I=LEN(AS) TO 1 STEP-1
3010 GOSUB 5000 Get Ith character
3020 B$=B$+C$ into variable C$
3030 NEXT I and add it to B$
3040 RETURN

4000 PRINT
4010 PRINT "OLD STRING=";AS
4020 PRINT "NEW STRING=";B$
4030 RETURN

5000 C$=MID$(AS,I,1)
5010 RETURN
```

The subroutine structure for this program looks like this:



You may feel that having subroutine 3000 call another subroutine (ie 5000) to extract the Ith character is going a little too far but, apart from illustrating the idea of the second stage of refinement, the use of subroutine 5000 makes conversion to BASICs that do not have the MID\$ function a lot easier.

The lesson to be learned is:



*Use a subroutine unless you have a reason not to.*

## Parameters

The short example in the previous section shows up a number of the problems using BASICs GOSUB and RETURN instructions to write modules. Computer languages vary to the extent that they recognise the need to use modules — Pascal is very good and BASIC is terrible (indeed, BASIC's lack of a good method of forming modules is its biggest let down as a programming language).

The first problem with the BASIC GOSUB...RETURN is that it is impossible to give names to subroutines. Some versions of BASIC (eg BBC BASIC) do allow

# ELEGANT PROGRAMMING

names to be given to a special form of subroutine (known as a procedure) but in most BASIC programs, the only real option is the extensive use of comments to make sure that the purpose of any subroutines used is obvious. One trick which can be used in any BASIC that allows expressions to be used in GOSUB statements is to define variables with the appropriate names and assign the correct line numbers to them. For example, in Sinclair BASIC (used on the ZX81 and ZX Spectrum) you can write things like GOSUB 2\*I+56. So instead of GOSUB 1000, etc, you could write:

```
10 INITIALISE=1000
20 GETSTRING=2000
30 GOSUB INITIALISE
40 GOSUB GETSTRING
```

A second and more serious limitation on the BASIC subroutine is that there is no way of using parameters (a parameter is perhaps most familiar to BASIC programmers from its use in functions). For example, in the function definition:

```
DEF FNT(A,B)=A+B
```

the variables A and B are parameters. They have nothing to do with any variable of the same name in the rest of the program. The parameters simply show what the function is to do — ie add the first parameter to the second. When a function is used, real variables are substituted for the parameters. For example:

```
10 C=2
20 D=3
30 PRINT FNT(C,D),FNT(D,C)
```

The reason why parameters are so useful is two-fold — first the function can be written without worrying about what variables have been used in the rest of the program and second, the function can be used any number of times with different data. These advantages would be no less welcome as part of a subroutine facility.

Unfortunately, standard BASIC doesn't make any sort of provision for parameters in subroutines. It is true that one or two versions of BASIC (BBC BASIC again!) do provide extended subroutine facilities that include parameters but if you

want to stay with standard BASIC, you have to either abandon the idea of parameters or settle on a system of naming variables within each subroutine. Consider the string reversal example. Subroutine 5000 returns the Ith letter of the string A\$ yet can be re-written in a form which does not depend on the particular variables I and A\$.

```
5000 C50$=MID$(A50$,I50,1)
5010 RETURN
```

Using the subroutine is now a little more long winded:

```
3010 A50$=AS:I50=I:GOSUB 5000
3015 C$=C$50
```

but the subroutine can be used to extract the Ith character from any string variable and the answer can be stored in any other. The main advantage, however, is difficult to see in this 'static' example. Using the variables A50\$ and I50, subroutine 5000 can be written *before* the rest of the program secure in the knowledge that no other subroutine will use its variables!

Next month we continue the saga of program construction with a discussion of the (possibly) infamous structured programming.

## Complete Sinclair ZX81 BASIC Course

At last, a comprehensive text for your Sinclair ZX81! The complete BASIC Course is a manual which will immediately become an indispensable work of reference for all your ZX81 programming.

Whether you have never done any programming or whether you are an experienced microcomputer user, the Complete BASIC Course will provide an invaluable aid.

## Not Only 30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX81: 1K —

Not only over 30 programs, from arcade games to the final challenging Draughts playing program, which all fit into the unexpanded 1K Sinclair ZX81 but also notes on how these programs were written and special tips! Great value!

## Machine Language Programming Made Simple for the Sinclair —

A complete beginner's guide to the computer's own language — Z80 machine language. Machine language programs enable you to save on memory and typically give you programs that run 10,30 times faster than BASIC programs.

## ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part A

This book is for the programmer that needs complete answers about the ZX81. Dr Logan has examined all routines in the ROM and here he comments on each one. It covers all ROM locations from 0000H to 0F54H, and includes all functions except for the routines used in the floating point calculator.

## Understanding Your ZX81 ROM

A brilliant guide for more experienced programmers by Dr Ian Logan. This book illustrates the Sinclair's own operating system and how you can use it.

**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
**FREE BLANK CASSETTE**  
**WITH EVERY BOOK**

OFFER EXTENDED TO 30 JUNE 1982

## The Essential Software Company

We are pleased to announce the opening of our new shop at the TECHNICAL LEISURE CENTRE, 1, GRANGEWAY, KILBURN, LONDON, NW6.

GRAND OPENING -  
29th 30th &  
31st MAY.

**NEWS**

Come and see our exciting range for ZX81, TRS80 VIDEO GENIE



OUR GREAT NEW CATALOGUE IS NOW AVAILABLE

SEND S.A.E.

Order Form:

Orders to  
The Essential Software Company, Dept BT  
(Visconti Ltd.) 01 866 5445  
47 Brunswick Centre, London WC1N 1AF

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

Postcode: .....



The Complete Sinclair ZX 81 BASIC Course Basic Course	£17.50	<input type="checkbox"/>
Programs on Cassette Sinclair ZX 81 ROM Disassembly Part A - 0000H-0F54H	£ 2.50	<input type="checkbox"/>
Not Only 30 Programs/Sinclair ZX 81 1K	£ 7.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
Machine Language Programming Made Simple	£ 6.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
Understanding Your ZX 81 ROM	£ 8.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
Postage and Packing	£ 8.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
Remittance enclosed	£ 0.70	<input type="checkbox"/>

# MicroValue

THE NEW

SHARP MZ80A

**£475**  
+ VAT



**Electronic magnificence from Sharp**

Z80A C.P.U. • 48K RAM • 4K ROM • Industry standard QWERTY keyboard with numeric pad • 9" GREEN C.R.T. • 1200 bd cassette • Music & sound • Real time clock • Enhanced BASIC • Full editing facilities • Internal expansion

**FREE SOFTWARE!** Home budget, bank reconciliation, SPACE INVADERS, STAR TREK, SCRAMBLE, bank loan calculator, mortgage calculator + 7 other games.

**Educational** — Geography, Maths, Spelling + 4 part BASIC tutorial.

## Quantum HI-RES FOR MZ80K

High resolution plotting on your MZ80K down to a resolution of a single dot within a character cell.

A new BASIC is supplied with the following additional commands: LINE, WIPE, G SET, G RESET

**NEW FROM Quantum**



QUANTUM HI-RES  
**£110**  
+ VAT

## Quantum HI-COPY FOR MZ80K

This combination of hardware & software not only allows printing of the full Sharp character set, but allows a full High Resolution print of the actual screen if used with the Hi-Res graphics option.

Available in 2 versions

**QUANTUM GP100A HI-COPY**  
SEIKOSHA GP100A, Interface, ROMS & screen dump BASIC.

**£300.00** + VAT  
including printer

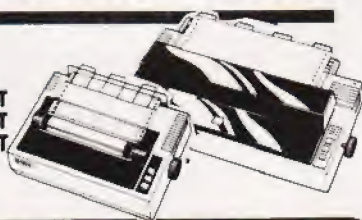
**QUANTUM EPSON HI-COPY**  
Interface & ROMS & screen dump BASIC suitable for use with any EPSON PRINTER.

**£90.00** + VAT excluding printer

**SPECIAL OFFER** Quantum HI-Res Only **£70.00** if purchased with Quantum GP100A Hi-Copy  
Quantum MZ80K Games Packs 1-5 **£5.00** + VAT each

## EPSON PRINTERS

Epson MX80 Type III .... **£349** + VAT  
Epson MX80 FT Type III **£389** + VAT  
Epson MX100 Type III .. **£499** + VAT



## Gemini GALAXY 1 CP/M COMPUTER SYSTEM

A Multiboard based 80-BUS computer

### HARDWARE

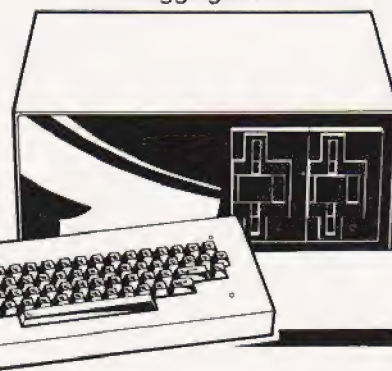
- ★ Twin Z80A CP/M System.
- ★ 64K Dynamic RAM.
- ★ 800K Disk Storage (Formatted).
- ★ 80 x 25 Screen Format.
- ★ Inverse Video.
- ★ Prog Character Generator.
- ★ 160 x 75 Pixel Graphics.
- ★ Centronics Parallel I/O.
- ★ RS232 I/O.
- ★ Light pen interface.
- ★ 59-Key ASCII Keyboard.

### SOFTWARE INCLUDED

- ★ Full 64K CP/M 2.2 with screen edit facility.
- ★ COMAL-80 structured BASIC.
- ★ GEM ZAP Assembler/ Editor.
- ★ GEM PEN Text Editor.
- ★ GEM DEBUG debugging software.

MicroValue price  
**£1,450**  
+ VAT

Suggested monitor for use with the Galaxy. **£150** + VAT



## QUIBS-Quantum INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM

A business accounts package developed for the Galaxy, menu driven.

1. **SALES LEDGER** full VAT reports, statement, credit note + invoice facilities.
2. **PURCHASE LEDGER** full VAT reports, statements, remittances.
3. **NOMINAL LEDGER** 250 analysis heads, trial balances, accruals & repayments.
4. **STOCK CONTROL** costing reports, price lists, etc..

The system is fully integrated. Comprehensive audit trails are printed. Specially developed for Multiboard based systems.

**£400** + VAT  
Specify disk format when ordering

## Quantum DATAFLOW

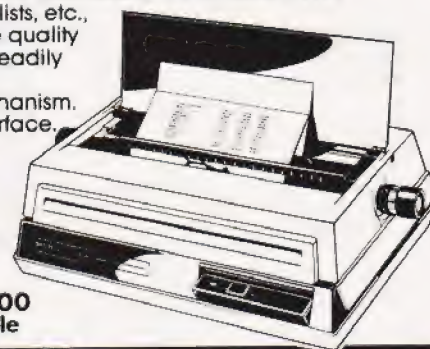
A Data base management and information retrieval package. Allows searching, sorting, report printing, file printing and label printing. Anything which is filed manually can be filed more efficiently with DATAFLOW. For all multiboard CP/M systems.

**£120** + VAT  
Specify disk format when ordering

## DAISY WHEELS ARE DOWN — ONLY £485 + VAT

For less than the price of some dot matrix printers, the Smith-Corona TP-1 brings the benefits of daisywheel printers within the reach of most micro users. Now letters, documents, forms, invoices, reports, price lists, etc., can be printed with the quality that until now was not readily affordable.

- ★ Simple reliable mechanism.
- ★ Serial or Parallel interface.
- ★ IEEE option.
- ★ Single sheet and fanfold paper.



**FANFOLD PAPER**  
2,000 SHEETS **£16.00**  
Music Paper available

## YOUR LOCAL MicroValue DEALER

All the products on these two pages are available while stocks last from the MicroValue dealers listed below. (Mail order enquirers should telephone for delivery dates and post and packing costs.) Access and Barclaycard welcome.



**AMERSHAM, BUCKS.**  
Amersham Computer Centre Ltd.,  
(formerly Interface Components Ltd.)  
Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road.  
Tel: (02403) 22307. Tx: 837788.



**BRISTOL**  
Target Electronics,  
16 Cherry Lane.  
Tel: (0272) 421196

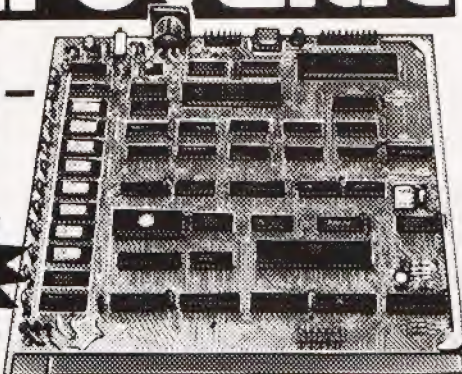
**EDINBURGH** Computer  
Interfacing & Equipment Ltd.,  
19 Roseburn Terrace.  
Tel: (031) 337 5611

**EGHAM, SURREY**  
Electrovalue Ltd.,  
28 St Judes, Englefield Green.  
Tel: (0784) 33603. Tx: 264475

# MicroValue

**80-BUS PRODUCTS — NEW FROM Gemini**

**ONLY £225 + VAT**



## GM813 CPU/64K RAM Card

The Gemini GM813 is a new 80-BUS compatible CPU card incorporating 64K dynamic RAM and utilising the powerful Z80A microprocessor running at 4MHz. Extended addressing and page mode facilities allow for future memory expansion up to 2 megabytes. Input and output capabilities include both programmable serial and parallel interfaces — RS232, 1200 baud CUTS cassette interface and the Z80A PIO. When used with the GM812 video card, the GM813's unique RPIM monitor allows the creation of cassette or EPROM based programs or files which are upwards compatible with a disk based CP/M system.

## OTHER 80-BUS PRODUCTS FOR nascom & Gemini SYSTEMS

### GM816 GEMINI I/O BOARD

The new GM816 Gemini I/O board takes a unique approach to the problems of interfacing your Nascom or Gemini Multi-board to external devices. This 80 Bus and Nas-Bus compatible card is supplied fully built, populated and tested and includes three Z80 PIOs, a CTC and a Real Time Clock with battery back-up. In addition, a range of 'daughter' boards that attach straight to the I/O board are under development, catering for a wide variety of interfacing requirements.

**GM816 Gemini I/O board**  
MicroValue price —  
**£125 + VAT**

**Prototyping daughter board**  
MicroValue price —  
**£18 + VAT**

### EV814 EV COMPUTERS IEEE-488 BOARD

The EV Computers' IEEE-488 card is an 80 Bus and Nas-Bus compatible card designed to fully implement all IEEE-488 interface functions. This built and tested card gives the user a very cost effective and versatile method of controlling any equipment fitted with a standard IEEE-488 or GP1B interface.

**MicroValue introductory price £140 + VAT**

### MP826 MICRODE 32K BATTERY BACKED STATIC RAM CARD

Provides 32K bytes of battery backed RAM. Page Mode is fully supported offering 1 x 32K or 2 independent 16K pages of memory retained for over 40 days without external power.

**MicroValue price £170 + VAT**

## SOFTWARE FOR THE Gemini MULTIBOARD SYSTEM

**COMAL 80\*** — The extended BASIC with powerful PASCAL structures at **£100 + VAT**  
**GEM PEN\*** — A comprehensive text editor and text formatting package at **£45 + VAT**  
**GEM ZAP\*** — A very fast Z80 assembler with comprehensive screen editing at **£45 + VAT**  
**GEM DEBUG** — A debugging utility program including trace and disassembly features. **£30 + VAT**

**COM-PAS** — An interactive PASCAL system with on-screen editor. Generates Z80 machine code. **£150 + VAT**

**COPY SB** — Allows transfer of programs and files between Gemini DDDS and Superbrain DD & QD formats. **£30 + VAT**

**LIST/REPAIR** — LIST replaces the CP/M TYPE command and provides paging, headings, line numbering, etc. REPAIR is for G809/G815 systems and allows reading and writing of individual disk sectors to assist recovery of lost data. **£25 + VAT**

\* Available on cassette or disk

**COMING SOON — AP/L**

## SOFTWARE FOR THE GEMINI DISK SYSTEM FOR NASCOM 1 OR 2

Choose from either the industry standard CP/M 2.2 D.O.S. or POLYDOS — a unique, versatile and well presented DOS that includes an editor, assembler and adds disk commands to the Nascom BASIC.

CP/M 2.2 — for use with GM805 . . . . . **£100 + VAT**  
POLYDOS 1 — for use with GM805 . . . . . **£90 + VAT**  
CP/M 2.2 — for use with GM815 . . . . . **£100 + VAT**  
POLYDOS 2 — for use with GM815 & GM809 . . . . . **£90 + VAT**

**FAREHAM, HANTS.**  
Allegro Electronics Ltd.,  
Newgate Lane Industrial Estate,  
Newgate Lane. Tel: (0329) 289123

**LEEDS**  
Leeds Computer Centre,  
62 The Balcony, Merion Centre.  
Tel: (0532) 458877

## NASCOM PRODUCTS & PERIPHERALS

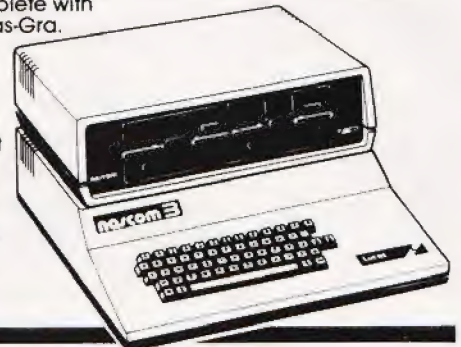
### NASCOM 3 AVAILABLE FROM MICROVALUE

Based around the successful Nascom 2 computer, this new system can be built up into a complete disk based system. Supplied, built and tested complete with PSU, Nas-Sys 3 and Nas-Gra.

**48K system**  
MicroValue price —  
**£499 + VAT**

**Dual floppy disk unit (0.7 MB storage)**  
MicroValue price —  
**£685 + VAT**

**CP/M 2.2**  
MicroValue price —  
**£100 + VAT**



### MICROVALUE'S 'NASCOM SPECIAL'

**MV-N2 SPECIAL** — comprises of a Nascom 2 kit, Nas-Sys 3, Nas-Gra Graphics ROM, Bits & PCs programmers aid, Gemini GM807K 3AMP PSU kit, Gemini GM802K 16K RAM kit (expandable to 64K) and a Micro mother board. **Normal RRP over £405**  
MicroValue price **£340 + VAT**  
save **£65**

**NASCOM 2 KIT £225 + VAT**

**Built & Tested £285 + VAT**

### 80x25 VIDEO FOR nascom

Nascom owners can now have a professional 80x25 Video display by using the Gemini G812 Intelligent Video Card with onboard Z80A. This card does not occupy system memory space and provides over 50 user controllable functions including prog character set, fully compatible with Gemini G805 and G815/809 Disk Systems. Built and tested. **£140 + VAT**

**QM180 NASCOM GRAPHICS KIT** — gives Nascom 2 graphics capability to your Nascom 1. **only £20 + VAT**

**NASCOM 1 PRINTED CIRCUIT** (inc. parts list) **£25 + VAT**

## SOFTWARE FOR nascom

**POLYTEXT** — a text editor/formatting package for use with POLYDOS

MicroValue price **£35 + VAT**

**MATHSPAK** — Double precision maths package on tape.

MicroValue price **£13 + VAT**

**MATHSPAK HANDLER** — Used in conjunction with MATHSPAK

MicroValue price **£9.95 + VAT**

**COMMAND EXTENDER** — For use with MATHSPAK it extends BASIC's reserve word list

MicroValue price **£9.95 + VAT**

**LOGIC SOFT RELOCATER** — A software relocating package which allows disassembly and reassembly from anywhere on the memory map.

MicroValue price **£13 + VAT**

**NASPEN** . . . . . RRP **£30 + VAT** . MicroValue price **£20 + VAT**  
**Nas-Sys 3** . . . . . RRP **£25 + VAT** . MicroValue price **£20 + VAT**  
**NasDis D-Bug (EPROM)** . . . . . RRP **£50 + VAT** . MicroValue price **£30 + VAT**  
**NasDis D-Bug (TAPE)** . . . . . RRP **£40 + VAT** . MicroValue price **£20 + VAT**  
**Imprint** . . . . . RRP **£30 + VAT** . MicroValue price **£20 + VAT**  
**Bits & PCs Prog Aid** . . . . . RRP **£28 + VAT** . MicroValue price **£20 + VAT**

## Gemini DISK SYSTEM FOR nascom

**GM809** — full Nas-Bus floppy disk controller card — drives up to 4 drives — optional 8" expansion — **£125 + VAT**.  
**GM815** — Double density disk system.

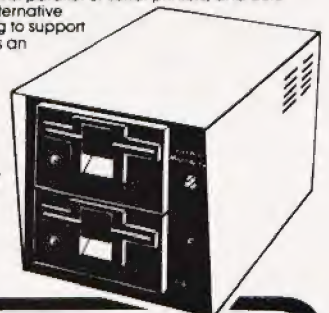
With a thousand in daily use, the Gemini Disk system is now the standard for Nascom and Gemini Multiboard systems. Single or twin drive configurations are available, giving 350K storage per drive. The CP/M 2.2 package available supports on-screen editing with either the normal Nascom or Gemini IVC screens, parallel or serial printers, and auto single-double density selection. An optional alternative to CP/M is available for Nascom owners wishing to support existing software. Called POLYDOS 2, it includes an editor and assembler and extends the Nascom BASIC to include disk commands.

**Single drive system (G809, G815/1)**  
**£450 + VAT**

**CP/M 2.2 package (G513)**  
**£100 + VAT**

**Double drive system (G809, G815/2)**  
**£675 + VAT**

**POLYDOS 2**  
**£90 + VAT**



**LONDON W2** Henry's Radio,  
404 Edgware Road.  
Tel: (01) 402 6822 Tx: 262284  
(quote ref: 1400)

**NOTTINGHAM**  
Skytronics,  
2 North Road, The Park.  
Tel: (0602) 45053/45215

**MANCHESTER**  
E.V. Computing,  
700 Burnage Lane, Burnage.  
Tel: (061) 431 4866

**WETHERBY, W. YORKS**  
Bits & PC's  
4 Westgate.  
Tel: (0937) 63774

G M Owen

# CASIO CONVOY

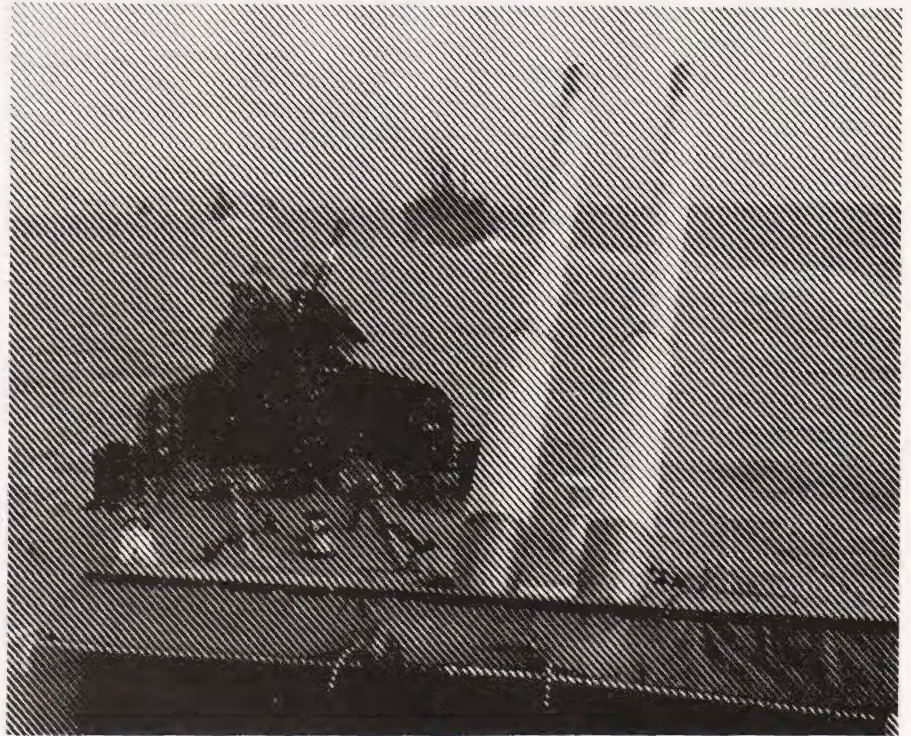
## Hand-held computer goes to war.

**Y**our orders, Captain, are to destroy the enemy's cargo ship convoy in the Straits Channel. The convoy in this Channel will either be in one long row of ten ships, or two of five ships each, equally spaced.

An escort of eight warships will be in the area, consisting of:

- 2 Submarines
- 2 Frigates
- 2 Destroyers
- 2 Battleships

Your craft will be damaged (thus reducing its speed) by the return fire of the warships. The extent of the damage will depend on the number of enemy warships afloat. If your fire misses, or hits a cargo boat, expect immediate return fire which will damage your craft reducing its speed even further.



LAYOUT OF THE STRAIGHTS CHANNEL

4										
3										
2										
1										
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Your strategy should be to sink as many warships as possible at the start to reduce damaging return firepower and then, to systematically sink the cargo vessels. Good luck!

If a warship is hit, depending on the condition and speed of your craft, further attacks may be made before the enemy returns the attack. For safety reasons, a clear space is kept fore and aft of every warship. This regulation prevents warships from occupying the same shipping lanes as the cargo vessels. Coordinates should be selected in the form: 0.1, 1.1 to 9.4.

- A Submarine takes 1 hit to be destroyed
- A Frigate takes 2 hits to be destroyed
- A Destroyer takes 3 hits to be destroyed
- A Battleship takes 4 hits to be destroyed

## Program Listing

```

10 VAC=C=10:D=8:K=50:WAIT 40:PRT "SINK THE CONVOY!"
20 A(N)=INT(RAN#*4+1)/10+SGN N
30 FOR N=N+1 TO 9:A(N)=A(N-1)+2:IF N=4;N=5:GOTO 20
40 NEXT N:FOR N=10 TO 17
50 L=INT(RAN#*4+1)/10:IF L=FRAC A0 THEN 50
60 IF L=FRAC A5 THEN 50
70 A(N)=L+INT(RAN#*10):FOR M=9 TO N-1:IF A(N)=A(M)
THEN 50
80 IF ABS (A(N)-A(M))=1 THEN 50
90 NEXT M:NEXT N
100 INP "ENTER CO-ORDINATES",B
110 FOR N=15 TO 0 STEP-3:PRT CSR N;"===";NEXT N:PRT ""
120 FOR N=0 TO 17:IF B#A(N);NEXT N:PRT "SPLASH!":
GOTO 220
130 IF N<10;PKT "CARGO SHIP SUNK-";B:GSB 270:GOTO 220
140 A=A+1:IF N<12;PRT "SUBMARINE HIT-";B:GSB 360
150 IF N=12;E=E+1:GSB 330:IF E=2;GSB 360
160 IF N=13;F=F+1:GSB 330:IF F=2;GSB 360
170 IF N=14;G=G+1:GSB 340:IF G=3;GSB 360
180 IF N=15;H=H+1:GSB 340:IF H=3;GSB 360
190 IF N=16;I=I+1:GSB 350:IF I=4;GSB 360
200 IF N=17;J=J+1:GSB 350:IF J=4;GSB 360
210 GOTO 310
220 IF D=0 THEN 100
230 K=K-INT(RAN#*D/0.6)
240 IF K>0;PRT "SHIPS SPEED ";K;" KNOTS ":
A=1:GOTO 100
250 PRT "CRIPPLING DAMAGE":PRT "ABANDON SHIP!"
260 PRT "HOPE YOU CAN SWIM!":PRT "";END
270 A(N)=-1:C=C-1:IF C>0;RET
280 PRT "ALL CARGO SHIPS SUNK":PRT "RETURN TO HARBOUR"
290 PRT "SIGNAL READS:":PRT "CONGRATULATIONS!"
300 PRT "IMMEDIATE PROMOTION TO ADMIRAL":PRT "";END
310 IF A=INT(K/9);A=0:GOTO 220
320 GOTO 100
330 PRT "FRIGATE HIT-";B:RET
340 PRT "DESTROYER HIT-";B:RET
350 PRT "BATTLESHIP HIT-";B:RET
360 D=D-1:A(N)=-1:IF D=0;PRT "VESSEL SUNK!":RET
370 PRT "ALL WARSHIPS SUNK!":RET

```

T P Mervyn

## EASTER

### Do you know when it is next year?

**A**lmost everyone must have come across a program which allows the user to generate a calendar for some given year in the future. These range from a brief, but useful, list of days of the week and dates, to full blown and sensational illustrated calendars showing either some bikini-clad beauty in profile or, more often, some exciting episode in the life of Snoopy.

Now far be it from me to criticise these undoubted works of computer art, but most of the published programs do not provide details of some of the more useful dates within a year. Sometimes, the programs allow Christmas Day and Boxing Day to be headlined in some way, but I have yet to see a program that gives details of the date on which Easter Sunday falls.

Now, potential calendar authors, your problems are over. Here presented are details of a small routine which allows the date of Easter Sunday to be found for any year after 1582.

The routine itself is written in a minimal subset of Microsoft BASIC (for the TRS-80) and should be extremely easy to modify to any other dialect of BASIC. The algorithm itself was devised by the astronomer Lilius and the mathematician Clavius at the end of the Sixteenth Century.

Readers seeking further details of algorithms to calculate other Ecclesiastical events should consult the Encyclopaedia Britannica. The details of the Lilius-Clavius algorithm were gleaned from the first volume of Knuth's magnificent series 'The Art of Computer Programming'.

## Program Listing

```
100 CLS
110 INPUT "YEAR FOR WHICH EASTER REQUIRED";Y
120 G=Y
130 IF G<19 THEN 160
140 G=G-19
150 GOTO 130
160 G=G+1
170 C=INT(Y/100)+1
180 X=INT(3*C/4)-12
190 Z=INT((8*C+5)/25)-5
200 D=INT(5*Y/4)-X-10
210 E=11*G+20+Z-X
220 IF E<0 THEN E=E+30
230 IF E<30 THEN 260
240 E=E-30
250 GOTO 230
260 IF E=24 THEN 290
270 IF (E=25) AND (G>11) THEN 290
280 GOTO 300
290 E=E+1
300 N=44-E
310 IF (N<21) THEN N=N+30
320 B=D+N
330 IF B<7 THEN 360
340 B=B-7
350 GOTO 330
360 N=N+7-B
370 IF N>31 THEN 400
380 CLS:PRINT "EASTER DAY IS MARCH ";N
390 STOP
400 CLS:PRINT "EASTER DAY IS APRIL ";N-31
410 END
```



# You can't get a Home Computer from Texas Instruments under 16 K RAM.



Make the right move into computing with the Home Computer from Texas Instruments. It gives you a large combined RAM/ROM capacity up to 110 K Byte and the ability to expand with a full range of peripherals and software. So as your knowledge of computers increases the TI Home Computer will grow with you.

Just compare the versatility of the TI Home Computer with its price—you'll find it real value for money that will prove to be a good long term investment.

The TI-99/4A is a sophisticated computer designed not only for the beginner with its ease of operation, but also for the professional with its vast computing power through a 16 bit microprocessor. And it simply plugs into an ordinary household TV set.



With its high resolution graphics with 32 characters over 24 lines in 16 colours (256 x 192 dots), 3 tones in five octaves plus noise, and BASIC as standard equipment and options such as other programming languages—UCSD-PASCAL, TI-LOGO and ASSEMBLER—and speech synthesis, you'll find that the TI 99/4A more than compares with the competition. Especially when the starting price is around £200. When you want to solve problems there are over 600 software programs available worldwide—including more than 40 on easy-to-use Solid State Software® Modules.

After all, from the inventors of the microprocessor, integrated circuit and microcomputer, it's only natural to expect high technology at a realistic price.



We'll help you do better.

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
LIMITED

COMPUTING TODAY AUGUST 1982





# Our grand finale to this series on advanced graphics techniques is a three-dimensional program. Originally written for the Apple, it can be implemented on any system with line drawing commands.

**H**ow many of you at some time in your graphics programming have experienced the frustration of having a vivid picture of a three-dimensional surface in your mind, but not the mathematical background in order to write the appropriate display program? Worry no longer... this article will describe a method of producing three-dimensional wire mesh surfaces given the location of control points in the x-y cartesian coordinate system. The program uses the Bezier method (named after P Bezier).

The Bezier method uses parametric equations to represent a curve; these equations simplify the analysis of the curve since both the x and y axis can be treated separately as a function of a third parameter. For example, consider the equation of a simple parabola  $y = x^2$ . This can be represented in the parametric form by  $x = t; y = t^2$  where t would take values in the range you desire.

It can be seen that curves can be described in more than a single representation. Thus the most suitable equation can be chosen for each particular purpose.

It is, however, usually quite difficult to define a single function to trace an entire curve, let alone a complex surface. So, instead of trying to find this function, a series of functions could be used which describe only small portions of the curve. These portions can then be pieced together to form curves which are as complex as you wish.

The Bezier method is a technique which goes as far as removing the need to define these sub-functions as it provides a relationship between control points which do not necessarily lie on the curve and the shape of the curve itself.

## The Bezier Relationship

In two dimensions, a curve  $Q(t)$  can be defined in terms of the locations of  $n + 1$  control points,  $Q_i$ :

$$Q_x(t) = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} x_i B_{i,n}(t)$$

$$Q_y(t) = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} y_i B_{i,n}(t)$$

$$Q_z(t) = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} z_i B_{i,n}(t)$$

where  $B_{i,n}(t)$  is the blending function and is itself a parametric function:

$$B_{i,n}(t) = \frac{n! t^i (1-t)^{n-i}}{i!(n-i)!}$$

In the two-dimensional case we could set all z co-ordinates to zero as is the case in Figs. 1 to 3. It turns out that the above analysis can be easily extended to describe the three-dimensional case, with the result of producing surfaces as in Figs. 4, 5, 6 and 7.

The technique is similar to that of plotting the super-position of two trigonometric functions mapped at 90 degrees to each other. In much the same way, the cartesian product of the two curves perpendicular to each other are taken along with two blending functions representing each set.

The equation then becomes:

$$\sum_{j=0}^{m-1} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} (K_{ij}) \frac{n! t^i (1-t)^{n-i}}{i!(n-i)!} \frac{m! p^j (1-p)^{m-j}}{j!(m-j)!}$$

where t and p range from 0 to 1 with a stepping factor which will determine the accuracy of the surface. In Figs. 1 to 7, and indeed all curves of this kind, the blending functions are the solution to the shape of the curves. It should, therefore, be no surprise to anyone that these functions have some very important properties.

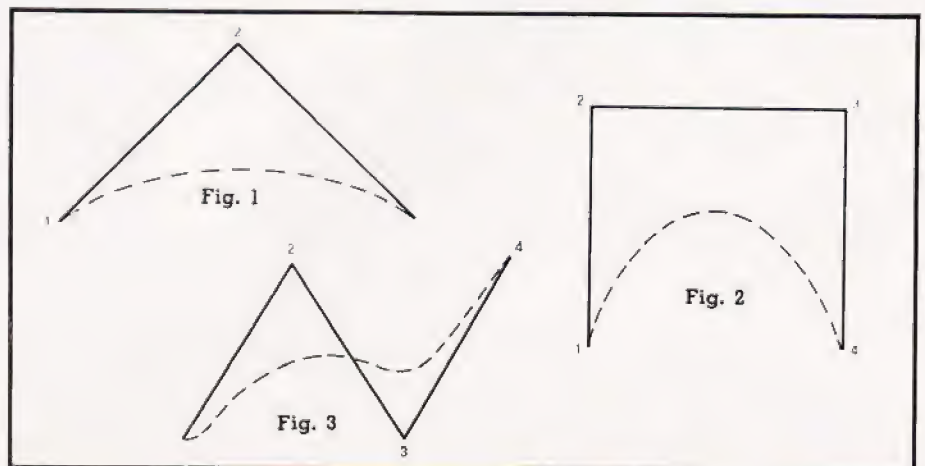
Some of these properties include:

1. Each of the control points exerts a pull on the curve.
2. The points have the effect of changing the entire shape of the curve as a consequence of property 1.
3. The curves pass through the end points.
4. Curves can be pieced together to form complex shapes.

To demonstrate how Bezier surfaces can be generated in order to comply with your intentions, let us first look at Figs. 1, 2 and 3 where the broken lines represent the surface. It should be noticed that by specifying a set of control points in the x, y co-ordinate system (the vertices of the unbroken lines), a curve is fitted between them such that it satisfies the properties above.

The effect of changing the location of even one of the control points will result in a change in the whole curve and not just in the vicinity of the particular point.

The program included within this article is itself a three-dimensional Bezier generator. As with the two-dimensional curves, one still needs to specify the location of the control points in the x, y co-ordinate system. However, unlike the two-dimensional case where the z ordinate was set to zero, we are also required to define the z value. It should be pointed out that this additional information is only used in the hidden line removal stage and has no effect on the way the surfaces are constructed in the first place.



# REFLECTIONS

The surfaces will behave according to the properties described above, but with the extra advantage of having a change in the location of the control points affecting the shape of the whole surface and not just the single curve.

## How To Use The Program

Extreme care should be taken when inputting the points as it is absolutely essential to define the points in the correct sequence. The vertices of Fig. 4 have been labelled to demonstrate the inputting se-

quence, ie the co-ordinates of vertex 1 are inputted first, then 2 and so on. This convention is called a 'bottom to top and left to right' style; you could if you wish input the points in a 'top to bottom and right to left' style.

You are also required to input the Planes Order, where the Planes Order is the dimension of the defining planes. For example, in Fig. 4 the difference between a 2 by 3 and a 3 by 2 is dependent on the choice of style in defining the points.

In all cases the Order should

not be less than a 2 by 2; for example,  $(n+1)*(m+1)$  points need to be inputted if the Order is  $n$  by  $m$ .

Finally, one needs to specify the grids parameter as this will determine the number of surface defining lines which will be drawn. For example, grid = 6 will generate a surface with 6 lines along each of the axis; Fig. 4 has a grid value of 5.

There is a certain trade off associated with the grid value; the higher the value of the grid parameter, the better the resolution of the surface is. On the other hand, the computational time increases unproportionally — it has been our experience that a surface with a grid value of 5 or 6 can be completed in a few minutes. If you feel, however, that this is too long a time to wait, you could always try to convert the blending functions to the polynomial form where only addition and multiplication operations are performed.

## Hidden Lines

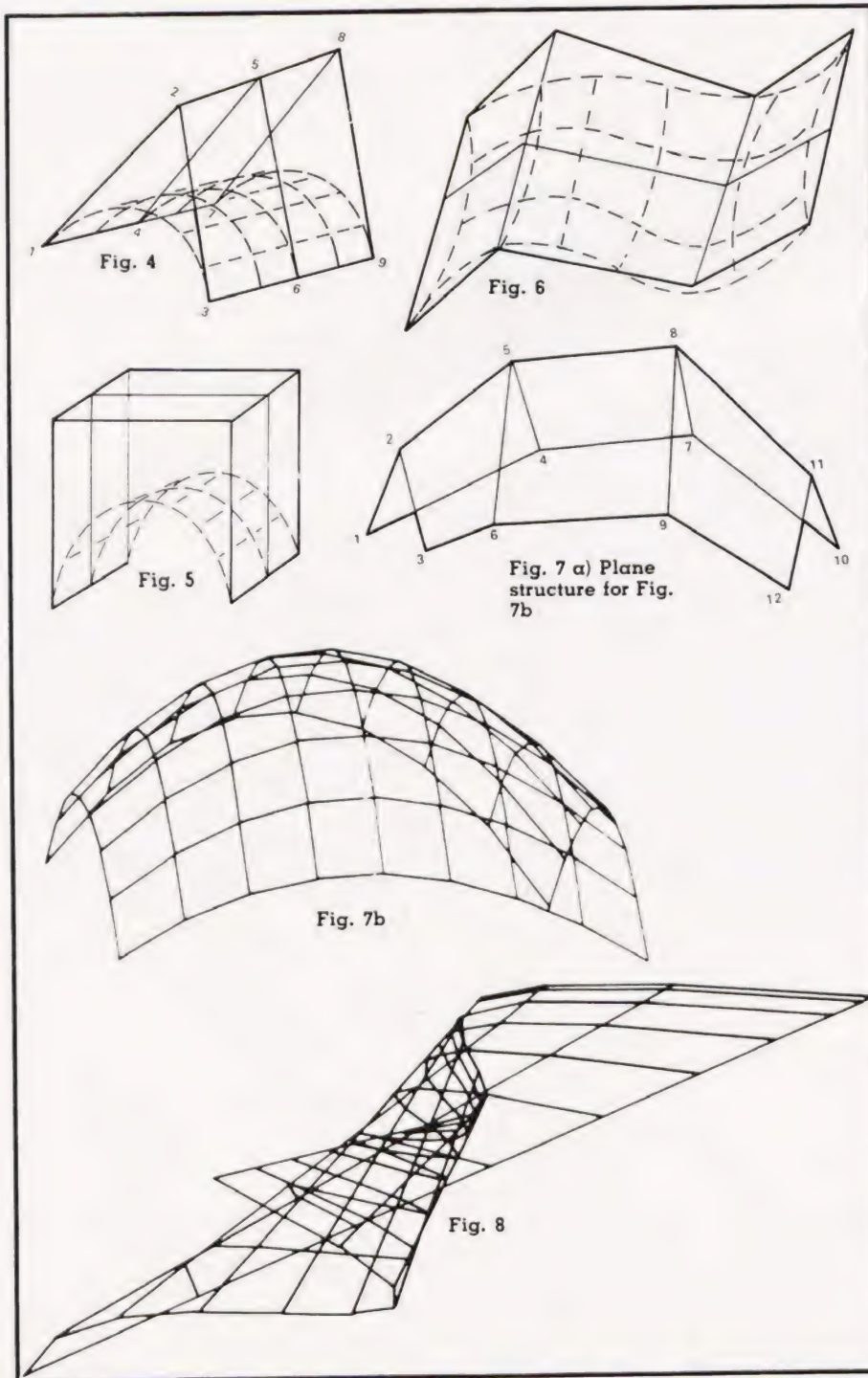
Viewing wire frame objects is often confusing as the image tends to turn inside out before your eyes. This is due to the fact that lines which would not normally be seen when viewing solid objects are still shown, so a need exists to remove these lines.

This brings us to one of the oldest and most intriguing aspects of computer graphics — the art of hidden line or surface removal.

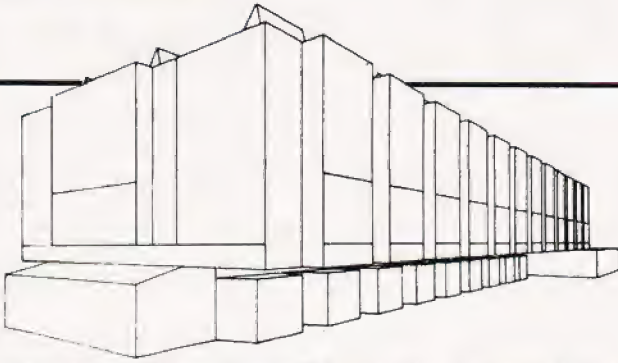
There are almost as many ways of achieving this as there are days in a year, and no one way is the correct approach as it depends on the application and capabilities of your computer system. All hidden line elimination algorithms require massive calculations and data handling routines, thus they tend to run fairly slowly when implemented even on large machines.

We have written a relatively simple surface removal routine which executes fairly quickly on the Apple. To reduce calculation time the algorithm has little 'intelligence' but is never the less effective when working with Bezier surfaces.

We hope this will provide an interesting method of plotting your surfaces, with the added ability of removing undesired lines. Note that those of you with machines other than the Apple can still easily implement the program as long as you have the basic plot primitives. No bound checking is required as the surface will always lie within the points defined.



# REFLECTIONS



An example of 3D graphics with hidden line removal. NB this is not produced by the program shown here!

## Program Listing

```

10 GOTO 1000:INPUT "N BY M ?";N,M
15 INPUT "GRIDS ";P
17 J=P*P:H=(P-1)^2
19 DIM S(3,J),PX(H,4),PY(H,4),PZ(H,4),PC(H,2)
20 FOR J=1 TO N+1:FOR H=1 TO M+1
30 INPUT X(J,H),Y(J,H),Z(J,H)
35 NEXT J,H
37 HGR:HCOLOR=7
40 FOR C=1 TO 3
50 W1=0
60 ON C GOTO 70,90,120
70 FOR K=1 TO N+1:FOR R=1 TO M+1
75 B(K,R)=X(K,R):NEXT R,K
90 GOTO 200
90 FOR K=1 TO N+1:FOR R=1 TO M+1
95 B(K,R)=Y(K,R):NEXT R,K
100 GOTO 200
120 FOR K=1 TO N+1:FOR R=1 TO M+1
130 B(K,R)=Z(K,R):NEXT R,K
140 REM ** STEPPING FACTOR DETERMINES RESOLUTION OF THE
SURFACE
200 FOR U=0 TO 1 STEP 1/(P-1)
210 FOR W=0 TO 1 STEP 1/(P-1)
220 W1=W1+1
230 FOR I=0 TO N
240 X=N:GOSUB 900:A1=FH
250 X=I:GOSUB 900:A2=FH
260 X=(N-1):GOSUB 900
265 A3=FH
267 REM ** BLENDING FUNCTION 1
270 J1=(A1/(A2*A3))*U^I*(1-U)^(N-1)
280 FOR J=0 TO M
290 X=M:GOSUB 900:B1=FH
300 X=J:GOSUB 900:B2=FH
310 X=(M-J):GOSUB 900:B3=FH
315 REM ** BLENDING FUNCTION 2
320 K1=(B2*B3)*W^J*(1-W)^(M-J)
325 REM ** STORE VERTICES
330 S(C,W1)=S(C,W1)+B(I+1,J+1)*J1*K1
340 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT:NEXT:NEXT
350 RETURN
370 REM ** NOTE, FOR MACHINES OTHER THAN APPLE
HGR=HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS MODE
HPLLOT X,Y POSITIONS GRAPHICS CURSOR AT X,Y
HPLLOT TO X,Y DRAWS VECTOR FROM CURRENT POSITION TO
NEXT X,Y CO-ORDINATES
390 REM ** CONNECT VERTICES
400 N=1:W=0:HGR
405 HCOLOR=3
410 X=S(1,N):Y=S(2,N)
420 HPLLOT X,Y
430 FOR J=1 TO P
440 HPLLOT TO S(1,N),S(2,N)
450 N=N+1:NEXT:IF N>=W1 THEN 470
460 GOTO 410
470 W=W+1:N=W:X=S(1,N):Y=S(2,N):HPLLOT X,Y
480 FOR J=1 TO P
490 HPLLOT TO S(1,N),S(2,N):N=N+P
500 NEXT:IF W>=P THEN RETURN
510 GOTO 470
900 IF X=J THEN FH=1:RETURN
910 Y=1
920 Y=Y*X:X=X-1
930 IF X=0 THEN FH=Y:RETURN
940 GOTO 920
1000 GOSUB 10
1005 PRINT "FINISHED SURFACE GENERATION"
1010 GOSUB 2000
1015 PRINT "FINISHED POLYGON DEFINITION"
1020 GOSUB 4000
1025 PRINT "FINISHED PRIORITY ORDERING"
1030 GOSUB 6000
1035 PRINT "FINISHED DISPLAY"
1037 PRINT "PROGRAM TERMINATED"
1040 END
1999 REM ** ROUTINE TO DEFINE POLYGONS
2000 C=0:Z=0
2010 FOR J=1 TO P-1
2020 FOR H=1 TO P-1
2030 Z=Z+1
2040 PX(Z,1)=S(1,C+H)
2050 PY(Z,1)=S(2,C+H)
2060 PZ(Z,1)=S(3,C+H)
2060 PX(Z,2)=S(1,H+1+C)
2065 PY(Z,2)=S(2,H+1+C)
2070 PZ(Z,2)=S(3,H+1+C)
2075 PX(Z,3)=S(1,H+1+P+C)
2080 PY(Z,3)=S(2,H+1+P+C)
2085 PZ(Z,3)=S(3,H+1+P+C)
2090 PX(Z,4)=S(1,H+P+C)
2095 PY(Z,4)=S(2,H+P+C)
2100 PZ(Z,4)=S(3,H+P+C)
2110 MAX=1000
2120 FOR K=1 TO 4
2130 IF PZ(Z,K)<MAX THEN MAX=PZ(Z,K)
2140 NEXT K
2150 PC(Z,1)=MAX:PC(Z,2)=Z
2160 NEXT H
2170 C=C+P
2180 NEXT J
2190 RETURN
2195 REM ** SORT VERTICES
4000 FOR B=1 TO Z-1
4010 F=0
4020 FOR C=1 TO Z-B
4030 IF PC(C+1,1)<=PC(C,1) THEN 4100
4040 T=PC(C,1):U=PC(C,2)
4050 PC(C,1)=PC(C+1,1):PC(C,2)=PC(C+1,2)
4060 PC(C+1,1)=T:PC(C+1,2)=U:F=1
4100 NEXT C
4110 IF F=0 THEN RETURN
4120 NEXT B:RETURN
REM ** DISPLAY SURFACE
6000 FOR Q=1 TO Z:NO=PC(Q,2)
6010 HCOLOR=3
6020 HPLLOT PX(NO,1),PY(NO,1)
6030 FOR J=2 TO 4
6040 HPLLOT TO PX(NO,J),PY(NO,J)
6050 NEXT
6060 HPLLOT TO PX(NO,1),PY(NO,1)
6070 MX=J:MN=Z
6080 FOR J=1 TO 4
6090 IF PY(NO,J)>MX THEN MX=PY(NO,J)
6100 IF PY(NO,J)<MN THEN MN=PY(NO,J)
6110 NEXT J
6120 FOR J=1 TO 4
6130 WX(J)=PX(NO,J)
6140 WY(J)=PY(NO,J)
6150 NEXT J
6160 WX(5)=PX(NO,1):WY(5)=PY(NO,1)
6170 TX=MX-1
6175 IF MX=MN THEN 6270
6180 B2=MX
6200 GOSUB 7000
6210 HCOLOR=0
6220 IF NX(1)<NX(2) THEN 6250
6225 REM ** APPLY BACKGROUND COLOUR
6230 HPLLOT NX(2)+1,NY(2) TO NX(1)+S2,NY(1)
6240 GOTO 6170
6250 HPLLOT NX(1)-S2,NY(1) TO NX(2)+S2,NY(1)
6260 GOTO 6170
6280 NEXT Q
6290 RETURN
7000 W=0:T=0
7010 FOR H=1 TO 4
7015 REM ** CALCULATE INTERSECTION OF LINES
7020 IF WX(H+1)=WX(H) THEN X=WX(H):GOTO 7030
7030 A1=(WY(H+1)-WY(H))/(WX(H+1)-WX(H))
7040 B1=A1*WX(H)+WY(H)
7050 X=(B2-B1)/A1
7060 Y=B2
7070 IF (X<=WX(H) AND (X>=WX(H+1)) OR (X<=WX(H+1) AND
(X>=WX(H)) THEN W=X+1
7080 IF (Y<=WY(H) AND (Y>=WY(H+1)) OR (Y<=WY(H+1) AND
(Y>=WY(H)) THEN W=X+1
7090 IF W<2 THEN 7150
7100 FOR J=1 TO T
7110 IF NX(J)=X AND NY(J)=Y AND T>1 THEN RETURN
7120 NEXT J
7130 T=T+1
7140 NX(T)=X:NY(T)=Y
7150 W=0
7160 NEXT H:RETURN
8000 DATA 0,28,1,56,158,3,88,7,6,260,28,1
8010 DATA 216,158,3,184,7,6,260,28,1,216,158,3,184,7,6

```

# READ-OUT

READ-OUT  
FOR  
BOOKS

## COMPUTING TODAY BOOK SERVICE

### BASIC Programming on the BBC Microcomputer – Neil and Pat Cryer

Now that Auntie Beeb is actually delivering its micro to customers, this book will provide an excellent introduction on how to program in BASIC specifically for the BBC micro. Every program has been tested on a production model.  
£6.95 (incl. postage) Prentice-Hall

### A Bit of BASIC – Dwyer and Critchfield

Using this book you should be able to write professional programs in as little as a week! The book is very easy to understand, with extensive use being made of line drawings and graphics.  
£5.50 (incl. postage) Addison-Wesley

### Introducing Computers – Peter Bishop

An excellent introduction to computers as background reading. Nicely presented and laid out, case studies are used to show how computers are employed and also indicates how people are affected by them.  
£6.50 (incl. postage) Nelson

### Learning to Use the PET Computer – Garry Marshall

This is the first in a series of introductory books about popular microcomputers (others to follow are ZX81, VIC-20, ZX Spectrum and BBC Microcomputer) and eases the first-time user into an understanding of his computer. Beautifully produced, superbly presented, this user-friendly book is lavishly illustrated. The *Computing Today* convention, which makes recognition of graphics symbols an easy task, is a unique feature of the book.  
£6.45 (incl. postage) Gower (to be published early July).

### The PET Index. – Michael A.F. Ryan.

The aim of this unique book is to provide an index to help the reader locate references to the Commodore PET Computer. It covers seventeen different publications – some 290 issues in all – with over 2100 references. Since the PET uses Microsoft BASIC and the new CBM VIC-20 also uses an identical version of BASIC, all early references to the VIC-20 have also been included. £14.00 (incl. postage) Gower *now see the screen of the disk of the book!* The PET Index is now available on 8050 and 4040 disks. Price including book £21.50. Disk only £16.50 (incl. postage).

### Pascal from BASIC – P. J. Brown

This book is intended for those people who already know how to program in BASIC and who wish to learn Pascal. Light and easy-to-read, the book explains the ideas behind Pascal, covering both the advantages and disadvantages.  
£6.95 (incl. postage) Addison-Wesley

### Practical Programs for the BBC Computer and the Acorn Atom – David Johnson-Davies (Acorn Soft Ltd)

If you own a BBC microcomputer or an Acorn Atom, this is the book for you! It contains over twenty practical programs ranging from maths and graphics to language manipulation and games. The programs have been tested – and they work!  
£7.50 (incl. postage) Sigma

### Micro Software Magazine

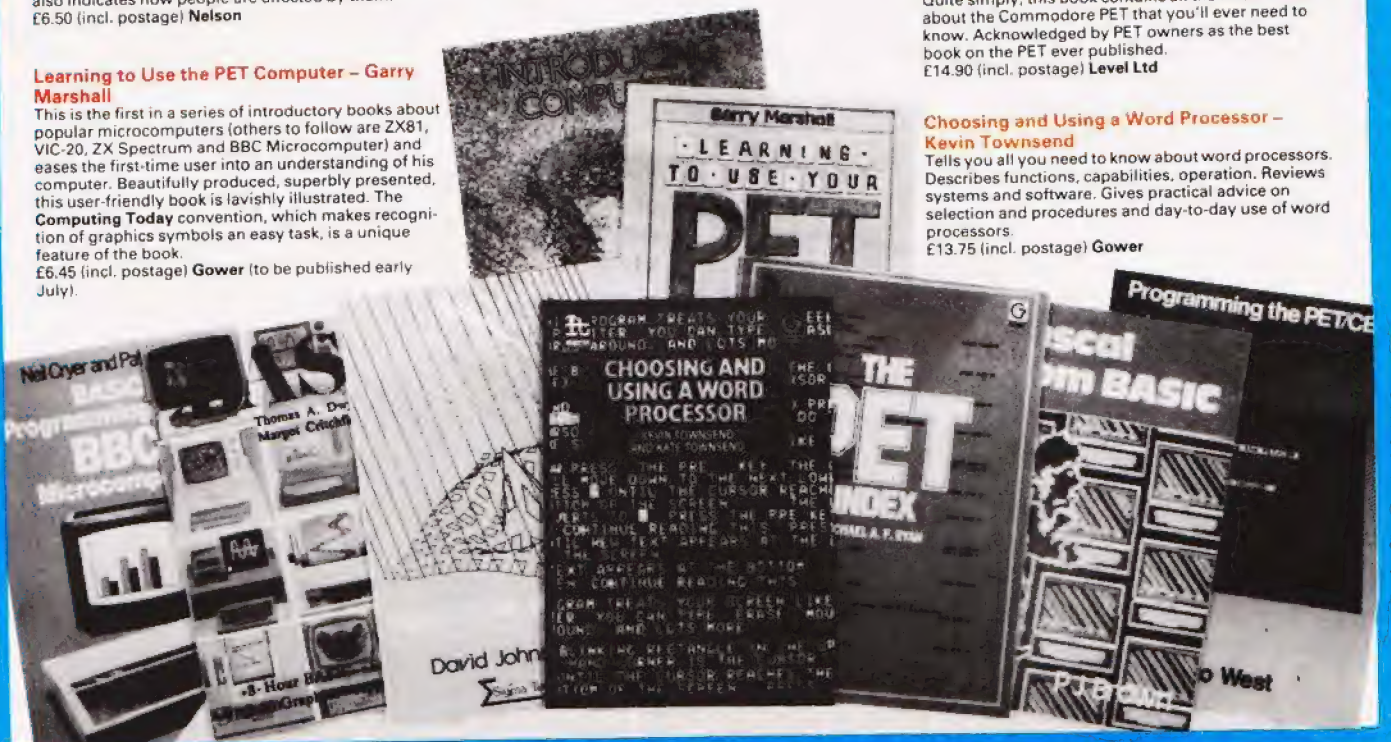
The only magazine in the UK devoted exclusively to software for microcomputers. Bi-monthly, it reviews financial modelling packages, accountancy and stock control packages, educational packages, word processing, CP/M, legal matters and reviews new releases and products. Micro Software Magazine will keep you informed on the software scene! Annual subscription £10.00 (6 issues incl. postage) Newtech

### Programming the PET/CBM – Raeto West

Quite simply, this book contains all the information about the Commodore PET that you'll ever need to know. Acknowledged by PET owners as the best book on the PET ever published.  
£14.90 (incl. postage) Level Ltd

### Choosing and Using a Word Processor – Kevin Townsend

Tells you all you need to know about word processors. Describes functions, capabilities, operation. Reviews systems and software. Gives practical advice on selection and procedures and day-to-day use of word processors.  
£13.75 (incl. postage) Gower



## Order through **SPECIALIST BOOKS**

SPECIALIST BOOKS, COMPUTING TODAY,  
145 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Make cheques payable to ASP Ltd

I enclose my cheque for £.....

Please debit my Barclaycard  Access

Number

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me : \_\_\_\_\_ copy/ies of :  
All prices include postage

- BASIC Programming on the BBC Microcomputer @ £6.95
- A Bit of BASIC @ £5.50
- Introducing Computers @ £6.50
- Learning to use the Pet Computer @ £6.45
- The Pet Index @ £14.00
- The Pet Index Book and Disk @ £21.50
- 8050?  4040?
- The Pet Index Disk only @ £16.50
- 8050?  4040?
- Pascal from BASIC @ £6.95
- Practical Programs for the BBC Computer and Acorn Atom @ £7.50
- Micro Software Magazine @ £10.00 (6 issues)
- Programming the PET/CBM @ £14.90
- Choosing and Using a Word Processor @ £13.75

Don't let its size fool you.

If anything NewBrain is like the Tardis.

It may look small on the outside, but inside there's an awful lot going on.

It's got the kind of features you'd expect from one of the really big business micros, but at a price of under £200 excluding VAT it won't give you any sleepless nights.

However, let the facts speak for themselves.

You get what you don't pay for.

NewBrain comes with 24K ROM and 32K RAM, most competitors expect you to make do with 16K RAM.

What's more you can expand all the way up to 2 Mbytes, a figure that wouldn't look out of place on a machine costing ten times as much.

We've also given you the choice of 256, 320, 512 and 640 x 250 screen resolution, whereas most only offer a maximum of 256 x 192.

Big enough for your business.

Although NewBrain is as easy as ABC to use (and child's-play to learn to use) this doesn't mean it's a toy.

Far from it.

It comes with ENHANCED ANSI BASIC, which should give you plenty to get your teeth into.

And it'll also take CP/M® so it speaks the same language as all the big business micros, and feels perfectly at home with their software.

# NO OTHER MICRO HAS THIS MUCH POWER IN THIS MUCH SIZE FOR THIS MUCH MONEY.



So as a business machine it really comes into its own.

The video allows 40 or 80 characters per line with 25 or 30 lines per page, giving a very professional 2000 or 2400 characters display in all on TV and/or monitor. And the keyboard is full-sized so even if you're all fingers and thumbs you'll still be able to get to grips with NewBrain's excellent editing capabilities.

When it comes to business graphics, things couldn't be easier. With software capabilities that can handle graphs, charts and computer drawings you'll soon be up to things that used to be strictly for the big league.

**Answers a growing need.**

Although NewBrain, with its optional onboard display, is a truly portable micro, that doesn't stop it becoming the basis of a very powerful system.

The Store Expansion Modules come in packages containing 64K, 128K, 256K or 512K of RAM. So, hook up four of the 512K modules to your machine and you've got 2 Mbytes to play with. Another feature that'll come as a surprise are the two onboard V24 interfaces.

With the aid of the multiple V24 module this allows you to run up to 32 machines at once, all on the same peripherals, saving you a fortune on extras.

The range of peripherals on offer include dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, 9", 12" and 24" monitors plus 5 1/4" floppy disk drives (100 Kbytes and 1 Mbyte) and 5 1/4" Winchester drive (6-18 Mbytes).

As we said, this isn't a toy.

**It doesn't stop here.**

Here are a couple of extras that deserve a special mention.

The first, the Battery Module, means you won't be tied to a 13 amp socket. And, even more importantly, it means you don't have to worry about mains fluctuations wreaking havoc with your programs.

The ROM buffer module gives you a freedom of another sort.

Freedom to expand in a big way. It gives you additional ROM slots, for system software upgrades such as the Z80 Assembler and COMAL, 2 additional V24 ports, analogue ports and parallel ports.

From now on the sky's the limit.

**Software that's hard to beat.**

A lot of features you'd expect to find on software are actually built into NewBrain so you don't need to worry about screen editing, maths, BASIC and graphics.

However, if you're feeling practical you can always tackle household management, statistics and educational packages. And because NewBrain isn't all work and no play, there's the usual range of mind-bending games to while away spare time.

**Waste no more time.**

To get hold of NewBrain you need go no further than the coupon at the bottom of the page.

With your order we'll include a hefty instruction manual so you'll know where to start, and a list of peripherals, expansion modules, and software so you'll know where to go next.

© CP/M is the registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc.



NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Each NewBrain order will include a FREE comprehensive user manual, a catalogue of expansion modules and peripherals, and a detailed list of available software.

Please send me the following:-

Quantity	Item	Price per item (Inc. VAT & p&p)	Total
	NewBrain A	£233.00	
	NewBrain AD with onboard single line display	£267.50	
	Printer	£466.00	
	Monitor 12"	£142.50	
		Total £	

I enclose a cheque/Postal Order for £\_\_\_\_\_ payable to Grundy Business Systems Reader Account.  
NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Please debit my Access Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ my Barclaycard No: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ CT.8

Registered Number 1522978

VAT Number 358661618

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

**NEWBRAIN**

# Continuing our series on the ins and outs of computer interfacing, we look at the subject of analogue information.

The integrated circuit known as the Operational Amplifier has become the general dogsbody of electronic circuitry. Wherever there is a need for voltage or current amplification in any part of a circuit, a modern designer will use discrete transistors only as a last resource. An op-amp is a very high gain (typically approaching a million to one) voltage amplifier. There is a choice of two inputs depending on whether the amplified output is to be inverted or not. Thus, if the non-inverting input is grounded and the signal is applied to the inverting input, the output is upside down... and vice versa.

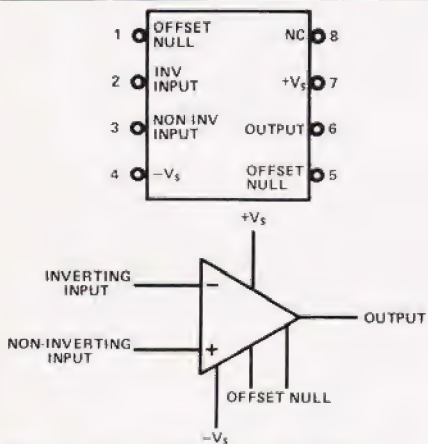


Fig. 14. Pin connections and circuit symbol for the 741 op-amp.

An op-amp is a very high gain (typically approaching a million to one) voltage amplifier. There is a choice of two inputs depending on whether the amplified output is to be inverted or not. Thus, if the non-inverting input is grounded and the signal is applied to the inverting input, the output is upside down... and vice versa.

The device can be used with balanced power supplies, say, +15V and -15V each with respect to earth, but the power supplies can be as low as 4V if necessary. The terminals marked 'offset null' can be used to balance the output to zero volts if both inputs are strapped and grounded. To use op-amps to their full potential demands much study of the data sheets and details beyond the intended scope of this article. However, the following treatment should prove adequate for simple applications.

## Feeding Back

A gain of about a million sounds very nice but can be very unwieldy in practice — a few microvolts input could overload the output! To get rid of this surplus gain, the op-amp is normally used with a negative feedback loop from the output back to the inverting input. (If the feedback were taken to the non-inverting input, the gain would be *increased* to the point of self-oscillation.)

In return for the reduced gain, negative feedback bestows many virtues including a stable and predictable gain and an increased bandwidth. Figure 15 shows an inverting amplifier using feedback.

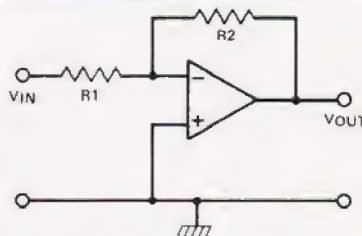


Fig. 15. The op-amp wired as an inverting amplifier.

The feedback via  $R_2$  reduces the gain and leads to a surprisingly simple equation for what is called the closed loop gain ( $A'$ ). To find the close loop gain we use:

$$A' = R_2/R$$

The signal  $V_{IN}$  'sees' the amplifier input as a load called  $R_{IN}$  which is the input resistance:

$$R_{IN} = R_1$$

## Mixing It

Figure 16 shows how input voltages can be added and, if required, given individually chosen

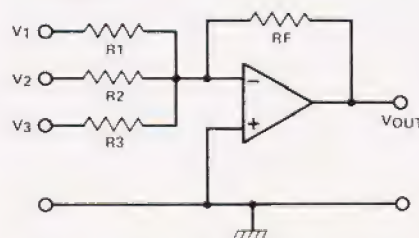


Fig. 16. How to make an 'adder' (mixer) using an op-amp.

gains as well. This is achieved by noting the equation for the output voltage:

$$V_{OUT} = \frac{V_1(R_F/R_1) + V_2}{(R_F/R_2) + V_3(R_F/R_3)}$$

Supposing the resistors to be equal, the equation simplifies to:

$$V_{OUT} = V_1 + V_2 + V_3$$

illustrating the ability of the network to ADD.

Figure 17 shows the idea behind the construction of a A/D converter which can accept a four-bit binary word in and produce an output voltage analogue proportional to it. The values have been chosen for simplicity rather than for practical design.

To aid comprehension, assume the binary inputs are 1V = logic '1' and zero volts = logic '0'.

The binary input marked '8' has been given a gain of 8.

The binary input marked '4' has been given a gain of 4.

The binary input marked '2' has been given a gain of 2.

The binary input marked '1' has been given a gain of 1.

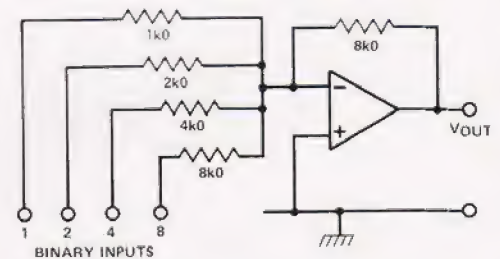


Fig. 17. The device can be configured as a simple four-bit digital to analogue converter.

From previous equations, it follows that:

1111 in will give 15 volts out.

1000 in will give 8 volts out.

0001 in will give 1 volt out.

For an eight-bit D/A converter, there would be eight input resistors with values chosen to preserve the normal binary 'weighting'.

It would be fair to mention at this point that few practical D/A converters use this kind of circuit exactly as drawn — in practice, the



# CONNECTIONS

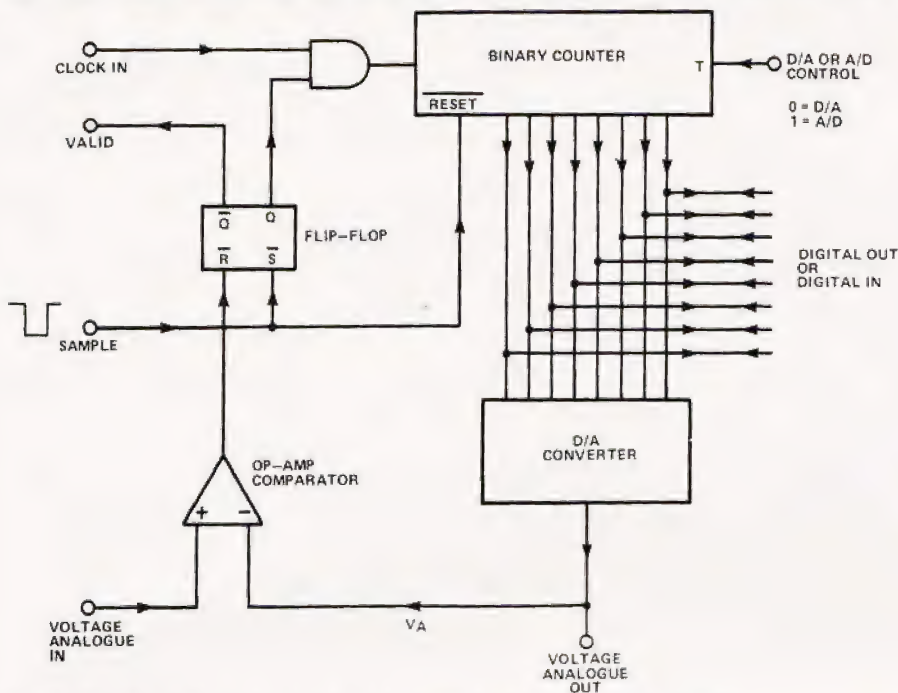


Fig. 18. The block diagram of a dual function A to D and D to A device.

resistors are normally arranged in a special way known as a 'R-2R' ladder. However, apart from this variation, the principle is basically the same.

## Conversions

Figure 18 illustrates the idea behind a popular chip, the Ferranti 425E, which can be used as either a D/A converter or an A/D converter.

**As a D/A converter:** The control marked T (Tristate), is held a '0' which effectively disconnects the counter from its binary outputs. This leaves the binary inputs free to enter the D/A converter and develop the analogue output. The remainder of the circuit is unused.

**As an A/D converter:** The T terminal is now held at '1' to energise the counter outputs.

On receipt of a negative-going sample pulse, the counter is reset and the AND gate is enabled by the flip-flop going to 'set'. The clock pulses now enter the counter. The D/A converter produces an analogue output voltage,  $V_A$ , which 'grows' until it equals the input analogue voltage. The op-amp comparator switches over to the other side and resets the flip-flop. The AND gate is now disabled and the clock extinguished. The digital outputs now reflect the analogue input voltage and the 'Valid' line goes High.

On receipt of any future sample pulse, the sequence repeats to pro-

duce an up-dated digital version of the analogue input.

## Comparisons

In case the op-amp comparator is a bit of a mystery, bear in mind that if signals are simultaneously applied to both inputs the output must go to zero volts... because one signal is trying to pull *down* and the other to pull *up*. The output thus goes into a state of despair and produces nothing. Because of the enormous gain without feedback, the slightest difference (even a few microvolts) is enough to swing the output away from zero. Thus the device is a sensitive detector of exact equality between two signal levels.

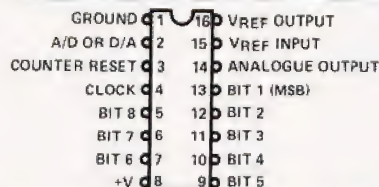


Fig. 19. The pin-out of Ferranti's ZN425E dual purpose converter.

Figure 19 describes the Ferranti ZN425E pin connections which is the practical version of the above A/D and D/A converter.

## On The Buffers

If the usual negative feedback is applied to the inverting input but the signal is applied to the non-inverting input, the signal sees a

higher input resistance. In other words, the load on the signal is lighter and therefore less likely to degrade the signal quality or its stability. Figure 20 shows the arrangement.

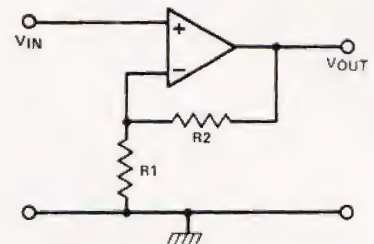


Fig. 20. How to wire up an op-amp as a straight amplifier.

The equation for closed loop gain is similar to that of the inverting amplifier only it is slightly higher by a factor of one. For example:

$$A' = R_2/R_1 + 1$$

If both resistors are the same the gain  $A'$  would be two, although the trivial increase in gain would never be the deciding factor if faced with a choice of inverting or non-inverting.

The main use of the circuit is for amplification *without* signal inversion and to act as a 'buffer' between signal source and load. Many integrated circuits, although capable of producing sophisticated results, can only deliver tiny currents at their output circuits. A buffer, such as the circuit in Fig. 20, can be interposed between source and load to improve the current delivering properties. Notice from the equation that if  $R_2$  is made a variable, the gain will *increase* as we increase  $R_2$ .

Using the Ferranti 425 in a practical circuit will employ an external non-inverting amplifier in order both to buffer the output and allow calibration.

Figure 21 uses the ZN425E with its analogue output (pin 14) buffered by a 741 op-amp used in the non-inverting mode. This arrangement allows two important preset calibration adjustments to be made prior to operation. To calibrate the 'zero' state, the binary inputs are all grounded (00000000) and the 'set zero' adjustment twiddled until the op-amp output reads zero volts (with respect to ground). This relies on the pins 1 and 5 (the 'offset-null') across the 1K pot with the slider connected to the -5 V supply.

The binary inputs are now freed from ground allowing them to float

# CONNECTIONS

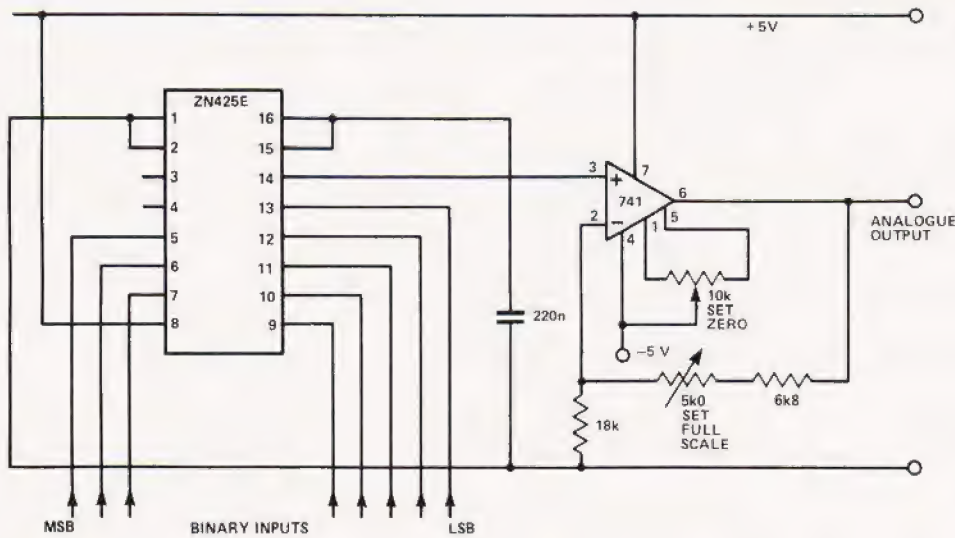


Fig. 21. A practical D to A converter circuit...

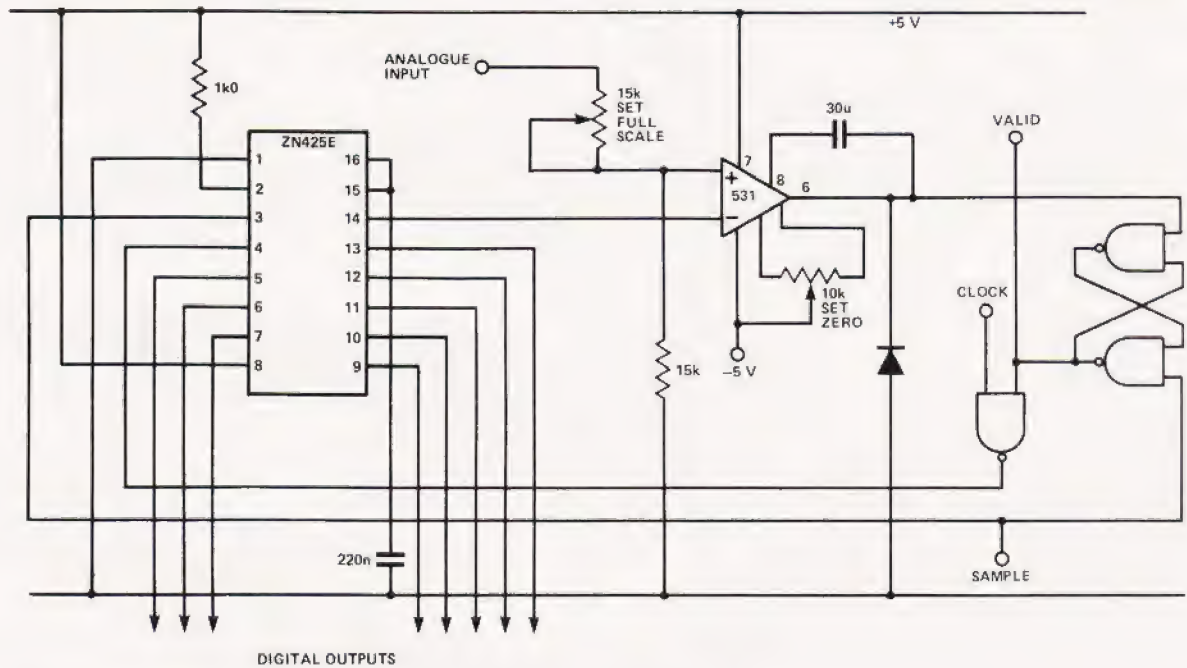


Fig. 22. ...and its converse A to D. Both use the Ferranti device.

high (11111111). The feedback, and hence the gain, is then adjusted altering the 5K resistor in the feedback loop until the output reaches the 'desired value'. The desired value is obviously optional but whatever the choice, this will present 11111111 or 255 decimal. It is convenient arithmetically to adjust to 2.55 volts representing a scaling factor of 10 mV per binary bit.

Notice that pin 2 on the ZN425E is grounded because the counter is not required. Note also that pins 15 and 16 are strapped together and decoupled to ground via the 220 nF capacitor. Pin 16 is the output of the internal stabilised voltage  $V_{ref}$  and pin 15 is the input pin requiring a reference voltage to supply the

resistor ladder network. In most cases the internal  $V_{ref}$  is quite suitable so it is simply returned back.

Figure 22 shows the faithful ZN425E is used again but the op-amp chosen is the 531 which has been optimised to function as a voltage comparator. To understand the action of this circuit, it is better to refer back to the simplified diagram in Fig. 18. Notice that the flip-flop uses a pair of cross-strapped NAND gates. Also, that pin 2 on the ZN425E is this time connected to the high rail (5 V supply rail) to enable the counter outputs.

The conversion commences with a negative-going edge on the sample pin which sets the flip-flop

and allows the clock pulses to enter the counter. Until the counter has climbed to the required level, the analogue input voltage holds the comparator output voltage high. The counter will eventually cause the voltage on pin 2 of the comparator to rise *just* a fraction higher than pin 3. The comparator output will then swing violently downwards towards zero volts resetting the flip-flop which extinguishes the clock; the holding count will now determine the valid binary output. The resetting of the flip-flop also causes the Valid pin to go low which informs the computer accordingly. The diode across the comparator output and ground prevents the output swinging negative.

## KNIGHTS UNBEATABLE SHARP & ATARI DEALS

- DEAL A1 £477** SHARP MZ-80A with BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH and MACHINE CODE languages plus 100 programs
- DEAL B1 £899** SHARP MZ-80B with BASIC, MACHINE CODE and KNIGHTS EASY ASSEMBLER
- DEAL A4 £1399** Complete MZ-80A system — micro, floppy disk, printer, expansion unit, all cards, cables, manuals etc.
- DEAL B11 £1999** Complete MZ-80B system — micro, printer, floppy disk, expansion unit, all cables, cards, manuals etc.
- ATARI 1 £255** ATARI 400 — 16 colours with 8 brightness levels, 4 sound voices, 320 x 192 point definition, + 25 programs

We guarantee to supply Sharp and Atari at unbeatable prices. All prices exclude VAT but include UK delivery. Write for our latest newsletter, price list, and software catalogue. We have hundreds of programs for Sharp and Atari.

**KNIGHTS TV & COMPUTERS**  
108 Rosemount Place, Aberdeen.  
Telephone: 0224 630526 Telex: 739169

## AB & C Computers

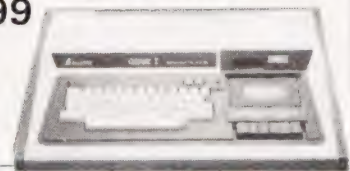
AFTER SALES  
PRODUCT  
MAINTENANCE  
AND  
CUSTOMER  
SUPPORT



**£279.99**  
+ VAT

### GENIE SYSTEMS

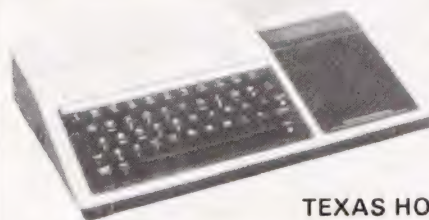
Powerful Basic —  
16K Memory — Z80 CPU —  
Machine Code Monitor  
— 16 x 32 (or 64) Characters —  
Expandable to a full Business  
System — Full Genie Range —  
All at Discount Prices!



### SOUND UNIT FITTED GENIE I



**£259.99**  
- VAT



### TEXAS HOME COMPUTER

T1 Basic — 16K Memory — Sound — 16 Colour Display —  
24 x 32 Characters — Resolution 192 x 256 — Command  
Modules available offering instant games — Education — Home  
Planning etc. System fully expandable. All at Discount Prices.

**SEIKOSHA GP100A PRINTER £206.00 (+ VAT)**

**A. B. & C. COMPUTERS,**  
11 BROCKSTONE ROAD,  
ST AUSTELL, CORNWALL.  
Tel: St Austell (0726) 64463  
Tel: Newquay (06373) 6886

Please send SAE for Price Lists. Terms: Cheque/P.O. with order. Carriage: Computers/Printers £4.50. Post & Packing other items 50p. All hardware checked by Service Engineer. Orders promptly despatched. Access credit for personal customers.

Personal callers welcome — Demonstrations — Advice — Technical Support



The Computer Centre,  
Watford, Limited

Telephone: Watford 44057/40601

**THE NEW TEXAS  
T199/4A 42K  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER  
ONLY £185.00 + VAT**

## LOOK AT THESE FEATURES

- 9900 16 BIT PROCESSOR 3.5 MHZ
  - 26K ROM INCLUDING 14K BASIC
  - 7.6K GRAPHICS LANGUAGE INTERPRETER
  - 4.4K MONITOR
  - 16K USER RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 48K)
  - HI-RES GRAPHICS 192 x 256
  - 16 COLOURS
  - PLUGS INTO ANY TV
  - INTERFACE TO CONTROL 2 CASSETTE PLAYERS (AUTO COPY AND UPDATE FROM ONE TO THE OTHER) PLUS MANY MORE SUPER FEATURES
  - 12 MONTH GUARANTEE
- 
- OPTIONS INCLUDE:- BIG RANGE OF SOLID STATE PLUG IN SOFTWARE
  - RS232 INTERFACE
  - THERMAL PRIMER
  - DISK DRIVES
  - SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
  - JOYSTICKS ETC ETC.

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Our special offer:  
The TI 99/4A Home Computer for just £185.00  
Compute the saving for yourself.



Please send me  
TI99/4A COMPUTERS (Inc.  
Power supply modulators  
and cassette interface).  
Please send me details and price list  
for which I enclose a large S.A.E.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Enclose cheque for \_\_\_\_\_ (£212.75 inc computer  
including £27.75 VAT).  
Please charge my Access, Diners Club Card, Barclaycard

Number \_\_\_\_\_

or telephone your card order during shop hours to  
Watford (0923) 40601 or 44057

Signed \_\_\_\_\_



Send to The Computer Centre, Watford, Ltd,  
150 High Street, Watford, Herts. WD1 2EN

## G.M. MICROTRONICS LTD.

UNIT 14, GODINTON WAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
GODINTON ROAD, ASHFORD, KENT TN23 1JB  
Telephone: ASHFORD (0233) 38671/38672

*"Add the power of speech  
to your computer"*

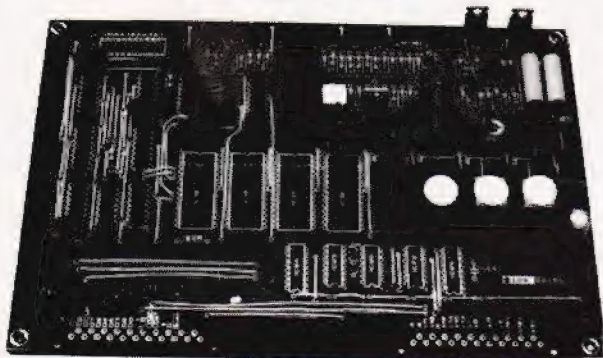
### TMS 5100 TALKING BOARD as featured in ELEKTOR

Features 170 word vocabulary in  
3 Eproms

Easily interfaced to any computer  
(via Bus or Parallel port) ie:

Acorn, Atom, Apple, Atari, Pet,  
Vic, and ZX80/81.

Requires  $\pm 12v @ 50 ma$  and  
 $+5v @ 300 ma$ .



GM510 Talking Board Kit (with interface IC's)	£82.95p
GM511 Power supply Kit to Power above	£16.10p
GM5100 Ready Built with power supply and cased	£144.00p
Design notes (inc in above) if bought separately	£1.00p

**SOFTY II NOW IN STOCK**  
**@ £182.00 inc VAT**

ALSO AVAILABLE SHORTLY

**6808/6809 6u Board**

**Expandable Computer System**

Send for further details and specification

Please send the following items:

Box

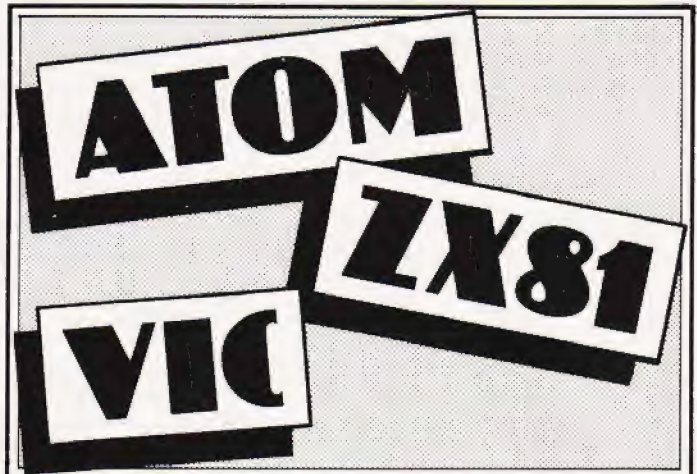
- Softy II
- GM510 Talking Board Kit
- GM511 P.S.U. Kit
- GM5100 Ready Built Cased Unit
- Further Details
- Design Notes
- 6808/9 Details

I enclose cheque P/O for value of £..... please add £2.00  
p&p. All prices inc. VAT.

Name .....

Address .....

..... Post Code .....



MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER  
WITH OUR POPULAR RANGE OF PROVEN  
BOOKS:-

- GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ZX81**, by Tim Hartnell. Eighty plus programs in this 120-page book, including draughts. **£5.95**
- 20 SIMPLE ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR THE ZX81 and other computers** by Stephen Adams **£6.45**
- SYMPHONY FOR A MELANCHOLY COMPUTER** by Tim Hartnell. 20 great Vic games **£6.95**
- 39 TESTED PROGRAMS FOR THE ACORN ATOM** Best of Interface **£6.45**
- MASTERING MACHINE CODE ON YOUR ZX81 OR ZX80**, by Toni Baker. 180 pages, teaches machine code from first principles. **£7.50**
- 49 EXPLOSIVE GAMES FOR THE ZX81**, edited by Tim Hartnell. **£5.95**
- PASCAL FOR HUMAN BEINGS** by Jeremy Ruston **£4.95**
- 34 AMAZING GAMES FOR THE 1K ZX81** by Alastair Gourlay **£4.95**
- THE GATEWAY GUIDE TO THE ZX81 AND ZX80**, by Mark Charlton. Over 60 programs and routines. ZX BASIC explained in detail. **£6.45**
- GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ACORN ATOM**, by Trevor Sharples and Tim Hartnell. 184 pages, 80 programs, including draughts. **£7.95**
- GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR VIC 20**, by Tim Hartnell, with over 60 programs to get your VIC up and running from day one. **£6.95**
- INTERFACE**, the monthly magazine published by the National ZX Users' Club, is just £9.50 (UK), £12.50 (Europe) for 12 issues. **Sample copy**, with many programs for each machine, book, software and hardware reviews, education, contact addresses, **just £1.**

Please send me the items marked. I enclose £ .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

Postcode .....

Please make cheques payable to **INTERFACE** and send the above form,  
or a copy, to: **INTERFACE, Dept. CT, 44-46 Earls Court Road,**  
**London W8 6EJ**

# VALLEY VARIATIONS

Andrew Bain

We always intended that The Valley should be an ongoing project, software-wise. This month, we present one man's view of the game and its variations.

I recently programmed your real-time Adventure game, 'The Valley', into my Sharp MZ-80K, and discovered one or two possible deficiencies in the program as published. It is, for instance, possible to leave a Temple or Lair having failed to 'come up with the goods', and then to re-enter immediately to find the thing sought. Having announced your presence there, I should imagine that any self-respecting Lord of Evil would cause it to vanish, rather than allow you back for a second visit!

Another point is that the code for the 'Circle of Evil' causes an increase(!) in combat strength. To a hardened adventurer like me, that goes very much against the grain, as does the lack of a dramatic ending. When the hero returns to the Safe Castle with the Helm, the program just says, 'Wilt thou leave the valley?', as it has done several times before. What it needs is some great (albeit visual) fanfare, that you have finally made it.

So, I have made some amendments to the original source which I would like to pass on to fellow players. And, since nothing happens in Adventures without some reasonable explanation,

I have concocted a little scenario of my own to explain the changes...



It is now several months since I, Alarian, returned to the Valley and discovered it once again under the spell of Vounim, Prince of Darkness. Since then, I have seen many brave young Tybolleans ride out against Him. Some have returned to be refreshed and revitalised, all of them wide-eyed at the magical and mystical things they have seen, full of tales of battles fought and monsters slain. Then, snatching only a quick respite, they return eagerly to the fray. Although several of them returned more than once to the sanctuary of the Castle, few have succeeded in the quest.

In all this time though, I have not been idle. Apart from protecting those who ride for me, by my persuasive oration, I have won over the Sprites that inhabit the Marsh grasses around the Temples of Y'Nagioth to our cause. They now watch over my apprentices as they ride by, protecting them from the surrounding Evil. And I, myself am striving daily to perfect a spell of Banishment to assist my trainees in their quest.

Vounim has, however, been busy too! He cannot have failed to notice the stream of people riding out of this Castle against Him, and has sought to kill many of them by a spell of Vanishment. This he cast several times, causing a Temple or Lair to vanish with my followers inside. I can cast a holding spell against this, but it only lasts long enough to allow the endangered person to escape from the building. I cannot manage better than this, as my power is greatly diminished and I fear that the recent effects of Vounim's 'Circles of Evil' demonstrate this only too well. Where once in these Black Magic Rings I was able to turn a Psychic loss into a gain in Combat Strength, I am no longer able to do it and these 'Circles of Evil' sap both Strength and Psi alike.

While this may serve to make their task more difficult, I submit that it still does not render it im-

possible. And with the Marsh Sprites to watch over my novices, I am able to concentrate my dwindling powers where they are most needed: in guiding those who make it through the Swamps into the more sinister regions of the Black Tower, and even into the very Lair of Vounim, the Evil One himself. With that working for us, who can doubt that we must eventually win.

## Program Changes

The inclusion of the following line turns the 'Tufts' in the Swamps into a form of 'Safe Ground'. This allows novices to find their feet before they enter the rigours of the first major stage of the game:

```
2205 IF PK=45 THEN DF=5:GOTO 2250
```

Amending line 12210 to read as follows, causes the Temple or Lair to vanish as soon as the player exits:

```
12210 IF Q1=104 THEN M=MW:W=M:PRINT  
"[HOM]";D2$;R2$;"[3 CD][2 CR]  
[SPC]":REM ** WIPE LAIR ON EXIT
```

In my version, I have included an array of Rating Classification texts, which are loaded from DATA at the start, and I have also amended the 'EGO' code such that line 45030 becomes:

```
45030 PRINT "Your Rank Is ";RT$(RT)
```

Including the next block of code causes the program to produce a rather dramatic ending, if you return to a Safe Castle with the Helm:

```
48015 IF T(2)=1 THEN DF=50:GOSUB  
36000:GOSUB 45000:GOSUB 49000  
49000 REM ** DRAMATIC ENDING  
49010 PRINT "[CLS]I, the Wizard  
Alarian, pay tribute to [CD]"  
49020 PRINT "the skill of ";J$;" the  
";P$  
49030 PRINT "[CD]Thou hast returned  
the Helm of Evanna[CD]"  
49040 PRINT "to its rightful place in  
her castle.[CD]"  
49050 PRINT "[3 SPC]By this act, thou  
hast defeated[CD]"  
49060 PRINT "[9 SPC]Vounim, The Evil  
One[CD]"  
49070 PRINT "[SPC]and ensured the  
safety of The Valley[CD]"  
49080 PRINT "[11 SPC]F O R E V E R !  
[2 CD]"  
49090 GC$=J$+"",[SPC]"+RT$(RT)  
49100 PRINT SPC(INT((38-LEN(GC$))/2));  
GC$;"[2 CD]":END
```

The next line may be added as an extra option:

```
49085 PRINT "[4 SPC]I salute you, and  
proclaim you[CD]"
```

# New ZX81 Software from Sinclair.

A whole new range of software for the Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer is now available – direct from Sinclair. Produced by ICL and Psion, these really excellent cassettes cover games, education, and business/household management.

Some of the more elaborate programs can only be run on a ZX81 augmented by the ZX 16K RAM pack. (The description of each cassette makes it clear what hardware is required.) The RAM pack provides 16-times more memory in one complete module, and simply plugs into the rear of a ZX81. And the price has just been dramatically reduced to only £29.95.

The Sinclair ZX Printer offer full alphanumeric and highly-sophisticated graphics. A special feature is COPY which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions. So now you can print out your results for a permanent record. The ZX Printer plugs into the rear of your ZX81, and you can connect a RAM pack as well.

## Games

### Cassette G1: Super Programs 1 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Invasion from Jupiter. Skittles. Magic Square. Doodle. Kim. Liquid Capacity.

Description – Five games programs plus easy conversion between pints/gallons and litres.

### Cassette G2: Super Programs 2 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Rings around Saturn. Secret Code. Mindboggling. Silhouette. Memory Test. Metric conversion.

Description – Five games plus easy conversion between inches/feet/yards and centimetres/metres.

### Cassette G3: Super Programs 3 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Train Race. Challenge. Secret Message. Mind that Meteor. Character Doodle. Currency Conversion.

Description – Five games plus currency conversion at will – for example, dollars to pounds.

### Cassette G4: Super Programs 4 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Down Under. Submarines. Doodling with Graphics. The Invisible Invader. Reaction. Petrol.

Description – Five games plus easy conversion between miles per gallon and European fuel consumption figures.

### Cassette G5: Super Programs 5 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Martian Knock Out.

Graffiti. Find the Mate.

Labyrinth. Drop a Brick.

Continental.

Description – Five

games plus easy

conversion

between English and

continental dress sizes.

### Cassette G6:

#### Super Programs 6 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Galactic Invasion, Journey into Danger. Create. Nine Hole Golf.

Solitaire. Daylight Robbery.

Description – Six games making full use of the ZX81's moving graphics capability.

### Cassette G7: Super Programs 7 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81.

Price: – £4.95.

Programs – Racetrack. Chase. NIM.

Tower of Hanoi. Docking the Spaceship.

Golf.

Description – Six games including the fascinating Tower of Hanoi problem.

### Cassette G8: Super Programs 8 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £4.95.

Programs – Star Trail (plus blank tape on side 2).

Description – Can you, as Captain Church of the UK spaceship Endeavour, rid the galaxy of the Klingon menace?

### Cassette G9: Biorhythms (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £6.95.

Programs – What are Biorhythms?

Your Biohythms.

Description – When will you be at your peak (and trough) physically, emotionally, and intellectually?

### Cassette G10: Backgammon (Psion)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £5.95.

Programs – Backgammon. Dice.

Description – A great program, using fast and efficient machine code, with graphics board, rolling dice, and doubling dice. The dice program can be used for any dice game.

### Cassette G11: Chess (Psion)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £6.95.

Programs – Chess, Chess Clock.

Description – Fast, efficient machine code, a graphic display of the board and pieces, plus six levels of ability, combine to make this one of the best chess programs available. The Chess Clock program can be used at any time.



### Cassette G12:

#### Fantasy Games (Psion)

Hardware required – ZX81 (or ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) + 16K RAM.

Price – £4.75.

Programs – Perilous Swamp. Sorcerer's Island.

Description – Perilous Swamp: rescue a beautiful princess from the evil wizard. Sorcerer's Island: you're marooned. To escape, you'll probably need the help of the Grand Sorcerer.

### Cassette G13:

#### Space Raiders and Bomber (Psion)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £3.95.

Programs – Space Raiders. Bomber.

Description – Space Raiders is the ZX81 version of the popular pub game. Bomber: destroy a city before you hit a sky-scraper.

### Cassette G14: Flight Simulation (Psion)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £5.95.

Program – Flight Simulation (plus blank tape on side 2).

Description – Simulates a highly manoeuvrable light aircraft with full controls, instrumentation, a view through the cockpit window, and navigational aids. Happy landings!

## Education

### Cassette E1: Fun to Learn series – English Literature 1 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £6.95.

Programs – Novelists. Authors.

Description – Who wrote 'Robinson Crusoe'? Which novelist do you associate with Father Brown?

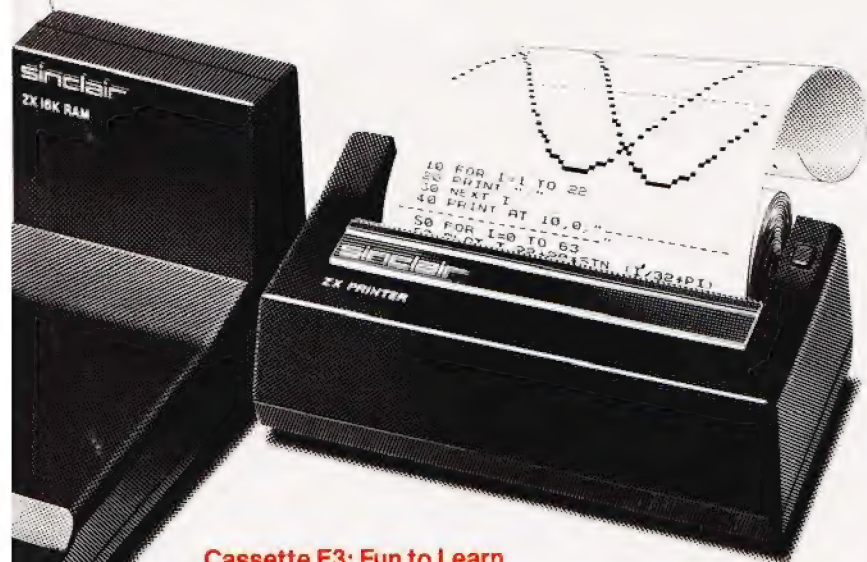
### Cassette E2: Fun to Learn series – English Literature 2 (ICL)

Hardware required – ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price – £6.95.

Programs – Poets, Playwrights. Modern Authors.

Description – Who wrote 'Song of the Shirt'? Which playwright also played cricket for England?



**Cassette E3: Fun to Learn series - Geography 1 (ICL)**

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Towns in England and Wales. Countries and Capitals of Europe. Description - The computer shows you a map and a list of towns. You locate the towns correctly. Or the computer challenges you to name a pinpointed location.

**Cassette E4: Fun to Learn series - History 1 (ICL)**

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM. Price - £6.95.

Programs - Events in British History. British Monarchs.

Description - From 1066 to 1981, find out when important events occurred. Recognise monarchs in an identity parade.

**Cassette E5: Fun to Learn series - Mathematics 1 (ICL)**

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM. Price - £6.95.

Programs - Addition/Subtraction. Multiplication/Division.

Description - Questions and answers on basic mathematics at different levels of difficulty.

**Cassette E6: Fun to Learn series - Music 1 (ICL)**

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM. Price - £6.95.

Programs - Composers. Musicians.

Description - Which instrument does James Galway play? Who composed 'Peter Grimes'?

**Cassette E7: Fun to Learn series - Inventions 1 (ICL)**

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM. Price - £6.95.

Programs - Inventions before 1850. Inventions since 1850.

Description - Who invented television? What was the 'dangerous Lucifer'?

**Cassette E8: Fun to Learn series - Spelling 1 (ICL)**

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM. Price - £6.95.

Programs - Series A1-A15. Series B1-B15. Description - Listen to the word spoken on your tape recorder, then spell it out on your ZX81. 300 words in total suitable for 6-11 year olds.

**Business/household**

**Cassette B1: The Collector's Pack (ICL)**

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £9.95.

Program - Collector's Pack, plus blank tape or side 2 for program/data storage.

Description - This comprehensive program should allow collectors (of stamps, coins etc.) to hold up to 400 records of up to 6 different items on one cassette. Keep your records up to date and sorted into order.

**Cassette B2: The Club Record Controller (ICL)**

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £9.95.

Program - Club Record Controller plus blank tape on side 2 for program/data storage.

Description - Enables clubs to hold records of up to 100 members on one cassette. Allows for names, addresses, 'phone numbers plus five lots of additional information - eg type of membership.

**Cassette B3: VU-CALC (Psion)**

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £7.95.

Program - VU-CALC.

Description - Turns your ZX81 into an immensely powerful analysis chart. VU-CALC constructs, generates and calculates large tables for applications such as financial analysis, budget sheets, and projections. Complete with full instructions.

**Cassette B4: VU-FILE (Psion)**

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £7.95.

Programs - VU-FILE. Examples.

Description - A general-purpose information storage and retrieval program with emphasis on user-friendliness and visual display. Use it to catalogue your collection, maintain records or club memberships, keep track of your accounts, or as a telephone directory.

**How to order**

Simply use the FREEPOST order form below and either enclose a cheque or give us your credit card number. Credit card holders can order by phone - simply call Camberley (0276) 66104 or 21282 during office hours. Either way, please allow up to 28 days for delivery, and there's a 14-day money-back option, of course.

**sinclair  
ZX81  
SOFTWARE**

Sinclair Research Ltd,  
Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey,  
GU15 3PS.  
Tel: Camberley (0276) 66104 & 21282.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR.  
Please send me the items I have indicated below.

Qty	Cassette	Code	Item price	Total	Qty	Cassette	Code	Item price	Total
	G1: Super Programs 1	30	£4.95			E2: English Literature 2	45	£6.95	
	G2: Super Programs 2	31	£4.95			E3: Geography 1	46	£6.95	
	G3: Super Programs 3	32	£4.95			E4: History 1	47	£6.95	
	G4: Super Programs 4	33	£4.95			E5: Mathematics 1	48	£6.95	
	G5: Super Programs 5	34	£4.95			E6: Music 1	49	£6.95	
	G6: Super Programs 6	35	£4.95			E7: Inventions 1	50	£6.95	
	G7: Super Programs 7	36	£4.95			E8: Spelling 1	51	£6.95	
	G8: Super Programs 8	37	£4.95			B1: Collector's Pack	52	£9.95	
	G9: Biorhythms	38	£6.95			B2: Club Record Controller	53	£9.95	
	G10: Backgammon	39	£5.95			B3: VU-CALC	54	£7.95	
	G11: Chess	40	£6.95			B4: VU-FILE	55	£7.95	
	G12: Fantasy Games	41	£4.75			ZX 16K RAM pack	18	£29.95	
	G13: Space Raiders & Bomber	42	£3.95			ZX Printer	27	£59.95	
	G14: Flight Simulation	43	£5.95			Post & packing - only if ordering hardware		£2.95	
	E1: English Literature 1	44	£6.95						

TOTAL £ \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a cheque/postal order to Sinclair Research Ltd for £ \_\_\_\_\_

Please charge my \*Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard no.

\*Please delete as applicable.

Mr/Mrs/Miss \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

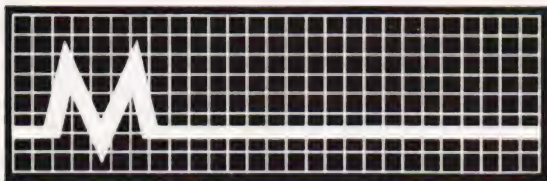
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# MEMOTECH Explores the Excellence of your ZX81

THIS MONTH -  
2 NEW  
PAKS!

MEMOPAK  
CENTRONICS I/F



MEMOPAK 16K

MEMOPAK 64K

MEMOPAK 32K

MEMOPAK  
32K RAM  
Operates in tandem  
with Sinclair 16K Ram  
to give a full 48K!



## Memotech's Memopak Range

All five of the currently available Memopaks are housed in elegant black anodised aluminium cases, and are styled to fit wobble-free onto the back of the ZX81, allowing more add-ons (from Memotech or Sinclair) to be connected.

<p><b>£68<sup>70</sup></b> <b>plus VAT</b></p>	<p><b>MEMOPAK 64K MEMORY EXTENSION</b> The 64K Memopak extends the memory of the ZX81 by 56K, and with the ZX81 gives 64K, which is neither switched nor paged and is directly addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts commands such as 10 DIM A(9000). Breakdown of memory areas...0-8K-Sinclair ROM. 8-16K-This area can be used to hold machine code for communication between programmes or peripherals. 16-64K-A straight 48K for normal Basic use.</p>
<p><b>£43<sup>43</sup> / £26<sup>00</sup></b> <b>plus VAT</b></p>	<p><b>MEMOPAK 32K and 16K MEMORY EXTENSIONS</b> These two packs extend and complete the Memotech RAM range (for the time being!) A notable feature of the 32K pack is that it will run in tandem with the Sinclair 16K memory extension to give 48K RAM total.</p>
<p><b>£52<sup>00</sup></b> <b>plus VAT</b></p>	<p><b>MEMOPAK HIGH RES GRAPHICS PACK</b> HRG Main Features — • Fully programmable Hi-Res (192 x 248 pixels) • Video page is both memory and bit mapped and can be located anywhere in RAM. • Number of Video pages is limited only by RAM size (each takes about 6.5K RAM) • Instant inverse video on/off gives flashing characters • Video pages can be superimposed • Video page access is similar to Basic plot/unplot commands • Contains 2K EPROM monitor with full range of graphics subroutines controlled by machine code orUSR function</p>
<p><b>£34<sup>70</sup></b> <b>plus VAT</b></p>	<p><b>MEMOPAK CENTRONICS TYPE PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE</b> Main Features — • Interfaces ZX81 and parallel printers of the Centronics type • Enables use of a range of dot matrix and daisy wheel printers with ZX81 • Compatible with ZX81 Basic, prints from LLIST, LPRINT and COPY • Contains firmware to convert ZX81 characters to ASCII code • Gives lower-case characters from ZX81 inverse character set</p>

Coming Soon...



A complete range of ZX81 plug-in peripherals  
Digitising Tablet    RS232 Interface

We regret we are as yet unable to accept orders or enquiries concerning the above products, but we'll let you know as soon as they become available.

© R. Brenton & G.A.C. Boyd 1982

Please send me		Price	No	Total
64K RAM	£68.70 + £10.30 VAT	£79.00		
32K RAM	£43.43 + £6.52 VAT	£49.95		
16K RAM	£26.00 + £3.90 VAT	£29.90		
HRG	£52.00 + £7.80 VAT	£59.80		
CENTRONICS I/F	£34.70 + £5.20 VAT	£39.90		
Packaging & Postage	£2.00 per unit			
<b>TOTAL ENC</b>				

Please make cheques payable to MEMOTECH Ltd.  
Please Debit my Access/Barclaycard account number  
\*Please delete whichever does not apply

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

We want to be sure you are satisfied with your Memopak – so we offer a 14-day money back Guarantee on all our products.  
Memotech Limited, 3 Collins Street, Oxford OX4 1XL, England Tel: Oxford (0865) 722102 Telex: 837220 Orchid G



# THE ART OF DATA STORAGE

D S Peckett

**If you really want to get more out of your micro then using it to store and recall information is one of the main areas to tackle. We show you how to go about it in this new series.**

**T**his is the first of three articles in which I will take a close look at ways of using cassette tape more effectively as a microcomputer data storage medium. Although cassettes are the standard way of storing data for small micros, their effective use is an area which has not received a lot of attention. Many micro handbooks are unjustifiably weak on the topic but, by the end of this series, I will have provided you with a number of tools which, when combined, will help you to solve particular problems.

Wherever possible, the series will not be specific to any particular micro in order to provide the most useful information. However, since I use a Video Genie, some of the information will inevitably be biased to the Level II BASIC of the Genie and TRS-80. In some ways, this may not be such a bad thing since these computers are among the worst around when it comes to effective data storage; if you know how to solve their problems, most other computers should be pieces of silicon cake!

## Problems Of Cassette Storage

A good place to start is the beginning, and in this case that means looking at just why cassettes are so widely used, and at some of their characteristics.

Cassettes are used because most small personal computers — the sort you might have in your home rather than your office — generally come with cassette facilities as standard. Failing that, the interface is there and all you have to do is provide a cassette machine as a not-so-optional extra if you want to save programs and/or data. Why are they provided on small micros? That's easy — because they are cheaper than any other long-term program and data storage medium. Compare the cost of a reasonable cassette drive (£25?) with that of floppy disc mechanisms, which cost from £250. Don't forget that to use the disc you will probably also require extra memory, a disc interface and a Disc Operating System (DOS) — total cost, say another £300.

Cassettes themselves are also very cheap in terms of storage capacity when compared with other possibilities. A standard C60 cassette, used with a common micro, can store around 225K; that's around the same volume as a typical mini-floppy disc for maybe a quarter of the price.

Of course, we all know of, and are often frustrated by, the fact that tape has disadvantages. The main ones are that tape is slow and that it only provides sequential storage.

In terms of speed, not many tape systems can transfer data at much more than 200 characters per second whereas a decent disc system can read and write at around 20,000 characters per second — a 100:1 speed advantage. To put that in perspective, and allowing for DOS overheads, a good tape system can load a 16K program in 80 seconds, while an average disc system should load the same program in around 3-5 seconds.

The fact that tape is a sequential storage medium only becomes apparent when we start to store more than one program or set of data on a single cassette. Unless we know roughly where on the tape a particular item of data is, and can find it via a tape counter, the computer must start at the beginning and search all the way along the tape until it finds what it is looking for —

this could take up to 45 minutes! (The use of C90 cassettes is just about tolerable, C120s simply aren't worth the trouble they can cause. Better by far to stick to special C12 or C15 tapes. Ed.) A disc system, on the other hand, is like an ordinary LP record. Just as you can set the pickup arm directly to track 5, the computer can set the floppy disc's read head directly to the position of the data or program it needs. Disc read time is therefore almost independent of where on the disc the information is stored; for this reason, we call discs 'random-access' devices.

At home, however, there is not usually the sort of pressure which demands virtually instantaneous access; after all, computing is meant to be a hobby! We can often position the tape by hand in order to read in a particular program, or organise a set of data so that the micro can read it in the order in which it is needed. Problems arise, however, when we cannot predict what data the program will need and when it will need it.

With a random-access system, there is little difficulty — the system goes straight to the data. With tape, however, unless the next item(s) of data are physically after the last one(s), we cannot leave the computer to find information as it needs it. We have to manually rewind the

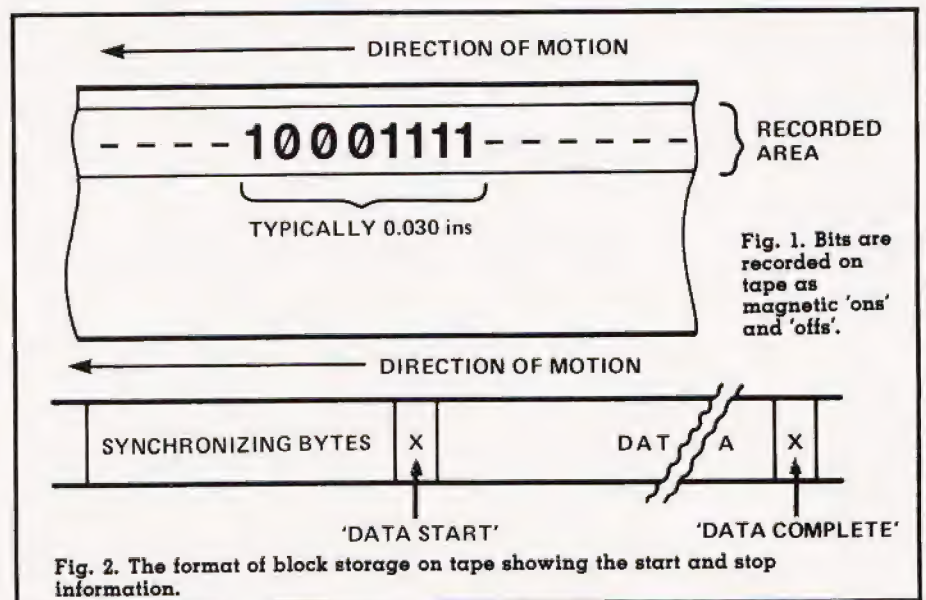


Fig. 1. Bits are recorded on tape as magnetic 'ons' and 'offs'.

Fig. 2. The format of block storage on tape showing the start and stop information.

tape to the correct point, as instructed by the program. This is, of course, a fundamental limitation of any sequential storage medium. Although there are relatively low-cost alternatives, such as the Aculab 'Floppy Tape', there is really little to beat the disc, in its various guises, for random-access.

### Data Storage On Cassette

First, though, let's take a look at just how the data is physically recorded on to the tape. Information is stored in a totally sequential manner; Fig. 1 is an impression of a single byte with value 8F Hex (143 decimal or 1000 1111 binary) stored on tape. What can we see? First of all, the data only occupies half of the width of the tape — cassette drives for cheap computers are standard domestic mono machines and so use the mono recording format. Next, and more importantly, the data is stored bit-by-bit, with the Most Significant Bit (MSB) first. The way in which the 1s and 0s are actually coded on the tape is beyond this series and, in any case, virtually every computer is different.

That then, is the storage of a single byte. Figure 2 shows how a single block of data may be stored on tape. There are four distinct parts: the first is an identifying sequence, containing no data, but is needed to give the computer something to lock onto and to stabilize its circuits before it starts reading the data. The second item is a single byte, or more likely a group of a few bytes, identifying the start of the data area. Then comes the data itself, followed by another distinctive byte or group of bytes to indicate that all the data has been transferred and that the computer should stop reading and switch the drive off.

Virtually all computer systems use this sort of scheme, although the details obviously differ from machine to machine. As an example, TRS-80 and Video Genie use the following format for DATA tapes (other sorts of tapes have other formats):

- 255 bytes, each of value zero, as a synchronizing leader.
- A single byte of value A5 Hex to mark the start of the data.
- The data itself, with individual items separated by ASCII commas (2C Hex).
- A single Carriage Return character (OD Hex).

The Level II data block itself can

contain a maximum of 249 bytes, including any commas used as separators.

It is important to realise that this format is always used for data tapes, whether the data is just one byte or the full allowance of 249 bytes. Every time a block of data is written to tape, there is an automatic overhead of 257 bytes of leader, sync bytes, etc. At the system's standard 500 baud transfer rate, this overhead takes approximately four seconds to write. (A 'baud' rate is a measure of how fast data is sent along a communications link — for our purposes, it is the same as 'bits/sec'; ie '500 baud' means 500 bits/sec.) The TRS-80 Model III has a faster data transfer rate of 1500 baud, but still uses the same format. **(Note that the terms baud and bits per second are not necessarily synonymous. Ed.)**

You can see that, even if we use the full 249 byte allowance every time, only 49.2% of the tape actually contains data. In the worst case, writing single bytes to tape only, 99.6% of the tape is full of material that actually contributes nothing to what we are trying to save. Our first thoughts on making a more effective use of tape for data storage should obviously concern the reduction of this overhead.

Unfortunately, the Level II data rate and tape format, like those used by all micros, are controlled by the computer's operating system and

are normally buried in the depths of the micro's ROM. The only way to alter them is to delve into the system's machine code, writing new cassette read and write routines to suit your particular purposes. For most people, this sort of solution is not realistic, and so we have to put up with whatever the computer's designers have deemed appropriate.

If we want to make more effective use of tape storage, the only way is to get as much data as possible into each block we write. That, in turn, means using the full allowance (249 bytes in this case remember) and packing whatever we are trying to save into that allowance as efficiently as possible. In the next part of this series I will take a look at how to pack numbers onto tape, but for now we will stick to string storage only.

### Efficient String Storage

Suppose that we have a program which handles lists of one sort or another — a simple data base system to keep a record of who sent you Christmas cards last year, say. In a case like this, the strings representing the data will probably be stored in an array — call it DT\$( ). The easiest way of storing that data on tape is by a routine of the form:

```

9999 REM ** STORE DATA TO TAPE
10000 FOR I=1 TO N:REM ** N ITEMS
10010 PRINT#-1,DT$(I)
10020 NEXT
10030 REM ** CONTINUE

```

```

9999 REM ** PACK MULTIPLE STRINGS INTO A SINGLE STRING
ON TAPE
10000 Z1=LEN(DT$(1)):REM ** GET LENGTH OF EACH ITEM
10010 Z2=INT(249/Z1):REM ** HOW MANY CAN WE PACK?
10020 FOR Z3=1 TO N STEP Z2
10030 ZA$="":REM CLEAR DUMMY STRING
10039 REM ** ENOUGH TO FILL THE STRING?
10040 IF (N-Z3)>Z2 THEN Z4=Z2 ELSE Z4=N-Z3+1
10050 FOR Z5=Z3 TO Z3+Z4-1:REM ** LOOP Z4 TIMES
10060 ZA$=ZA$+DT$(Z5):REM ** PACK DUMMY STRING
10070 NEXT Z5
10080 PRINT#-1,ZA$:REM ** SAVE PACKED STRING
10090 NEXT Z3:REM ** DO IT AGAIN
10100 RETURN:REM ** DONE

```

Listing 1.

```

10999 REM ** UNPACK MULTIPLE STRINGS FROM A SINGLE ONE
STORED ON TAPE
11000 Z1=(LENGTH OF EACH ITEM):REM ** GET ITEM LENGTH
11010 Z2=INT(249/Z1):REM ** HOW MANY IN EACH TAPE STRING
11020 Z3=INT(N/Z2+0.9999):REM ** NO OF BLOCKS ON TAPE
11030 FOR Z4=0 TO Z3-1:REM ** LOOP Z3 TIMES
11040 INPUT#-1,ZA$:REM ** THIS IS A LEVEL II COMMAND
11050 Z5=LEN(ZA$)/Z1:REM ** NO OF ITEMS IN THIS STRING
11060 FOR Z6=1 TO Z5
11070 DT$(Z4*Z2+Z6)=MID$(ZA,((Z6-1)*Z1)+1,Z1):REM **
EXTRACT DATA
11080 NEXT Z6
11090 NEXT Z4
11100 RETURN:REM ** DONE

```

Listing 2.

# THE ART OF DATA STORAGE

Unfortunately, like most 'easiest ways', this routine is a very inefficient. Why? Because every time we use PRINT # -1, ... a new 255-byte header, etc, is written to tape. Certainly, the data is saved, but most of the bytes actually on the tape are of no direct use to us. We have to find a way of packing the data onto tape as fully as possible.

There are two options here:

- If every item of data has the same length.
- If each data item's length is unpredictable.

## Packing Uniform Data

The very easiest case arises when we know at the time of writing the program how long each data string will be. Suppose that we know we can pack 'P' items into 249 bytes, we can thus modify the program fragment above to become:

```
9999 REM ** STORE DATA TO TAPE
10000 FOR I=1 TO N:DEP P:REM ** N
      ITEMS
10010 PRINT#-1,DTS(I),DTS(I+1),...,
      DTS(I+P-1):REM ** SAVE P ITEMS
10020 NEXT
10030 REM ** CONTINUE
```

We simply modify the PRINT # -1, to include the correct number of data items

That's too easy though. Let's stick with the fixed-size data strings, but assume that the size is actually fixed by the program. This means that we cannot define in advance the number of items we will write. That, in turn, means we cannot use a multiple-item statement like that in line 10010 above, but must write a single string, as near to 249 bytes long as possible, to tape each time. Listing 1 is a subroutine to do just that job. It should be clear how it works and, like all the subroutines I will present in this series, it uses variables beginning with 'Z' as 'local variables'. If you avoid Z-variables elsewhere, you can use my offerings in your own programs.

The only significant point to note in the listing is line 10040, which makes sure that there are enough strings left to completely fill ZAS. If there are not, it forces a reduced-length final save; in this way, we avoid trying to access possibly non-existent positions in DT\$( ) at line 10060.

That's good — we are saving data to tape as effectively as we can. How do we get it back again? Listing 2 is the answer. Again, the listing should be fairly clear. Line 11020 extracts the total number of reads from tape which the routine must

make; it should work correctly unless there are more than 1000 items on the tape. Line 11070 actually extracts the data; it uses the MID\$( ) function, present in most Microsoft-type BASICs.

## Variable Length Data

The sort of routines I have just described will do the job but sometimes we have to save strings of different, unpredictable lengths. Since the object of the exercise is still to make the best use of tape storage, we have to arrange to:

- Fill up the available space as much as possible.
- Not overflow the available space.
- Recover the data afterwards.

Filling up the space is easy — simply measure the space available and see if the data string which comes next will fit. If it will, join it onto the 'tape' string we are preparing; if it won't, write what we have to tape and start a new tape string.

The problem comes when we have to get the data back afterwards. In this case, since we do not know how long each string is, we must read it one character at a time. In turn, this implies that we can identify the end of each item. I find

the best way is to use a separator between each item; the separator must itself be a character, but one which is not likely to be in any of the data strings. A good one to use is CHR\$(127), which is not normally found on micro keyboards.

With these constraints, look at Listing 3, which shows a way of saving variable-length strings to tape. The routine is, once again, straightforward. Z1 is used to keep track of how much space is available in the dummy string — its initial value is 248, not 249, to allow for the separator which will be at the end of the last item in each block of data written to tape. The code in lines 12110 and 12120 takes care of the fact that, when the routine leaves its main loop, there may still be some unwritten data because the final ZAS was not full. It also checks to see if there is anything in ZAS and, if there is, writes it to tape.

So, we have got the data onto the tape, all we have to do now is get it back again! Listing 4 is one solution to the problem. The key lines in this subroutine are:

**13050, 13060.** These lines look for a separator, and jump past the concatenation routine if one is found. Each character is read into the dummy ZPS to speed up an in-

```
11999 REM ** PACK VARIABLE LENGTH STRINGS
12000 Z1=248:REM ** RECORD OF SPACE LEFT
12010 ZAS="":REM ** CLEAR DUMMY STRING
12020 FOR Z2=1 TO N
12030 IF LEN(DTS(Z2))<=Z1 THEN 12070:REM ** IS THERE
      ROOM?
12040 PRINT#-1,ZAS:REM ** NO ROOM - SAVE IT
12050 ZAS="":REM ** CLEAR IT AGAIN
12060 Z1=248:REM ** RE-INITIALISE COUNTER
12070 ZAS=ZAS+DTS(Z2)+CHR$(127):REM ** ADD DATA AND
      SEPARATOR
12080 Z1=Z1-LEN(DTS(Z2))-1:REM ** ADJUST COUNTER
12090 NEXT Z2:REM ** BACK FOR MORE
12099 REM ** AT END, SEE IF ANYTHING LEFT
12100 IF Z1<248 THEN 12120
12110 PRINT#-1,ZAS:REM ** THERE WAS - SAVE IT
12120 RETURN:REM ** DONE
```

Listing 3.

```
12999 REM ** UNPACK VARIABLE LENGTH STRINGS FROM TAPE
13000 INPUT#-1,ZAS:REM ** GET FIRST STRING
13010 Z1=LEN(ZAS)-1:REM ** HOW MANY CHARACTERS?
13020 Z2=1:REM ** POINTER TO CHARACTERS
13030 FOR Z3=1 TO N
13040 DTS(Z3)="":REM ** INITIAL VALUE
13050 ZPS=MID$(ZAS,Z2,1):REM ** CHARACTER POINTED TO
      IF ZPS=CHR$(127) THEN 13100:REM ** SEPARATOR?
13070 DTS(Z3)=DTS(Z3)+ZPS:REM ** ADD CHARACTER TO STRING
13080 Z2=Z2+1:REM ** INCREMENT POINTER
13090 GOTO 13050:REM ** GET ANOTHER CHARACTER
13100 IF Z2<Z1 OR Z3=N THEN 13140:REM ** IS THERE MORE
      TO READ?
13110 INPUT#-1,ZAS:REM ** IF SO, READ ANOTHER STRING
13120 Z1=LEN(ZAS)-1
13130 Z2=0:REM ** NEXT LINE WILL INCREMENT POINTER
13140 Z2=Z2+1:REM ** GO PAST START OR SEPARATOR
13150 NEXT Z3:REM ** GET NEXT DTS( )
13160 RETURN:REM ** DONE
```

Listing 4.

# THE ART OF DATA STORAGE

All these use magnetic media for storage of data.



```

19999 REM ** ADD 128 TO EACH CHARACTER IN ZAS
20000 Z8=128:REM ** CONSTANT
20010 ZBS="":REM ** NEW DUMMY
20020 FOR Z9=1 TO LEN(ZAS)
20030 ZBS=ZBS+CHR$(Z8+ASC(MID$(ZAS,Z9,1))):REM **
ACTUALLY DO IT
20040 NEXT Z9
20050 ZAS=ZBS:REM ** RESTORE ZAS
20060 RETURN:REM ** DONE
    
```

Listing 5.

herently slow process.

**13100.** This line decides whether there is any more data in the existing ZAS and if there is more data to read. If necessary, it forces another read from tape and re-initializes Z2 to 0.

**13140.** Line 13140 increments the pointer past the separator and advances the zeroed Z2s to their starting values of 1.

## Problems

That looks pretty good but, in Level II BASIC at least, there are still two problems left. You will recall that we are trying to pack data into single, maximum-length strings and write them to tape. What happens if the data contains commas ',' or colons ':'?

The system treats these as input separators and, if it is looking for a single string (INPUT#-1,ZAS), stops as soon as it reads a comma or

a colon. If that happens to be the fifth character of a 240-byte string, tough — you just get the first four characters, an 'EXTRA IGNORED' error message and a program crash!

The way out of this corner is to enclose ZAS in quotes whenever it is written to tape. You can do this with code of the form:

```
PRINT#-1,CHR$(34)+ZAS+CHR$(34)
```

Quotes are represented by the ASCII code '34'. If you do this, the quotes will be written to tape (and so you only have 247 bytes to play with each time), but will not be read back. However, all the commas and colons will be read correctly.

Just a minute though — what if ZAS itself includes a quote? The tape read operation will stop when it reaches the embedded quote and will never reach the terminating one. At best, this will ruin the data input but the most likely result will be another program crash.

There is a way out of this problem too. Forget about quotes — remember that we are saving characters in the form of strings. Usually, we will be saving the normal text characters which have ASCII values from 32 to 125. However, a byte can contain values up to 255. We can therefore offset each character in ZAS by adding 128 to it before writing it to tape and stripping 128 from it when we read it back. This approach slows down the read/write routines, but it does allow us to save any normal character on tape.

How to do it? Listing 5 is a subroutine to add 128 to the ASCII value of each character in ZAS; if you insert GOSUB 2000 as line 10075 in Listing 1 and as lines 12035 and 12105 in Listing 3, that should do the trick.

To recover the data, there are two possibilities. If you are using the Listing 2 approach, use another subroutine with the format of Listing 1 but with line 20030 replaced by:

```
20030 ZBS=ZBS+CHR$(ASC(MID$(ZAS,Z9,1))-128)
```

If, however, you are using the variable-length record approach of Listing 4, the answer is rather easier. Simply re-write line 13050 as:

```
13050 ZBS=CHR$(ASC(MID$(ZAS,Z2,1))-128)
```

Remember that offsetting is slow. If you can guarantee no problems with commas, colons and quotes, don't use it.

## Conclusions

And there we have it — ways of making the best use of tape storage for string handling. I've described subroutines to pack fixed- and variable-length strings to tape, and read them back again. Because of the way that Level II BASIC works, there is a great deal of fiddling about with individual characters in strings, which inevitably slows things down a bit. Nevertheless, it is still an advance on the 'obvious' approach of writing each item of data to tape in splendid isolation which wastes a lot of time and tape.

Next month, I will go on to look at ways in which numbers are stored in the computer, and how we can best store them on tape. As in this article, I will give a number of subroutines which can be adapted as you wish to suit your own requirements.



What people are saying about our . . . .

# BBC MICRO GAMES

"... I bought all your tapes to date for the BBC Micros and I think they are just super, especially STAR TREK, and the sound effects in CANDY FLOSS really made me sit up! Well done and keep them coming."

— J. S., PAISLEY

"... I was very impressed, not only with the cassette, but also at the speed at which it came!"

— R. L., CHESHIRE

"... I must congratulate you on your MUTANT INVADERS cassette. I have had it for 2 weeks now, and it is really superb. Incidentally, I have beaten your high score of 4,500 — mine is 7,580!"

— S. L., BERKS

<p><b>CASSETTE ONE</b> Contains (i) STARTREK — the classic computer game. A superb version with 8 x 8 Galaxy, Klingons, Phasers, Photon torpedos etc. (ii) CANDY FLOSS — A tremendous new game in which you test your business skills running a Candy Floss stall on Blackpool's Golden Mile. But watch the weather and the Donkeys! <b>ONLY £5.95 inc.</b></p>	<p><b>CASSETTE TWO</b> Contains an exciting collection of games with music and graphics to keep the family amused for hours HANGMAN (in which you can even enter your own categories), CRYPTOGRAM, DICE, BEETLE GRAND NATIONAL AND MUSIC. <b>ONLY £3.95 inc.</b></p>	<p><b>CASSETTE THREE</b> Contains, for the arcade fanatics MUTANT INVADERS — A brilliant new "Space Invaders" type game. Can you destroy the mutants before they land and try to destroy you with their radioactivity? — WARNING!!! VERY ADDICTIVE <b>ONLY £5.95 inc.</b></p>	<p><b>CASSETTE FOUR</b> Contains BREAKOUT. A terrific version of the popular arcade game. Practice your wall demolition with a choice of SIX SKILL LEVELS, and one or two placer option! <b>ONLY £3.95 inc.</b></p>
---	--	---	---

All Games are in full colour and sound, and will run on both Model A and Model B Micros

ALL CASSETTES AVAILABLE NOW FROM:

## SINCLAIR (I.J.K. SOFTWARE)

Dept C.T., 55 Fitzroy Road, Bispham, Blackpool, Lancs.



### What are you . . . Barbarian or Wizard?

Choose your character type carefully . . . Barbarians recover quickly but their magic doesn't come easily. A Wizard? Slow on the draw and slow to mature . . . but live long enough and grow wise enough and your lightning bolts are almost unstoppable . . .

The Valley is a real-time game of adventure and survival. You may choose one of five character types to be your personal 'extension of self' to battle and pit your wits against a number of monsters. Find treasure, fight a Thunder-Lizard in the arid deserts of the Valley, conquer a Kraken in the lakes surrounding the dread Temples of Y'Nagioth or cauterise a Wraith in the Black Tower. In fact live out the fantasies you've only dared dream about. BUT BEWARE . . . more die than live to tell the tale!

You've read the program (Computing Today — April '82) . . . Now buy the tape. PET and TRS-80, BBC and Sharp tapes are available at £9.95 per tape plus 50p postage and packing. 16K minimum . . . Commodore PET (New ROMs), TRS-80 Model 1, Level 2, BBC Model B and Sharp MZ-80K.

Fill in the coupon and return it to CT Software, ASP Ltd., 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE and become one of the many to play . . . The Valley . . .

Computing Today Software

82/6

Please send me . . . tape(s) of The Valley  PET  TRS-80  Sharp  BBC at £9.95 per tape plus 50p postage and packing.

I enclose my Cheque/Postal Order/International Money Order for: (delete as necessary)  
£ . . . . (Made payable to ASP Ltd)  
OR Debit my Access/Barelaycard (delete as necessary)

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS  
Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss) . . . . .  
Address . . . . .  
Postcode . . . . .  
Signature . . . . . Date . . . . .

# THE DESK TOP GENIUS.

Now from Sharp, the Sharp MZ 80A. A personal computer that is ready to run the moment you own it. Because the CRT display, the typewriter-style keyboard and the cassette-based data storage are all integrated into one complete system that leads the operator, either amateur or professional, into an incredible new computer world.

For this computer has the power to do virtually anything within the range of Personal Computers. In it, Sharp has combined



*MZ 80FB  
Twin Mini Floppy Disc Unit.*

*MZ 80P6  
Character Graphic Printer.  
Also available MZ 80P4 and MZ 80P5*

all its fine electronic technology in the field of information engineering to create a marvel of precision. Plus, when you purchase you get a valuable software package absolutely free.

The superb Sharp MZ 80A. Among its competitors, it is rated as a genius. To you, it will become a desk-top companion you will treasure, an invaluable part of your daily life.



Bringing to your school, office or home, the high-speed skills and advanced technology of the world of Sharp. Where great ideas come to life.

#### **Specifications MZ 80A**

CPU	Z 80
Memory	4K-byte ROM; 48K-byte RAM; + 2K-byte Video RAM.
Display	9 inch (23 cm); 40 characters x 25 lines. Green screen.
Cassette	Manual control; standard audio cassette tape. Data transfer (Sharp PWM system): 1,200 bits/sec.
Keyboard	ASC11 keyboard; upper-/lower-case alphabet; graphic symbols; numeric keypad.
Other features	Built-in clock and music function. Auto repeat on all keys. 2-page video RAM (allows the screen to be scrolled up and down). *CP/M available.



Printer specifications	Optional Printers		
	MZ 80P4	MZ 80P5	MZ 80P6
Printing method	Serial impact dot matrix		
Feed method	Variable sprocket; Friction	Variable sprocket	Variable sprocket; Friction
Kinds of characters	230		
Character make-up	9(W) x 8(H) dot matrix (normal-size characters)		
Number of digits	136/68 per line 160/80 per line	80/40 per line 136/68 per line	
Printing speed	150 cps (normal-size characters)	80 cps (normal-size characters)	
Head sweep direction	Bi-directional		
Other functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Software-controlled full graphic function</li> <li>• Programmable number of lines per page</li> <li>• Battery-operated memory of HOME position (MZ 80P4 only)</li> </ul>		

Design and specifications subject to change without notice.

#### Floppy Disc Unit (MZ 80FB)

Two drives per unit; 5.25" dual-sided, double density; 70 tracks; soft-sectored; 16 sectors per track.

Memory capacity 280K bytes per diskette.

To: Sharp Electronics (UK) Ltd, Computer Division, Sharp House, Thorp Road, Newton Heath, Manchester M10 9BE. Tel: 061-205 2333.

*Please send me details of the Sharp MZ 80A*

Type of application: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

The world of  
**SHARP**  
 where great ideas come to life.



CT-2

\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Ltd.

Once again, Clive Sinclair has lit the fuse on his annual rocket under the computer industry. Will his ZX Spectrum turn out to be another flier or just a damp squib? We bring you the results of our review.



For the past two years, with a regularity like that of a good digital watch, Clive Sinclair has handed the microcomputer industry its annual Spring headache. As far back as last Autumn we had all guessed it had to be coming — the only subjects left dark were the name of the beast and its vital statistics.

Once again the last minute tales filtered through to the various magazines: it's got colour graphics; the damn cassette's not going to load ZX81 programs; something about miniature discs — but with an almost universal reluctance to be proved wrong once again, the stories were spiked. I first received firm word of the impending machine, with an almost uncanny accuracy too, from a certain 'well known' gentleman. Honour dictates that he should remain nameless as he was a little unsteady on his feet by the end of the evening... but the word was OUT!

Sadly I didn't make it to the ZX Spectrum's launch, that now annual gathering of almost everybody in the industry armed with loaded questions and ready notepads, but I gather it went according to the well

established pattern. The main problem was obviously going to be getting my sticky little fingers on one before the rest of the known universe beat me too it! In the event, the first machine that was loaned turned out to be a rather sick pre-production version which died after some 20 minutes of use. I decided to wait for, as they say in the ads, the real thing and then give it a thorough going over.

### What You Get

The delivered package was surprisingly less bulky than I'd expected — not really that much bigger than the old ZX81 box — but once open, a whole new world emerged. The ZX Spectrum is bigger than its predecessor; it measures some 233 by 144 by 30 mm and features an almost full sized keyboard with the usual Sinclair-style single key programming legends — more on this in a moment.

Also packed into the box are the power supply unit, all the necessary leads and two manuals. The first of the two manuals is really a 'get you going' booklet and a welcome addition to the family. It covers all the

simple things like connecting the system up for the first time and loading and saving programs on cassette. However, its style leaves something to be desired as it reads like it was written by an 'expert' who couldn't really be bothered with the chore of expanding the various points of the system to the beginner. I'll say more about the main manual in a later section of this review.

### The Hard Facts

According to the various advertising and promotional material sent out by Sinclair, the ZX Spectrum features a moving keyboard. Well, it certainly moves but not in the way that one might have expected!

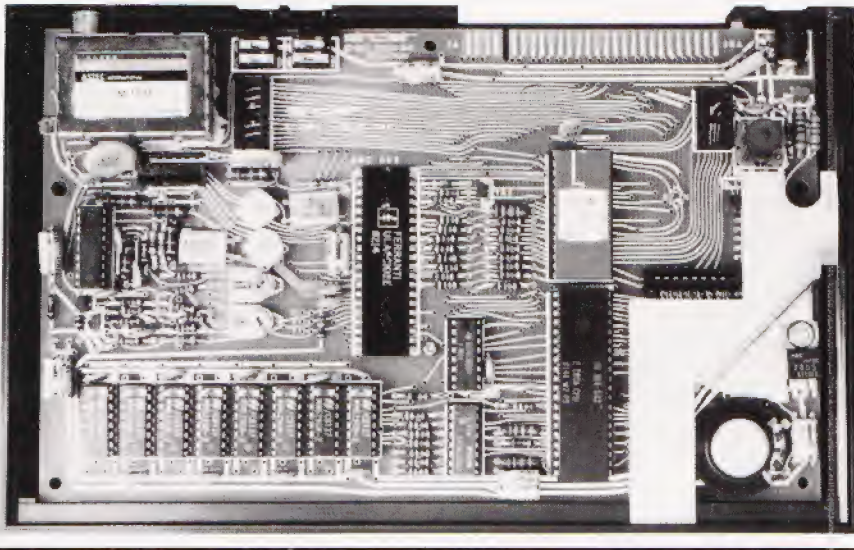
Each of the 40 keys is part of a moulded rubber sheet which covers a larger version of the standard ZX81 touch keyboard. Now, each key moves up and down a fraction but it feels nothing like any keyboard I've ever used before! Indeed, it felt so odd that I 'blind tested' a number of friends and colleagues on it. The comments varied from 'cold custard' to 'a cat's tongue' and 'dead flesh'! You'll never become a touch typist using it but it is an improvement on the earlier types.



# SPECTRUM ANALYSIS



Above: The rear panel of the ZX Spectrum carries all the I/O connections. Note that the bus connector is bigger than the one on the ZX81.  
Below: The internal layout is very neat; the standard 16K RAM is at the bottom left. Note the two IC sockets towards the top of the case — this is where the RAM expansion sits on a daughter board.



another jack). The main difference is the size of the expansion connector — it is bigger and has five extra connections. Indeed, those signals that are present on this connector, with the exception of the data lines, are almost completely different from the layout for the ZX81. This means that, while the ZX Printer is still compatible, a large number of independently produced add-ons cannot be transferred from the ZX81. The 16K RAM expansion that was available for the ZX81 is also a non-compatible item, which is a little sad as it would have represented a cheap way to upgrade.

The biggest cheer came when the crystal was spotted; one of my major criticisms of both the previous Sinclair systems was that they were not crystal controlled — something that may well have contributed to their sometimes unstable performance. The ZX Spectrum uses a crystal for the clock circuitry and a second one to control the colour display circuitry.

## The Language Barrier

One of the points over which Sinclair has received much criticism in the past is the non-Microsoft nature of his BASIC. Well, with as many machines in the marketplace as he has he undoubtedly took the correct decision in maintaining general compatibility with the BASIC on the ZX81. Whilst a number of commands are missing such as FAST, SLOW, etc, there are some new ones, notably READ, DATA and RESTORE which have been long awaited. The cassette interface side has been bolstered by the addition of both a VERIFY and a MERGE command and there are a number of commands included specifically for the graphics functions.

The BASIC is still programmed using the single-key technique which the ZX80 and ZX81 exploited but, and it is a big BUT, this has now got to the point where it is rather silly. Because there are so many functions crammed onto each key, generally five, there are now two levels of Shift. In fact, to type in some of the more commonly used BASIC commands takes more key presses than there are letters in the command!

One other nasty little point is that the chosen legend colours are not as good as they could be — the key legends are in white with the shift symbol in red (almost, but not quite, too small to read). However,

The second major development of the ZX Spectrum is the dramatic upgrading of the facilities you get for your money: 16K user memory, Hi res colour graphics, bit mapped display, high speed cassette interface that's reliable and the possibility of adding on the ZX Microdrives, a 100K micro disc unit. The system is certainly impressive and at the price Sinclair is asking, it probably represents one of the real bargains currently on offer. However, all is still not roses in the designs department.

On the hardware side a number of minor, irritating faults soon emerge. On both the samples I've tried, the metal keyboard surround seems determined to unstick itself and peel up, in one case jamming some of the keys. The internal bleeper is supposed to sound as each key is depressed — I say supposed to because it's so quiet you can hardly hear it. This means that you really do have to watch the screen to see what is going on, you cannot rely on the beep telling you that you've pressed the key. All the character keys feature auto repeat; the delay before this starts is sufficient and the speed of repeat makes

moving the cursor around the line quick and easy.

There was also a wierd buzzing sound somewhat akin to a trapped bluebottle in the next room coming from inside the case. Internal investigation revealed an unsealed coil as the culprit. Now, these points *are* very minor but they do detract from the useability of the package.

## Inside The Box

The internals of the ZX Spectrum are very well laid out, all the main chips are neatly arranged and socketed (with the exception of the ULA) so it is obvious that a lot of careful thought has gone into the design. The main device is the Z80A and this, together with the now inevitable ULA, form the heart of the package. Expansion within the case to a total of 48K of user RAM is catered for, the expansion board fitting into the rear of the box in a piggy-back arrangement.

Connections with the various I/O devices are fairly standard: two ribbon cables link the keyboard, the cassette interface links through two 3.5 mm jack sockets, and the power comes through a sleeve socket (an improvement over the earlier use of

Benchmark	Time
BM1	4.88
BM2	9.02
BM3	21.93
BM4	20.68
BM5	25.22
BM6	62.8
BM7	89.96
BM8	25.07

**Table 1. The Benchmark timings for the ZX Spectrum. All are in seconds and timed using the internal clock function. Note that BM8 is taken over 100 loops instead of the usual 1,000.**

### Functions

ABS	CHR\$	INT	POINT	TAN
ACS	CODE	LEN	RND	USR
AND	COS	LN	SCREEN\$	VAL
ASN	EXP	NOT	SGN	VAL\$
ATN	FN	OR	SIN	
ATTR	IN	PEEK	SQR	
BIN	INKEY\$	PI	STR\$	

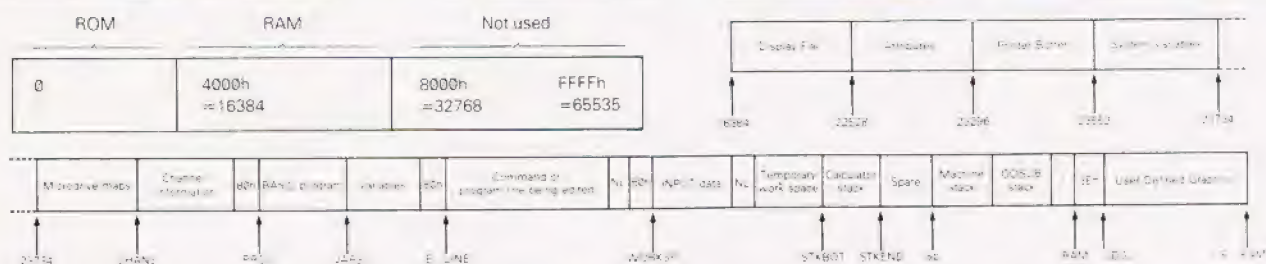
### Operations

+ - \* / = > < < = > = < >

### Statements

BEEP	DIM	LIST	PLOT
BORDER	DRAW	LLIST	POKE
BRIGHT	ERASE*	LOAD	PRINT
CAT*	FLASH	LPRINT	RANDOMIZE
CIRCLE	FOR TO STEP	MERGE	READ
CLEAR	FORMAT*	MOVE	REM
CLOSE*	GOSUB	NEW	RESTORE
CLS	GOTO	NEXT	RETURN
CONTINUE	IF THEN	OPEN*	RUN
COPY	INK	OUT	SAVE
DATA	INPUT	OVER	STOP
DEF FN	INVERSE	PAPER	VERIFY
DELETE	LET	PAUSE	

**Table 2. The ZX Spectrum's range of BASIC commands and functions. Those 'starred' apply to the microdrive.**



**Fig. 1. The ZX Spectrum memory map. The detail of the RAM area shows the various system variables.**

the crunch comes when the extra functions above and below the key are required — these are printed in red and green. Obviously no-one told Sinclair that the commonest type of colour blindness was that of red/green distinction! (Apparently more recent versions of the machine will have new colours).

The BASIC is slow, well, 'snail like' would be a better description, and the standard Benchmark results are given in Table 1. The last test was done with a loop of 100 instead of 1,000 as I thought that you might like to read the review before the Christmas holidays.

### Pretty As A Picture

With the addition of the graphics facilities the ZX Spectrum really comes into its own. The usual DRAW and PLOT functions are there but the user is presented with a number of delightful extras. As an example of the thought that has gone into the system, the colour of the screen is called PAPER and the foreground or drawing colour is called INK. The screen border is logically known as BORDER and the quickest way to produce a round object is to use CIRCLE. Actually, the algorithm used for the latter leaves a lot to be desired but it is quick.

Several other interesting features are included: OVER lets you draw over an existing character without deleting it, INVERT does exactly that and the DRAW command can be made to plot segments of a circle by adding a radius variable.

The ZX Spectrum is the first machine I've come across in this price bracket to feature the BRIGHT command. OK, so there are only two levels of brightness but with this and the FLASH function in operation, highlighting areas of text or games displays is really effective.

The standard block graphics set of the ZX81 has been retained but with the added facility of allowing the user to program keys A to U with his or her own patterns. These are based on an eight by eight character cell and rather than having to convert all the patterns of 0s and 1s into hexadecimal, the system has a built-in BIN or binary command which makes life just that little bit easier.

There are, however, a number of drawbacks with the colour graphics. If you define the colour of any pixel within a character cell, the whole of that cell assumes that colour — this can lead to interesting effects when you are plotting lines in various colours and they almost intersect.

The worst problem of all is the weird way in which the memory map is arranged. Being a bit-mapped display you might expect the second row of each character to follow the first — not so. After trying a couple of simple moving graphics programs and getting nowhere fast, I read the manual line by line and discovered, on page 164, that the beast is a real mess. The screen is divided into 24 lines of 32 characters — this is further divided into a top section of 21 lines which normally display the listing as it is entered. In this 21 line section, the memory map is subdivided into three seven-line blocks which are arranged from the top line of the top left-hand character through all the top lines then back to the second line of the top left-hand character, etc. I did warn you it was a bit of a mess! Figure 1 shows the system memory maps so you can try this out if you wish.

The above means, in simple terms, that POKEing characters around the display is going to a very longwinded job indeed. But the manual comes to the rescue suggesting a number of alternatives.

Needless to say, the ZX Spectrum features some sort of sound generating function and this is controlled by the BEEP command. Now, no-one would accuse it of being

# CLIVE'S ANALYSIS

**FACTSHEET** ZX Spectrum  
**CPU** Z80A  
**Clock** 3.5MHz  
**ROM** 16K  
**RAM** 16 or 48K  
**Language** Sinclair BASIC  
**Keyboard** 40 key multifunction  
 Moving rubber membrane  
**Display** 24 lines of 32 characters on TV  
 Bit-mapped graphics, 256 by 192 resolution  
 16 block graphics plus 21 user definable characters  
 Eight colours plus flash and two brightness levels  
 Independent border colour  
**Cassette** 1500 baud  
**I/O** System bus connector  
**Options** ZX Printer  
 ZX Microdrive  
 RS232 interface  
 NET  
**Costs** ZX Spectrum 16K  
 ZX Spectrum 48K  
 ZX Printer  
**Supplier** Sinclair Research  
 Stanhope Road  
 Camberley  
 Surrey GU15 3PS  
 0276-685311



NYA  
 NYA  
 NYA  
 £125.00  
 £175.00  
 £ 59.95

sophisticated, it's a single tone which can be varied above or below middle C, but you can have fun with it. Because it uses an approximately 'true' musical progression, you can write some nice simple tunes using it — games and educational programs take note — and it has one extreme blessing... it is **very** quiet! In fact, it is so quiet that I began to wonder whether my review machine was behaving properly. If you, or the younger members of the computing fraternity, want something a little more raucous than you can always play the sound through the cassette port at much higher volume levels.

The BASIC command set is listed in Table 2. Most of the remaining functions are straightforward except for the curious VAL\$ which, assuming I haven't gone **totally** mad, returns the value of a string... as a string!

## Taped Up

As I mentioned earlier, the cassette interface seems reliable, to the extent that my experiences with the ZX81 would not have led me to expect. The instructions mention that you should disconnect one of the EAR leads while recording, a nuisance and something which can be forgotten. If you ignore this, your program simply never gets recorded. Now, surely it would be possible to either design around the problem or to fit a switch either in the cable or on the box. Pulling leads out and plugging them in can only result in unnecessary wear on the jack sockets and also carries the risk of half unplugging the other lead if you do it in a hurry.

The messages and displays pro-

duced while loading and saving also deserve some mention. When saving, you are briefly told what to do (at least there is some sort of message) and the screen border goes blue. While the program is being written to tape, the border alternates between blue and yellow stripes — very pretty but a little too overpowering. The loading function carries no message at all, the border simply turns blue. Now, given that you have remembered to re-connect the EAR lead and then started the tape, the border will start to alternate between red and blue. As soon as the header is found, this is written onto the screen and then those yellow and blue stripes start flashing again. Personally, I'd rather have had a couple of simple messages and no technicolour but then I'm probably old-fashioned!

The tape firmware supports data files; you can save arrays and variables plus the very useful capability of saving the screen picture.

## The Book Of Words

Both the introductory book and the main manual were written by Steven Vickers and edited by Robin Bradbeer, a man who has recently made much out of Clive's arch rivals — the BBC. Now, the former is reasonable but the latter... ugh! As a manual it does its job in exemplary fashion. All the information is there but it always stops about ten words short of the point you want. Each of the BASIC commands is explained and there are copious examples, but never any real depth. Once again there is going to be a market for simple and advanced books for the ZX

Spectrum!

Sadly, many of the example programs and some of the text contained errors. In one or two cases these were not the sort of error a beginner could solve which makes the rapid publication of an errata essential. The other sad thing about the book is that it does try so hard; what other manuals explain the tape recording format, the way arrays and variables are stored and list all the system entry points? Yet, almost in spite of this attempt to be so good, we find phrases like... '...The opposite of POKE is PEEK, and this allows us to look at the contents of a memory location... They will be dealt with properly in Chapter 28.' Innocent enough, you might say as you thumb towards the back of the book — but the expression on your face may change when you find no explanation and no Chapter 28!

## Using It

In operation, the ZX Spectrum performed almost flawlessly. My feelings as to the programmability of the machine are, however, somewhat less enthusiastic. How anyone could produce such an amazingly compact and clever design and completely ignore the user interface I don't know. To operate the keyboard successfully you either need to have an octave span capability or use two fingers, one off each hand. At times the number of Shift levels becomes confusing, for example, the top row of keys can perform up to eight functions, and it may be that the use of single key programming has gone too far this time. Still, first time users will love it as they are prevented from entering bad programs and, if they do manage to fool the syntax checker, the run-time messages are excellent — surely only a really *nice* guy would have thought of 'Nonsense in BASIC'?

## In Summary

It would be foolish to try to call the ZX Spectrum anything other than excellent value for money, at £125 for the 16K version it is certainly that. However, there are still signs that various rough edges have not been tidied up in its production. This is more than a little sad as, with all the threats to the BBC Micro and the oncoming battle with the Electron and the VIC 10, Clive's new system may have somewhat more of a fight on its hands than was expected.

## DISKS & TAPES

- 5 1/4" SSSD BASF £17.95 + VAT
- 5 1/4" SSDD BASF £21.45 + VAT
- 5 1/4" DSSD BASF £25.95 + VAT
- 5 1/4" Cleaning Set £16.50 + VAT
- 5 1/4" Library Case £1.90 + VAT



Cassettes (C20) 65p All storage media is top quality—  
No High St. rubbish.

Add £1.50 p. & p. per box.  
28 Disk protection folder £10.49 + VAT

**NEW!**  
Only  
**£155 + VAT.**

**IN STOCK**

The new colour board  
from Lucas

**nascom**

**Micro-Spares VALUE**

**nascom**  
PRODUCTS

<b>KITS</b>		
Nascom 1, with NAS-SYS 1 less P10	£112.50	
Nascom 2, no user RAM	£202.50	
<b>BOARD LEVEL</b>		
Nascom 1, with NAS-SYS 1 less P10	£126.00	
Nascom 2, no user RAM	£238.50	
<b>CASED SYSTEMS</b>		
Nascom 3, no user RAM	£338.40	
8K user RAM	£36.00	
16K user RAM	£90.50	
32K user RAM	£103.50	
48K user RAM	£157.00	
<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>		
Kit form	£29.95	
<b>MEMORY CARDS</b>		
RAM B memory card with 16K RAM—kit	£72.00	
RAM B memory card with 16K RAM board	£90.00	
Additional 16K RAM	£13.50	
Additional 32K RAM	£27.00	
<b>I/O BOARDS</b>		
I/O boards for 3 x P10		
1 x CTC 1 x UART (no pex I/O)	£40.50	
P10 for above I/O	£10.80	
CTC for above I/O	£12.60	
UART for above I/O	£14.40	



**SHARP MZ80K**  
48K  
Computers  
unbeatable prices  
**£315 + VAT**  
High Resolution  
Graphics for MZ80K  
**£110 + VAT**

<b>DISC SYSTEMS</b>		
Nascom single disc drive (350KB) incl. FDC card	£423.00	
Nascom dual disc drive (350KB each) incl. FDC card	£616.50	
NAS DOS disc op system	£40.50	
<b>SOFTWARE</b>		
NAS-SYS 1 ROM	£10.80	
NAS-SYS 3 EPROM	£18.00	
ZEAP 2.1 for NAS	£26.30	
SYS in 4 x EPROM	£26.30	
ZEAP 2.1 for NAS	£22.50	
SYS on tape	£18.00	
BK microsoft basic in ROM	£18.00	

## Micro-Spares

SUPPLIERS TO TRADE  
LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
EDUCATION  
INDIVIDUALS  
INDUSTRY

**VALUE**

COMPUTERS  
PERIPHERALS  
COMPONENTS  
& NATIONWIDE  
MAINTENANCE

19 ROSEBURN TERRACE, EDINBURGH EH12 5NG  
031-337 5611

### PAYMENT AND DELIVERY

Payment is by Cheque, Postal Order, ACCESS, VISA etc.  
PLEASE add postage and VAT.  
All in stock items sent same day. All non Kit items have a 1 year guarantee.  
ALL PRICES APPLY TO END SEPTEMBER 1982

### COMPONENTS

<b>MEMS</b>		
4116 (200nS)	73p	
2708	£1.50	
2716 (5V RAIL)	£2.11	
2114L	95p	
<b>CONNECTORS</b>		
25W plug	£1.50	
25W socket	£1.89	
Covers	£1.20	

### TOP VALUE PRINTERS TOP VALUE

Anadex DP8000 B & O Matrix	£300 + VAT
Tec 45 & 55 Cps Daisy Wheel	£995 + VAT
Silver Reed Typewriter/Printer RS232	£500 + VAT
RICOH RP1600	£1149 + VAT
Triumph-Adler Stylist	£595

from  
**£307**

### EPSON PRINTERS

MX80FT—I	£307 + VAT
MX80FT—II	£315 + VAT
MX80FT—III	£327 + VAT
MX100 Type	£439 + VAT
MX82FT	£330 + VAT



### TERMINALS/MONITORS

BMC 12v Green Screen Monitor	£119 + VAT
Televideo 910 Terminal	£425
Televideo 925 Terminal	525
Televideo 950 Terminal	£615



1 YEAR GUARANTEE ON ALL NON KIT ITEMS

## GEMINI

The Gemini MultiBoard concept is the logical route to virtually any microcomputer system you care to name. Whether you require a business system, an educational system, a process control system or any other system, there is a combination of MultiBoards to fulfil that function. This concept ensures maximum flexibility and minimal obsolescence. Maintenance and expansion is greatly enhanced by the modular board design. MultiBoard is based on the 80-BUS structure, which is finding increasing acceptance among other British manufacturers, thus broadening the product base.

### HARDWARE (BUILT & TESTED):

GM802	512K RAM card	£140	GM813	280 CPU/64K RAM card	£225
GM803	EPROM ROM card	£85	EV814	IEEE-488 card	£140
GM807	3A PSU	£40	GM815-1	Single drive disk unit with PSU (50K)	£325
GM808*	EPROM programmer	£29.50	GM815-2	Double drive disk unit with PSU (700K)	£550
GM809	FDC card	£125	GM816	Multi I/O board	£140
GM810K	5A PSU & case	£69.50	AM819	Speech board	£85
GM811	280 CPU card	£125	AM820	Light Pen	£35
GM812	280 I/O card	£140	GM821	*SC II keyboard	£37.50
<b>SOFTWARE</b>			GM524	Gem Dis disassembler/bugger tape	£30
GM512	CPM 2.2 for MultiBoard	£90	GM525	Gem Dis disassembler/bugger disk	£30
GM517	Gem Zap editor/asm tape	£45	GM526	Comal-80 tape	£100
GM518	Gem Zap editor/asm disk	£45	GM527	Comal-80 disk	£100
GM519	Gem Dis editor/text formatter tape	£45	GM528	APL disk	£200
GM520	Gem Pen editor/text formatter EPROM	£45			
GM521	Gem Pen editor/text formatter disk	£45			



THE **GALAXY** COMPUTER FOR BUSINESS ETC

<b>Hardware</b>		
*Twin 280A CPM System		*Prog Character Generator
*64K Dynamic RAM		*160 x 75 Pixel Graphics
*800K Disk Storage (Formatted)		*Centronics Parallel I/O
*80 x 255 Screen Format		*RS232 I/O
*Inverse Video		*Light pen interface
		*59-Key ASCII Keyboard
<b>Software</b>		
*Full 64K CPM 2.2 with screen edit facility		*GEM-ZAP Assembler/Editor
*Comal-80 structured BASIC		*GEM-PEN Text editor
		*GEM-DE BUG debugging software
Galaxy System	£1450 + VAT	
Green Screen Monitor	£117 + VAT	

## MELBOURNE HOUSE • ZX81 • SPECTRUM

# Why is this man smiling?

You'd be smiling too if you were Dr. Ian Logan.

Dr. Logan is shown receiving the Rosetta Stone Award for his perceptive insights into the way the ZX81 ROM operates. Melbourne House are proud to be the publishers of Dr. Logan's books.

Melbourne House are Sinclair specialists, publishing books that are winners in every category. Whether you are a beginner or an experienced programmer, you'll need Melbourne House books.

If you've got a Spectrum on order (or better yet, if you've already got your Spectrum), then you'll be glad to know that Dr. Logan is working on **Understanding Your Spectrum**, sure to become the definitive book on the Spectrum.

So if you want to smile like Dr. Logan, you can do one of two things: Order one of our books from your bookseller or fill in the coupon and really understand your Sinclair, or you can write a great book or program and send it to us. Who knows? Your smile may be in this ad, next year!

- Machine Language Made Simple For Your Sinclair, £8.95
- Understanding Your ZX81 ROM, by Dr. Ian Logan, £8.95
- ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part A, by Dr. Ian Logan, £7.00
- ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part B, by Dr. Ian Logan and Dr. Frank O'Hara, £8.00
- Not only 30 Programs for the ZX81: 1K, £6.95
- The Complete Sinclair ZX81 Basic Course, £17.50

Orders to **Melbourne House Publishers**, 131 Trafalgar Road, Greenwich London SE10  
Correspondence to Gieble Cottage, Station Road, Cheddington, Leighton Buzzard, BEDS LU7 7NA  
 Please rush me your new Spectrum ZX81 catalogue. (Please specify.)  
 Please send me books as marked above. Note: Please add 80p for post, pack & VAT.

Name .....  
Address .....  
Postcode .....



## MELBOURNE HOUSE • ZX81 • SPECTRUM

# Subscriptions

Are you looking for a more personal approach to computing? You are . . . then Computing Today is the magazine for you! Packed full of feature articles, projects, general topics, news and reviews, Computing Today is aimed at readers who want to get more out of their microcomputer.

The latest ABC circulation figures show Computing Today has increased its readership by 85% over the previous year — great news for us at CT. However, the ever increasing demand for Computing Today has meant that, despite our printing more each month, some readers seem to be missing out on their regular copy.

If you would like to ensure a regular supply for the next twelve months, each issue lovingly wrapped and posted to you, nothing could be simpler. Just fill in the form below, cut it out and send it with your cheque or Postal Order (made payable to ASP Ltd) to:

**Computing Today Subscriptions,  
513 London Road,  
Thornton Heath,  
Surrey CR4 6AR.**

Alternatively you can pay by Access or Barclaycard in which case simply fill in your card number, sign the form and send it off. Do NOT send your card.

Do yourself a favour, make 1982 the year you start to take Computing Today every month and we'll give you a truly

**Personal Approach To Microcomputing.**

## SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Cut out and SEND TO :  
Computing Today Subscriptions  
513, LONDON ROAD,  
THORNTON HEATH,  
SURREY,  
ENGLAND.

Please commence my personal subscription to Computing Today with the . . . . . issue.

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES**  
(tick  as appropriate)

- £12.10 for 12 issues UK
- £15.75 for 12 issues Overseas Surface
- £35.35 for 12 issues Overseas Air Mail

I am enclosing my (delete as necessary)  
Cheque/Postal Order/International Money  
Order for £. . . . .  
(made payable to ASP Ltd)  
OR  
Debit my Access/Barclaycard\*  
(\*delete as necessary)



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS and include post codes.

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss) . . . . .  
delete accordingly

Address . . . . .

.....

.....

.....

Signature . . . . .

.....

Date . . . . .

.....

Simon Goodwin.

# VIDEO DUMP

## Get a hard copy of your TRS-80/ Video Genie display.

This program enables a TRS-80 or Video Genie owner to send pictures of the display produced by a program to a graphics printer. The illustrations show some of the effects that can be obtained using a standard Video Genie parallel interface and a Microline 80 printer. The program will also work with an Epson MX-80.

### Program Requirements

Before it is possible to send a picture to the Video Genie printer it is obviously necessary to find out what characters are on the screen. These are stored in RAM between addresses 15360 and 16383 so that, for instance, the BASIC statement POKE 16383,49 will cause a figure '1' to appear in the bottom right-hand corner of the display. Conversely, PEEK(15424) will return the ASCII code of the first character on the second line of the screen.

It is possible to write a BASIC program to PEEK the contents of the computer's screen memory and output characters one by one to the printer. The printer normally has lines 80 columns wide but the video display of the computer has only 64 columns, so a Newline code 13 (Carriage Return) must be sent to the printer after every 64 characters.

This system has three main disadvantages. It is slow (compared with machine code) and it only works with BASIC programs. You can add the printer routine to a BASIC program as a subroutine that is called whenever you press a certain key — but you cannot use it to print the display of an assembly language program since it is extremely difficult to modify a machine-code program so that it calls a BASIC subroutine.

The third snag is that not all the character-codes PEEKed from your screen memory will be correct! In the far-off days when Tandy invented the TRS-80, they decided to save money by only using seven-bit memory to store the video display. Even though the TRS-80 is an eight-bit computer, it has 1024 bytes of seven-bit memory. Needless to say when EACA developed the Video Genie they decided (at first) to do the same thing. The effect is that a standard computer has no bit 6 bet-

ween addresses 15360 and 16383. Character codes 64-127 represent capital letters and punctuation symbols; codes 192-255 represent graphics characters.

In the fullness of time TRS-80 users discovered that they would like to be able to display lower-case letters, and Tandy and various TRS-80 users decided to add the missing RAM chip to their systems. The snag with this, however, is that computers with the extra chip display capital letters and punctuation by storing codes 0-63 in memory, using 96-127 for lower-case and 128-191 for graphics. The TRS-80 hardware is arranged in such a way that codes 0-31 and 128-191 display the same characters as codes 64-95 and 192-225 respectively, so that the computer works regardless of the configuration of your system. Printers, however, tend to use a single set of standard codes and the numbers you PEEK will have to be changed accordingly.

Last year Tandy released the Model III computer, which has at last put an end to the confusion by having all eight bits of the video RAM fitted as standard. Later versions of the Video Genie have also

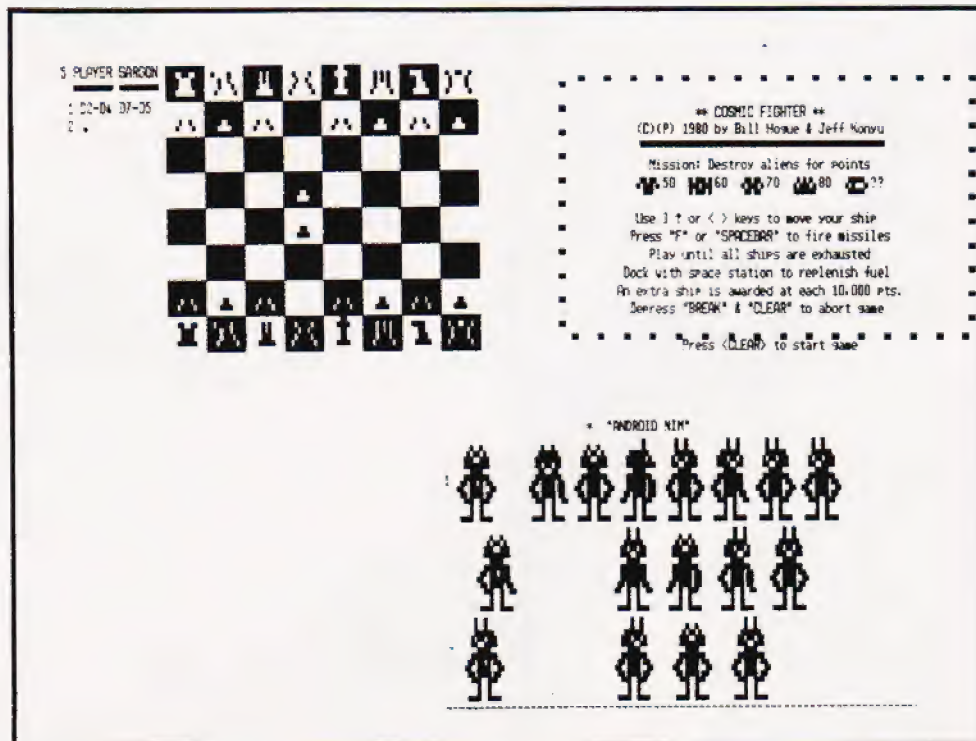
been re-designed.

### The Program

This screen-print subroutine is written in assembly language, since that is faster than the equivalent BASIC. The routine listed, SCREEN, converts character-codes as they are read from either seven- or eight-bit video RAM. Codes less than 32 are stored by an eight-bit machine and must have 64 added to convert them to ASCII code. Conversely codes greater than 191 must have been stored by a seven-bit machine (or a program written on a seven-bit system). They must have 64 subtracted from them to convert them to Microline 80 graphics codes.

### Starter For 1024

One snag with a 'universal' printer routine is that it requires a universal way of calling it into action. Cassette users of the TRS-80 or Video Genie will be aware of a simple way of interrupting a program, be it BASIC or machine code — you simply press the Reset button on the back of the computer and that takes you back to the BASIC READY prompt. Some machine code programs try very hard to disable this button



— and if someone can disable something, surely someone else can put it to use...

It turns out that whenever the Reset button is pressed the Z80 inside the computer does a sudden jump to memory location 102 in ROM, which causes it to tidy up a few BASIC facilities which might have been disturbed. On a cassette system it then jumps on to a routine which prints READY and waits for a BASIC command — but, shortly before the message is printed, the interpreter calls at location 16812 in RAM. Normally, there is only a RETURN instruction there and the

ROM program continues as if nothing has happened. However, there is just space for a machine code JUMP instruction there which will cause BASIC to execute a subroutine of your own devising before it prints anything on the screen. If a jump to the print routine is stored at 16812, you will get a picture of whatever is on your display whenever you press the Reset button with the printer on-line. If you want to Reset normally, either POKE 16812,201 beforehand (thereby replacing the JUMP with a RETURN) or switch the printer off-line before you press the button.

Unfortunately, on a computer with an expansion interface fitted, the Reset button will either try to reload the Disc Operating System or clear the computer's memory. If your system is in this category, you will have to patch the program that you want to print out by adding a machine code CALL instruction or a BASIC USR call at an appropriate place.

## Incompatible Interfaces

The next snag comes when we try to output characters to the printer. A TRS-80 uses a memory mapped latch to send characters and to detect the status of the printer. As R N Braybrooke pointed out in his article in CT November 1981, the Video Genie prefers to print via a Z80 port. The article explained how to modify TRS-80 programs to use the Video Genie hardware. But it would still be convenient to be able to write a program that would work on either machine without changes.

When the programmers at Microsoft wrote TRS-80 BASIC, they aimed to make it as independent of specific hardware as possible. Subsequently, programmers adding to the facilities of the TRS-80 with monitors, assemblers and editors, each wrote their own routines to check the status of the computer printer and to print characters. What few of them realised was that there are already two 'printer-driver' routines in the BASIC interpreter! A CALL to location 1439 in TRS-80 or Video Genie ROM will automatically check whether or not the printer is busy. The code inside the subroutine differs between the two machines so that wherever the printer is mapped it will be tested. There is another routine at location 58 in ROM that sends the character in the Z80's Accumulator to the printer.

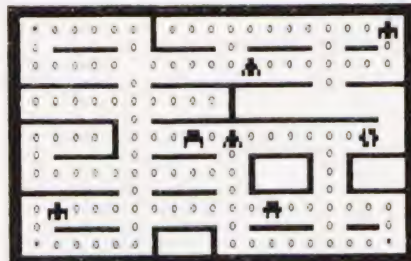
## How It Works

The program listed uses these two BASIC routines to work the computer's printer. At SCREEN, the computer tests the status of the printer via a ROM call. If the printer is ready, the zero flag is set — if not, the program returns (back to the BASIC READY prompt) in line 280.

When printing, the computer uses the HL register-pair to point at the character in video memory to be output next. Register B contains the number of characters yet to be printed on the current line and



Some examples of games displays captured on the printer using this routine. From left to right: Sargon chess game, Cosmic fighter and Snapper. On the lower row we have Android NIM and another 'frame' from Cosmic Fighter.



SCORE 10 VIDEO GENIE SNAPPER BY SIMON GOODWIN, BASES 3

3540 0 3540  
Empty Full



Press 'D' to Dock & Refuel



register A contains the character to be printed. After each line of 64 characters, register B becomes zero and a Carriage Return character is printed moving the printer to the start of the next line. Before a new line is commenced, the program checks that HL still points to characters on the display. If not, the program returns to BASIC in line 330.

The code of SCREEN is entirely relocatable and can be loaded into any convenient 39 byte area of memory without changes. It will work on other Z80 based computers if the ROM calls are modified accordingly. Remember to change the jump instruction at 41AC Hex so that it points to your re-located version of SCREEN.

### Conclusion

The program is a fun way to generate decorations, as can be seen from the examples of its use. It is also useful when you need to modify a display layout, since it makes it possible to take a 'snapshot' of the picture on the display at any time.

## Program Listing

06CC	0100	PRINT	SCREEN	CONTENTS	AFTER NMI
003A	0130	BASIC	EQU	1740	Entrypoint
BF68	0140	ROMPR	EQU	58	
3C00	0150	RAMTOP	EQU	49000	32K system
05D1	0160	VDU	EQU	15360	Video address
000D	0170	TSTPR	EQU	1489	Printer there?
0044	0180	CR	EQU	13	
41AC	0190	VDUEND	EQU	68	
0040	0200	READY	EQU	16812	'READY' vector
41AC	0210	LNLEN	EQU	64	Line length
41AC C3 68 BF	0230	ORG	READY		
BF68	0240	JP	SCREEN		Calls routine
BF68 CD D1 05	0260	ORG	RAMTOP		
BF6B C0	0270	SCREEN	CALL	TSTPR	Printer on?
BF6C 21 00 3C	0280	RET	NZ		No!
BF6F 06 40	0290	LD	HL,VDU		Screen pointer
BF71 7C	0300	LD	B,LNLEN		Line length
BF72 FE 44	0310	LD	A,H		Get pointer MSB
BF74 C8	0320	CP	VDUEND		End of screen?
BF75 7E	0330	RET	Z		Yes, finished
BF76 FE 20	0340	LD	A,(HL)		Get character
BE78 30 02	0350	CP			
BF7A C6 40	0360	JR	NC,PR1		
BF7C FE C0	0370	ADD	A,64		Make it ASCII
BF7E 38 02	0380	FR1	CP	192	Graphic?
BF80 D6 40	0390	JR	C,PR2		
BF82 CD 3A 00	0400	SUB	64		Yes, correct it
BF85 23	0420	PR2	CALL	ROMPR	Print it
BF86 10 ED	0430	INC	HL		Next one
BF88 3E 0D	0440	DJNZ	LINE		
BF8A CD 3A 00	0450	LD	A,CR		Print CR
BF8D 18 E0	0460	CALL	ROMPR		
06CC	0470	JR	NXTLIN		Do next line
	0490	END	BASIC		

**Futura**  
Software

**BBC**  
MICRO GAMES

### FOR MODEL A & B COMPUTERS

Three 'Out of this World' Space games per tape, supplied on top quality cassettes with game instruction sheets included.

#### SPACE GAMES PACK ONE

- ★ 1 UFO Invasion
- ★ 2 Corridor of Lasers
- ★ 3 Robot Chase

#### SPACE GAMES PACK TWO

- ★ 1 Alien Star Fighter
- ★ 2 Missile Launch
- ★ 3 Zayon Alert

All the games utilise the BBC Micro's outstanding features of colour, sound and graphics.



Game Packs Only **£3.99** each. All prices inclusive. No VAT. Send Cheque/P.O. to:-  
FUTURA SOFTWARE, 63 Lady Lane,  
Chelmsford, Essex, CM2 0TQ.



## ZX HARDWARE . . . .

### PROFESSIONAL 40 KEY BOARD

- All legends and graphics in 2 colours
- No soldering to ZX81, just plug in
- Proper typewriter keys
- RAM/Printer compatible.

Kit £19.95    Built £24.95    Case £10.20  
Repeat key add on TBA.

Range of in/out ports, music boards, motherboards, D to A converter boards, write for catalogue.

23 Way double sided, gold female edge connector, wirewrap type £2.95

Male connector £1.25

Ribbon cable £1.40 per metre

Mastering Machine code book £5.50

Programming for real applications £6.50

Tape for real applications £11.25

**HARRIS & LOCKYER ASSOCIATES**  
(Sole distributors for Redditch Electronics)

Dept CT  
33 Pedmore Close  
Woodrow South  
Redditch  
Worcs  
Tel (0527) 24452

Prices include VAT + P&P  
Overseas add £1.80 postage  
Delivery 3 days for in stock items else allow 28 days.  
Official orders welcome.  
Send SAE for free catalogue.



# ARE YOU A ZX81 USER WHO'S NOT PLAYING GAMES?



**£47.50**  
Including VAT.  
complete

## ECR 81 DATA RECORDER SAVES AND LOADS YOUR PROGRAMS EVERY TIME!

The ECR81 Enhanced Certified Recorder from MONOLITH is a major advancement in cassette recorder technology which minimises the problems associated with standard audio recorders. The unit is a high reliability program store for ZX computers based on a modified, proven cassette mechanism. The two sections of data recording circuitry automatically ensure precise levels are written onto the tape and that optimised signals are received by the computer.

**THE ECR81 IS NOT SUITABLE FOR AUDIO REPRODUCTION  
NO MANUAL VOLUME OR TONE CONTROL ADJUSTMENT PROVIDED**

- Each ECR81 comes complete with its own individual certification tape, tested and serial numbered to prove your machine reliability.
  - Mains Operation only.
  - Mains & DIN connector leads provided.
  - Certification of tape head alignment - height and azimuth.
  - Certified tape tension, torque and speed.
  - Fast forward and rewind tape search controls.
- The ECR81 is also suitable for Sinclair ZX80
- Please allow up to 28 days delivery. ● The ECR81 is backed by our 14 day money-back option.

**MONOLITH**  
electronic products  
Telephone: Crewkerne 0460 74321 Telex: 46306

To: MONOLITH ELECTRONICS CO. LTD., 5/7 CHURCH STREET, CREWKERNE, SOMERSET

Please supply me with:	Price	Total
.....(Qty.) Monolith ECR 81 Enhanced Certified Recorder(s) to be used with my ZX81	£47.50 (Each)	
I also enclose postage & packing per recorder	£2.50	
Please print		Prices include VAT £ <input type="text"/>
Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss. _____		
Address _____		
_____		

CT/7/82

# MICHAEL ORWIN'S ZX81 CASSETTES

THE BEST SOFTWARE (BY VARIOUS AUTHORS) AT LOW PRICES

## QUOTES

"Michael Orwin's £5 Cassette Two is very good value. It contains 10 stolid well designed games which work, offer plenty of variety and choice, and are fun."  
from the ZX Software review in  
*Your Computer*, May '82 issue

"I had your Invaders/React cassette I was delighted with this first cassette."  
P. Rubython, London NW10

"I have been intending to write to you for some days to say how much I enjoy the games on 'Cassette One' which you supplied me with earlier this month."  
E. H., London SW4

"...I previously bought your Cassette One and consider it to be good value for money!"  
Richard Ross-Langley  
Managing Director  
Mine of Information Ltd.

## CASSETTE 1 (eleven 1k programs)

machine code  
React, Invaders, Phantom aliens, Maze of death, Planet lander, Bouncing letters, Bug splat  
Basic:  
I Ching, Mastermind, Robots, Basic Hangman PLUS  
Large screen versions of Invaders and Maze of Death, ready for when you get 16k.  
Cassette One costs £3.80

## CASSETTE 2 Ten games in Basic for 16k ZX81

Cassette Two contains Reversi, Awari, Laser Bases, Word Mastermind, Rectangles, Crash, Roulette, Pontoon, Penny Shoot and Gun Command.  
Cassette Two costs £5

## CASSETTE 3 8 programs for 16k ZX81

### STARSHIP TROJAN



Repair your Starship before disaster strikes. Hazards include asphyxiation, radiation, escaped biological specimens and plunging into a Supernova.

**STARTREK** This version of the well known space adventure game features variable Klingon mobility, and graphic photon torpedo tracking.

**PRINCESS OF KRAAL** An adventure game.

**BATTLE** Strategy game for 1 to 4 players.

**KALABRIASZ** World's silliest card game, full of pointless complicated rules.

**CUBE** Rubik Cube simulator, with lots of functions including 'Backstep'.

**SECRET MESSAGES** This message coding program is very txlp qexi j!

**MARTIAN CRICKET** A simple but addictive game (totally unlike English cricket) in machine code. The speed is variable, and its top speed is very fast.  
Cassette 3 costs £5

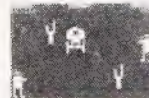
## CASSETTE 4 8 games for 16k

### ZX-SCRAMBLE (machine code)



Bomb and shoot your way through the fortified caves.

### GUNFIGHT (machine code)



### INVADERS (machine code)



### GALAXY INVADERS (machine code)

Fleets of swooping and diving alien craft.

### SNAKEBITE (machine code)

Eat the snake before it eats you. Variable speed (very fast at top speed).

### LIFE (machine code)

A ZX81 version of the well known game.

### 3D TIC-TAC-TOE (Basic)

Played on a 4x4x4 board, this is a game for the brain. It is very hard to beat the computer at it.

7 of the 8 games are in machine code, because this is much faster than Basic. (Some of these games were previously available from J. Steadman).

### Cassette 4 costs £5

### FUNGALOIDS (Machine code)

Recorded on quality cassettes, sent by first class post, from:

**Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Road, Willesden, London NW10 9QL (mail order only please)**



**KAYDE Electronic Systems**  
**ZX80/1**  
**ZX KEYBOARD WITH**  
**REPEAT KEY**

**£37.95**  
inc VAT



- Fully cased keyboard ..... £37.95
- Uncased keyboard ..... £27.95
- Keyboard Case ..... £10.95

This is a highly professional keyboard using executive buttons as found on top quality computers. It has a repeat key and comes complete in its own luxury case. This is a genuine professional keyboard and should not be confused with toy keyboards currently available on the market.

**KAYDE 16K RAM PACKS**

The 16K RAMPACK simply plugs straight into the user port at the rear of your computer. It is fully compatible with all accessories and needs no extra power and therefore it will run quite happily on your Sinclair power supply. It does not over-heat and will not lose memory at all. As you may know some makes go down to 11K after being on for a while.

This 16K RAMPACK is very stable and will not wobble or cause you to lose your programme. It comes fully built and tested with a complete money back Guarantee

**£29.95**  
inc VAT

**KAYDE FLEXIBLE RIBBON CONNECTOR**

**Stops movement of RAM PACK and other accessories**  
**(Not needed with a KAYDE RAMPACK)**

**£12.95**  
inc VAT

**KAYDE 4K GRAPHICS BOARD**

The KAYDE Graphics Board is probably our best accessory yet. It fits nearly inside your ZX81. It comes complete with a pre-programmed 2K Graphics ROM. This will give nearly 450 extra graphics and with the inverse makes a total of over nine hundred

**£29.95**  
inc VAT

The KAYDE Graphics Board has facilities for either 2K of RAM (for user definable graphics) 4K of ROM or our 4K Tool Kit Chips that will be available shortly. All the graphics are completely software controlled therefore they can be written into your programmes. Here are a few examples:  
**A full set of space invaders — Puckman — Bullets, Bombs — Tanks — Laser Bases and Alien Ships**

**NO EXTRA POWER NEEDED**

**KAYDE 16K GRAPHICS BOARD SOFTWARE**

PECKMAN: The only true ZX version of the popular arcade game.  
 CENTIPEDE: "In all, I think this is the best presented moving graphic program I've yet seen" — Phil Garratt, Interface.  
 SPACE INVADERS: The best version available anywhere. Graphics software can only be used with a graphics board.

**£5.95 EACH**  
**£5.95 EACH**

**KAYDE 16K 81 SOFTWARE**

Centipede "In all I think this is the best presented moving graphics program I've yet seen" Phil Garratt Interface  
 3D/3D Labyrinth. A Cubit Maze that has corridors which may go left, right, up, down  
 Peckmen (the latest addition in 81 games)

**WHY WAIT TO PAY MORE — FAST, IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

Post to: Dept CT7  
 Kayde Electronic Systems Ltd  
 The Conge  
 Great Yarmouth  
 Norfolk NR30 1PJ  
 Tel: 0493 57867 (Dept. C.T.)

**Don't forget you can always order on the telephone with your credit card**

All products include VAT, are fully built and tested and come with a

**COMPLETE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**



I enclose £.....  
 Name .....  
 Address .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 Please add £1.50 p&p for all hardware and 50p for all software. Please make cheques payable to Kayde Electronic Systems Ltd.

# PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

N Stang MSc

**If you are into serious business programming then you should have heard about COBOL. If not, then this feature will relieve some of the mysteries.**

**M**icrocomputers finally reached maturity as business computers with the introduction of COBOL. Perhaps the best known example of this language is CIS COBOL by MicroFocus, which is available on a wide range of CP/M-based machines as well as on Apple II.

The development of the microcomputer as a business tool has shown some similarities to the development of the mainframe computers some 30 years earlier. In both cases the pioneers were not businesses, but universities, research establishments, and in the case of the microcomputer, the hobbyist. Also, programming the early machines was something of a speciality, although the microcomputer did have a language quickly established as a *de facto* standard (namely BASIC).

Right through the 1950's, the mainframe computer programmer generally had available assembly languages and occasionally, a high level language. Unfortunately, there was often no standardisation or portability of programs, even between different models of computer produced by the same manufacturer.

In 1959, the Department of Defence, acting on behalf of the US Government (the world's largest purchaser of computers), set up a committee to create a standardised business-oriented programming language. The committee was composed of representatives of computer users in industry, government and computer manufacturers. In 1960, the first specifications of COBOL (COmmon Business Oriented Language) were presented by the Conference on Data Systems Language (CODASYL). Three requirements had to be met:

- (a) a standardised input format usable by all computers,
- (b) a source language that was easily understood, and
- (c) the inclusion of business terminology.

COBOL as a language fitted the bill in that it was machine independent and used a syntax which followed the English language fairly closely.

RCA and Univac quickly implemented the first versions of the language and by the mid-1960s, COBOL compilers were available on all major mainframes. Of course, there were some difficulties. To be acceptable, the version had to contain a minimum sub-set of the language, but no limitations were placed upon extensions to the language (and such extensions reduced portability). Nor were there any standards or rules governing speed of compilation, and some of those early compilers were dreadfully slow!

The current standard is the 1974 ANSI version, though discussions are currently going on about the possibilities of a new standard. CIS COBOL, which is available on many microcomputers, is based on the 1974 ANSI standard and has been available since 1979. In November 1981, the version written for the Apple II was nominated for a RITA award (Recognition of Information Technology Achievement).

## The Nature Of The Language

It must be emphasised that COBOL was designed to cope with business data processing, where the emphasis is essentially on file handling with relatively little computing. Furthermore, it was designed for batch processing and not for interactive use. However, CIS COBOL has extensions for interactive processing. (The accompanying example of a COBOL program is for interactively inserting and/or amending customer file records.)

The structure of the language makes for verbosity, though the language contains many optional words which exist only to make the program more readable to the non-programmer. Variable and procedure names may be up to 30 characters in length thus enabling reasonably meaningful names to be used without much restriction.

All COBOL programs are composed of four Divisions. These are:

- (a) IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, which serves only to identify the program.
- (b) ENVIRONMENT DIVISION, which describes the equipment used

in the compilation and execution of the program, and indicates to the compiler which files are to be used and assigned to which hardware devices.

(c) DATA DIVISION, in which the file and work data elements are defined (ie named) and given information as to size and nature (ie whether numeric).

(d) PROCEDURE DIVISION, which contains the instructions.

Each of the Divisions contains Sections and/or Paragraphs; each Paragraph consisting of one or more sentences. Sentences are composed of one or more Statements, each Statement containing one or more words (the structure is thus similar to normal English). The only compulsory punctuation mark is the period (full stop), which must appear at the end of Division, Section and Paragraph names and at the end of each Sentence.

Words are essentially of two types, reserved words and programmer-defined words. Reserved words have specific meanings to COBOL (CIS COBOL lists about 200 such words). The most important reserved words are key words, which must appear in the appropriate place, eg READ or ADD; optional words which are used only to make the program read better include IS, and figurative constants such as ZERO and SPACE.

Programmer-defined words may be up to 30 characters in length, must contain at least one alphabetic character and may contain any number of numerals and/or hyphens, but not start or end with a hyphen.

## Files

COBOL allows for three types of files. Most programmers will be familiar with sequential and relative files but also allowed is the indexed file. This enables the user to write and retrieve records sequentially and/or randomly where the keys may be complex and perhaps not even numeric.

Relative files may be able to achieve the same effect by means of a key transformation algorithm but there could be large wasteful gaps

on the disc file. An indexed file relieves the programmer of the need to design such an algorithm and there are no unfilled record positions in the file.

However, there is a price to pay for such convenience. The indexed file is in fact two files — the data file, stored in the sequence in which the data is written, and the index file which contains one record (consisting of the key) for every data record stored. The index file could occupy as much floppy disc storage as the data file and further, if the file contains many records and the key is long and complex, searching for the data could take several seconds. Thus, the indexed file is slower than its relative file counterpart.

As can be seen in the sample program, the file is given a specific name by which it is stored in the disc directory. Where the file is stored, the type of file organisation and access method are described in the Input-Output Section of the ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.

### Describing Data

The structure of each file to be used in the program is defined in the File Section of the DATA DIVISION. A file is made up of one or more data records which are fixed in length. The data is defined in a hierarchical manner using a system of level numbers. The record is defined at level 01, the fields which make up the record at level 02, sub-fields that make up fields at level 03, and so on.

The record is an example of a group item whereas a field is an elementary item unless it is further sub-divided into sub-fields. Elementary items must be defined in terms of size and nature of contents. This is done by means of the PICTURE clause, one element for each character in the item. Thus, the statement IN-VOL PIC 99 tells us that the field is two characters in length and both characters are numeric. Implied decimal point can be specified and the PICTURE clause could also contain editing features such as leading zero suppression, insertion of currency symbols and actual decimal point.

The size of the group item need not be stated as it is implied from the sum of the sizes of the elementary items of which it is comprised.

### Interactive Processing

Screen handling in CIS COBOL is quite easy. Facsimiles of forms can be created on the VDU screen,

```

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. UPDT.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
CONFIGURATION SECTION.
SPECIAL NAMES. CONSOLE IS CRT.
INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.
FILE-CONTROL.
    SELECT CUST-FILE ASSIGN "B:CUST.DAT" ORGANIZATION INDEXED
        ACCESS RANDOM RECORD KEY IS CUST-NO.
DATA DIVISION.
FILE SECTION.
FD CUST-FILE.
01 CUST-REC.
    02 CUST-NO          PIC 9(4).
    02 CUST-NAME       PIC X(24).
    02 CUST-ADDRESS    PIC X(20) OCCURS 4 TIMES.
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
77 STORE-NO          PIC 9(4).
77 INSERT-SWITCH    PIC 9.
01 SCREEN-HEAD.
    02 FILLER          PIC X(20).
    02 SCREEN-HD1     PIC X(20) VALUE "CUSTOMER FILE UPDATE".
    02 FILLER          PIC X(60).
    02 SCREEN-HD2     PIC X(20) VALUE "-----".
    02 FILLER          PIC X(50).
    02 SCREEN-HD3     PIC X(11) VALUE "CUSTOMER NO".
    02 FILLER          PIC X(8).
    02 SCREEN-HD4     PIC X(6) VALUE "I  [".
    02 FILLER          PIC X(55).
    02 SCREEN-HD5     PIC X(4) VALUE "NAME".
    02 FILLER          PIC X(15).
    02 SCREEN-HD6     PIC X(22) VALUE "]".
    02 FILLER          PIC X(39).
    02 SCREEN-HD7     PIC X(19) VALUE "ADDRESS - LINE 1 ".
    02 SCREEN-HD8     PIC X(22) VALUE "]".
    02 FILLER          PIC X(47).
    02 SCREEN-HD9     PIC X(11) VALUE "- LINE 2 ".
    02 SCREEN-HD10    PIC X(22) VALUE "]".
    02 FILLER          PIC X(47).
    02 SCREEN-HD11    PIC X(11) VALUE "- LINE 3 ".
    02 SCREEN-HD12    PIC X(22) VALUE "]".
    02 FILLER          PIC X(47).
    02 SCREEN-HD13    PIC X(11) VALUE "- LINE 4 ".
    02 SCREEN-HD14    PIC X(22) VALUE "]".
01 IN-DATA REDEFINES SCREEN-HEAD.
    02 FILLER          PIC X(190).
    02 IN-NO          PIC 9(4).
    02 FILLER          PIC X(75).
    02 IN-NAME        PIC X(20).
    02 IN-ADD OCCURS 4.
        03 FILLER     PIC X(60).
        03 IN-ADDRESS PIC X(20).
    02 FILLER          PIC X.
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
BEGIN.
    OPEN I-O CUST-FILE.
    DISPLAY SPACE.
    DISPLAY SCREEN-HEAD.
ACCEPT-INPUT.
    MOVE SPACE TO IN-DATA.
ERR.
    ACCEPT IN-DATA.
    IF IN-NO = SPACE GOTO FINISH.
    MOVE IN-NO TO STORE-NO CUST-NO.
    READ CUST-FILE INVALID GO TO INSERT.
    MOVE 0 TO INSERT-SWITCH.
    MOVE CUST-NAME TO IN-NAME.
    MOVE CUST-ADDRESS (1) TO IN-ADDRESS (1).
    MOVE CUST-ADDRESS (2) TO IN-ADDRESS (2).
    MOVE CUST-ADDRESS (3) TO IN-ADDRESS (3).
    MOVE CUST-ADDRESS (4) TO IN-ADDRESS (4).
DISPLAY-DETAILS.
    DISPLAY SCREEN-HEAD.
    ACCEPT IN-DATA.
    IF IN-NO NOT = STORE-NO GO TO DISPLAY-DETAILS.
    MOVE IN-ADDRESS (1) TO CUST-ADDRESS (1).
    MOVE IN-ADDRESS (2) TO CUST-ADDRESS (2).
    MOVE IN-ADDRESS (3) TO CUST-ADDRESS (3).
    MOVE IN-ADDRESS (4) TO CUST-ADDRESS (4).
    MOVE IN-NAME TO CUST-NAME.
    IF INSERT-SWITCH = 1 GO TO PUTOUT.
    REWRITE CUST-REC INVALID GO TO ERR.
    GO TO ACCEPT-INPUT.
INSERT.
    MOVE 1 TO INSERT-SWITCH.
    GO TO DISPLAY-DETAILS.
PUTOUT.
    WRITE CUST-REC INVALID GO TO ERR.
    GO TO ACCEPT-INPUT.
FINISH.
    DISPLAY SPACE.
    DISPLAY "END OF CUSTOMER FILE UPDATE".
    CLOSE CUST-FILE.
    STOP "JOB".

```

# PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

which would be divided into protected and non-protected areas.

Screen records are defined in the Working-Storage Section of the DATA DIVISION. Elementary items defined as FILLER are protected, ie they cannot be overwritten by the operator. The normal practice is to define the headings to be used as one set of elementary items and then redefine the area as a series of permitted items. (In the example program, the group item SCREEN-HEAD contains the headings, and IN-DATA is simply a redefinition of that group item to allow for operator entry of data.)

It ought to be mentioned that MicroFocus also supplies a software package called FORMS II which enables the user to create forms on the screen while the software creates the WORKING-STORAGE entries which correspond to the created form. These entries can easily be incorporated in the source program code.

The use of libraries of pre-created source code is one of the strengths of COBOL. Any pre-written source coding can be written onto disc as a file and later incor-

porated into any COBOL source program by means of the COPY statement. As yet there is no facility to incorporate coding in assembler, BASIC or any other language.

## PROCEDURE DIVISION Elements

The execution of instructions is controlled by the PROCEDURE DIVISION.

The instruction set may be grouped in the following categories:

- (a) data manipulation (ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, MOVE, INSPECT).
- (b) file handling (OPEN, READ, WRITE, DELETE, REWRITE, CLOSE).
- (c) screen handling (ACCEPT, DISPLAY).
- (d) sequence control (ALTER, GO, PERFORM).
- (e) inter-program control (CALL, CANCEL).
- (f) conditional (IF).

Most mainframe versions of COBOL have more powerful computing facilities by means of the COMPUTE verb. Some mainframe versions

even have facilities for sorting files and generating reports. However, for most business data processing purposes, the range of verbs available is quite adequate.

A facility certainly worthy of mention relates to the debugging of programs. The programmer can specify that a program be compiled in debug mode and that a special register called DEBUG-ITEM can be set up to inform about the conditions that caused the execution of a debugging section.

## Is It Worth Using

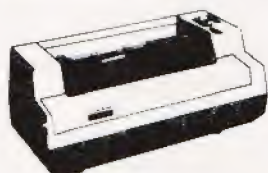
COBOL as language has been much criticised over the years. Supporters of structured programming do not like it accusing it of being verbose and lacking powerful numbercrunching facilities. So who wants it? Certainly not the hobbyist, the scientist or the engineer. But the business user who finds Pascal confusing and BASIC lacking in business facilities may well be attracted to the language, which despite its limitations and faults is easy to use and understand and in possession of good screen handling capabilities.

### SINCLAIR COMPUTERS

We are the leading worldwide Sinclair export specialists - including Norway, Sweden, Finland and Denmark. Write for our surprising low prices.

#### PRINTERS

Buy any of the below and get a free interface kit and word processor program for UK101 or Superboard. Sekosha GP100A £205. OKI Micro 80 £275. OKI Microline 82A £399. Epson MX70T £259. Epson MX80T/3 £319. Epson MX80 F/T3 £349. Epson MX100/3 £429.



#### VIC 20 COMPUTER

Two special offers - If it is bought with the Vic20 we can supply the cassette recorder for £30.43. Alternatively, we will supply a free kit with each Vic20 to allow the use of an ordinary cassette recorder. Vic 20 £165. Ordinary cassette conversion kit £6. Vic20 cassette recorder £36.50. High resolution cartridge £27.95. Machine code monitor £27.95. Vic printer £189. Floppy disc drive £309. Ram cartridges - 3K £24. 8K £35. 16K £57. Game cartridges - Superlander. Alien or



Avenger £15 each Joystick £6.52. Intro to Basic Part 1 £13. New low cost memory board, no need for a mother-board, comes with 3K ram on board + socket for a rom + sockets for another 24K of low current Nmos ram (Just plug in chips to expand memory) £49. 27K version £109. Extra memory chips £6 per 2K.

#### UK101 AND SUPERBOARD

32 x 48 display expansion kits UK101 £9. Series 1 Superboard only £10. The below accessories suit both the UK101 and Superboard - Extra ram £2.10 per K. Cegmon £22.50. Wemon £14.95. Word processor program £10. Centronics interface kit £10. 610 expansion board £179. Cased minifloppy disc drives with DOS single £275, dual £415.

#### NEW GENIE 1 £299

EG3014 Expansion box with 16K/32K ram £199/£213. We are Cumana disc drive specialists for the Genie Single sided disc drives - 40 track £205, dual 40 track £345. 80 track £269. dual 80 track £469. Double-sided disc drives - 80 track £399, dual 80 track £699. Double density converter £72. Parallel printer interface £36.



#### 5V POWER KITS

Fully stabilised 5V computer and TTL power kits. Short circuit and over-voltage protection 1.5A £7-83. 3A £12-17. 6A £20.

#### SHARP COMPUTERS

We can supply any Epson MX80 printer to run direct from the MZ80K i/o box (not needed) for £39 plus printer price. We also specialise in interfacing printers to the MZ80K, MZ80A and MZ80B both with and without the i/o box.

### SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

Dept CT, 32 Goldsel Rd, Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ, Tel: Swanley (0322) 64851

Postage £3.50 on computers, £4-50 on printers and 50p on other orders. Please add VAT to all prices. Official credit and overseas orders welcome.

## ACTIVE COMPONENTS

MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

Lowest Prices

Fastest Delivery

Device	Price	Device	Price
<b>MEMORIES</b>		<b>BBC MICROCOMPUTER UPGRADES</b>	
2114 Low Power		BBC 1 RAM	
200ns.....	0.80	Upgrade Kit.....	26.00
2708 450ns.....	2.79	BBC 2 Printer	
2716 450ns (+5v).....	2.29	User I/O Kit.....	9.50
2716 350ns (+5v).....	3.59	BBC 4 Analogue	
2716 (3 rail) 450ns.....	5.95	I/P Kit.....	9.50
2732 450ns.....	3.90	BBC 5 Serial I/O	
2732 350ns.....	4.40	and RGB Kit.....	11.45
2532 450ns.....	3.90	BBC 6 Expansion	
4116 200ns.....	0.70	BUS Kit.....	7.95
4116 150ns.....	0.84	BBC 4/4 Connectors.....	2.25
4118 200ns.....	3.38	BBC 5/5 Connectors.....	0.80
4164 200ns.....	4.65		
4516/4816 100ns.....	3.25		
5516 200ns.....	9.38		
6116 200ns.....	5.10		
6116 LP 200/150ns.....	7.61		

The Above Kits make up the full model 'A' to model 'B' Upgrade for the BBC Micro-computer

VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE FOR CREDIT CARD USERS



\* All prices exclude VAT and Carriage (0.75 + VAT) on orders under £10 \*  
\* All orders despatched on day of receipt with full refund on O/S items if requested \*  
\* Order receipted & returned with goods. If full VAT invoice required please add 0.50 + VAT \*

### ACTIVE COMPONENTS (MAIL ORDER)

DEPT MF, HEWITT HOUSE, NORTHGATE STREET, BURY ST. EDMUNDS, SUFFOLK IP33 1HQ TELEPHONE: (0284) 701321 TELEX: 817670

# Happy Memories

Part type	1 off	25-99	100 up
4116 200ns	.83	.72	.66
4116 250ns	.75	.65	.60
4816 100ns for BBC comp.	2.95	2.70	2.50
4164 200ns	6.15	5.25	4.65
2114 200ns Low power	1.15	1.00	.90
2114 450ns Low power	.95	.85	.80
4118 250ns	3.25	2.85	2.65
6116 150ns CMOS	4.25	3.65	3.35
2708 450ns	2.60	2.25	2.10
2716 450ns 5 volt	2.60	2.25	2.10
2716 450ns three rail	5.75	5.00	4.65
2732 450ns Intel type	3.95	3.45	3.25
2532 450ns Texas type	3.95	3.45	3.25

Z80A-CPU	£4.35	Z80A-PIO	£3.25	Z80A-CTC	£3.25
6522 PIA	£3.98	7805 res	50	7812 res	50

#### Low profile IC sockets:

Pins	8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
Pence	9	10	11	14	15	18	19	25	33

Soft-sectored floppy discs per 10 in plastic library case:  
 5 inch SSSD £17.00      5 inch SSDD £19.25  
 5 inch DSDD £21.00      8 inch SSSD £19.25  
 8 inch SSDD £23.65      8 inch DSDD £25.50

74LS series TTL, large stocks at low prices with DIY discounts starting at a mix of just 25 pieces. Write or Please add 30p post & packing to orders under £15 and VAT to total. Access & Barclaycard welcome, 24hr service on (054 422) 618. Government & Educational orders welcome, £15 minimum. Trade accounts operated, phone or write for details.

**Happy Memories (CT), Gladestry, Kington, Herefordshire. HR5 3NY. Tel: (054 422) 618 or 628**

## ELECTRONEQUIP

BBC1	BBC Micro Model A	299.00
BBC2	BBC Micro Model B	399.00
BBC21	Upgrade Model A to B	115.00
BBC22	14" Colour Monitor	287.50
ATM1	Atom assembled 2kram	165.60
ATM2	Atom assembled 12kram	188.60
ATM3	Atom assembled 5kram colour	188.60
ATM10	Atom kit 2kram	132.25
ATM11	Atom kit 12kram	155.25
ATM25	New PAL Colour Encoder	43.70
ATM26	Atom 1.BA Power Supply	9.66
ATM53	Atom DIN to Cassette DIN lead	2.30

Prices inc. of VAT and Postage (except BBC micro's 2.50)

All items in stock — same day despatch

All upgrades etc. are fitted free of charge and the computer fully retested. Credit cards not accepted for BBC micro's.

## ELECTRONEQUIP

128 West Street, Portchester (opp. RUBY)

Hants PO16 9XE

Tel: 0705 325354

## HENRY'S COMPUTER KIT DIVISION

404 EDGWARE RD. LONDON W2 1ED  
 TEL: 01-402 6822

### E • TANGERINE • TANGERINE • TANG MICROTAN 65

Microtan 65 is the most advanced, powerful, expandable microcomputer available — it also happens to be the most cost effective.



Electronic Today International held a mammoth survey of kits. The result: **COMPUTER CLASSIC** Microtan 65 WINS.

You may deduct **£10 FROM MICROTAN 65 kits** and assembled units listed here **Only from us. DELIVERY EX-STOCK POST PAID Limited quantity available.**

#### MICROTAN 65 CONTENTS

High quality, plated thru hole printed circuit board, solder resist and silk screen component identifications. 6502 microprocessor. 1K monitor TANBUG. Now with 'V' Bug. 1K RAM for user programme, stack and display memory. VDU alphanumeric display of 16 rows by 32 characters. MICROTAN 65 system file binder. 136 page, bound, users hardware/software manual with constructional details and sample programmes. Logic and discrete components to fully expand MICROTAN 65.

The MICROTAN 65 kit has won widespread acclaim for its superb presentation. We pay attention to detail.

**KIT FORM £69.00** + £10.35 V.A.T., total £79.35

**MICROTAN 65** assembled and tested. Specification as above but assembled and fully bench tested by ourselves.

£79.00 + £11.85 V.A.T. Total £90.85

## LETTER WRITER/WORD PROCESSOR

TAPED BASED (DISK DRIVE AVAILABLE)

ONLY £9.83 PER WEEK OR £1495.00 COMPLETE)

INCLUDING ELECTRONIC DAISY WHEEL

TYPEWRITER/PRINTER

The Brother EMI heavy Daisy Wheel Typewriter when interfaced becomes, at the flick of a switch, a Computer printer known as the CROWN RANIER. This machine has the very latest Linear Motor - no cables or belts to break, stretch or wear. Beware of light, low cost machines.

these can never give long term reliable service,

**THIS MACHINE WILL**



THIS IS NOT TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE - THIS IS ANOTHER FIRST FOR CROWN BUSINESS CENTRE THE SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE CROWN RANIER - ASK YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR DETAILS - OR CONTACT:-



**CROWN BUSINESS CENTRE LTD.**

56-58 SOUTH ST., EASTBOURNE. Tel. 639983/20496

# PUT YOUR MICRO TO WORK!



YOUR MACHINE

## CONTROL MACHINES, ROBOTS, FACTORY OR HOME

Have you ever wanted your MICRO to control a machine for you, or manage your house? If so, the MDR 'MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL INTERFACE' will give you isolated channels of OUTPUT (8A @ 250 volts) and switch sensing INPUTS.

Available now for connection to PET USER, PORT, RS232 and IEEE488, allowing expansion up to more than 900 channels

Supplied complete with connecting cables, full data and guarantee from £12.54 per channel. Complete preprogrammed systems or individual components available. Write or phone for details.

**M D R (INTERFACES) LTD.**  
 Little Bridge House, Dane Hill,  
 Nr. Haywards Heath, Sussex RH17 7JD.  
 Telephone: 0825-790294.



## CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE

29a, Brigstock Road,  
 Thornton Heath,  
 Surrey, CR4 7JJ.  
 ENGLAND.

Telephone  
 01-689 1280.



- For all your computing requirements delivery from stock.
- Retail, mail order and hire.
- New VIDEO GENIE I and II only £295.
- Commodore VIC only £169.
- 32K PET only £625.
- 32K 80 column PET only £895
- Transtec 1200 monitor only £99
- Seikosha GP 100 printer only £199.
- **OKI PRICES DOWN!!! NOW ONLY £229**
- Super reliable OKI microline 80 now only £229
- OKI Microline 82A Now only £339
- Wide carriage high speed 83A £479
- New ROM chip for your PET features. 16 extra commands only £34.50

### SEND FOR FREE DATA SHEET

- Clip this ad and send with your order or bring it into the shop for £5 off these prices.

### All prices exclusive of V.A.T.

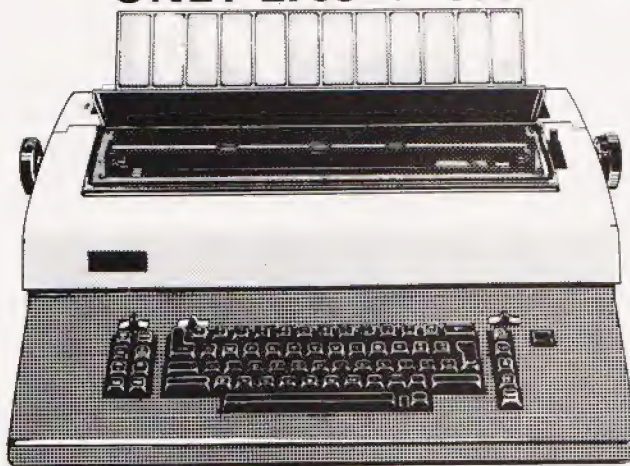
We endeavour to maintain lowest possible prices for ribbons, paper and software.

T.A.Bs. Dealers.

01-689 1280.

THE FINEST PRINTER/TYPEWRITER MONEY CAN BUY.

## THE CROWN RANIER ONLY £795 + VAT



We offer a heavy duty daisy wheel printer/typewriter at the flick of a switch. This machine has the very latest linear motor — no cables or belts to break, stretch or wear. Beware of light weight, low cost machines, these can never give long term reliable service. **THIS MACHINE WILL!!**

Centronics or IEEE interface. Interchangeable daisy wheels — variable pitch — whole line memory. Easily copes with standard printed forms. Uses standard IBM ribbons and lift off correctors. Perfection as a typewriter (used by local authorities). Perfection as a printer.

Ask your local computer or office equipment dealer for further information. EXSTOCK DELIVERY

**SOLE UK DISTRIBUTOR. TRADE ENQUIRIES INVITED**



**CROWN BUSINESS CENTRE**

**56-58 SOUTH ST., EASTBOURNE,  
 SUSSEX. (0323) 639983.**

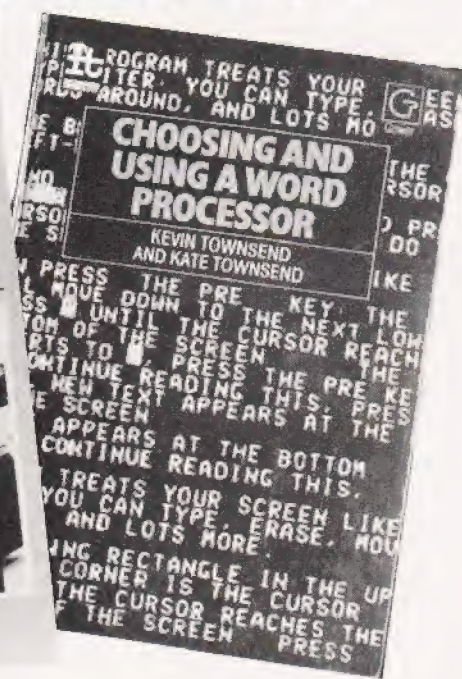
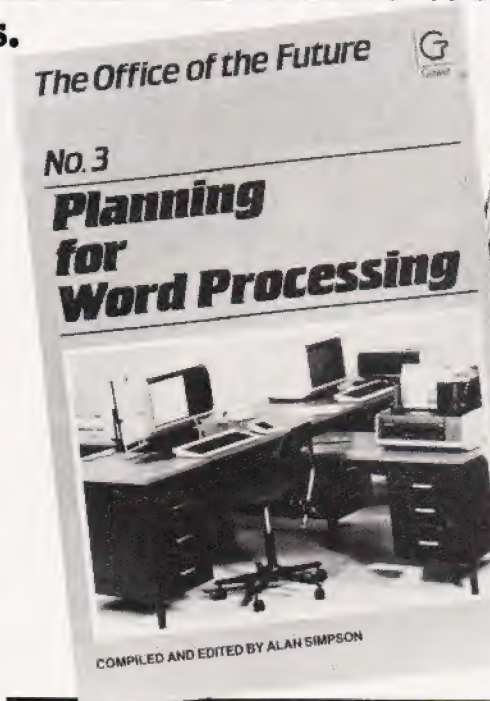
## If you've been bitten by the word processor bug then you'll need some reference material. We review some of the current volumes.

If anybody was to ask you or me, or even the 'man in the street', what computers are most useful for, the most likely reply would be 'for doing complicated sums'. However, while we've all been conditioned to think that computers are good at handling large numbers, the truth of the matter is that computers, especially microprocessors, are actually often better at handling text! The reason for this is simply to do with the way computer memory is organised into eight-bit chunks (bytes). You can only squeeze two decimal digits into this amount of memory — which obviously means that arithmetic operations soon become hard to handle — but it's easily sufficient for one text character.

Although word processing is probably not even considered by most people when they buy their micro, personal computer owners quickly discover lots of text handling uses for them — routine personal correspondence, circular newsletters to members of your local computer club, up-to-date lists of your record collection, etc. Word processing is also particularly useful if you need to produce similar documents time and time again. The list of examples is infinite — from architectural specifications to zoo diet sheets!

My comments so far have suggested that word processing is an extra that you can use your personal micro for. However, there is another approach — the single-purpose word processor which is currently making its professional debut in offices and typing pools. Why, when micros are so much more versatile, is there a market for the dedicated word processor costing up to ten times as much as a personal computer plus printer? The simple answer is that they are much easier to use for the purposes of manipulating text because that is their only function. Stripped of all other functions, it is possible to design a keyboard which makes word processing very much more straightforward and sophisticated than is otherwise possible.

In short, both approaches have an important role and anybody faced with the decision about what system to buy need be aware of the



possibilities offered by both camps. The problem is that they are so distinct that it is possible to know everything there is to know about one without having the first inkling about the other. For this reason I've chosen to review books from both fields.

**Planning for Word Processing** is a selection of readings written by the professionals involved in selling word processing systems. Its stated purpose is to 'make clear how word processing technology can offer considerable rewards and benefits to the enlightened company executive and manager'. In parts it reads like extended sales literature and even the sections which are presented as impartial discussion are written by people who have a product or position to promote. Even with this caveat, it could still be a useful compilation for someone faced with choosing a word processing system.

However, my biggest criticism is that it virtually ignores the possibility of using a multi-purpose micro for word processing. The glossary defines a personal computer as 'A small computer, usually costing under a £1,000' and the Apple actually has an entry which states that it is 'A Home Computer made by Apple Computers'!!

A practical, fairly technical introduction is presented in **Choosing and Using A Word Processor**. It first gives a very brief history of

word processing and an overview of its uses and benefits followed by a long chapter which is actually a well annotated glossary devoted to equipment. There is also a chapter of advice about acquiring a word processor, which includes warnings about how to withstand sales pressure as well as a very technical section about specification requirements. The next chapter on using a word processor is even more disjointed, starting as it does by pointing out the disadvantages and problems of word processing and continuing with sections about word processing output and concluding with a review of health hazards. The final chapter is about financing options.

There follows an Appendix about suppliers and equipment. This again omits any references to microcomputer options; this cannot simply be an oversight as Wordstar (a popular word processing package) is mentioned more than once but always with reference to stand alone word processors.

Computer based word processing systems are given a fairer crack of the whip in the NCC's **Introducing Word Processing**. This book also devotes a section to 'the people aspect' of word processing which covers the impact on training and motivation as well as on employment and health. All in all, this publication presents a balanced view which



# BOOK PAGE

puts word processing into technical and social perspective.

For a very different introduction to word processing I'll turn next to **Introduction to Word Processing**, published by Sybex which, as well as starting from a less office-oriented position, takes account of the personal computer and actually uses the Apple as an example. It includes a good overview of all the hardware available, covering both dedicated systems and personal computers, with word processing software. This book makes the subject an enjoyable challenge — rather than hard work — and can be recommended to anybody who has cold feet about office automation.

I'm including **The Electronic Office**, which is a general introduction to the effect of the new technology on office working and office management, because it includes an overview of word processing and therefore serves to give a useful idea of where it fits into the overall office revolution. It is a well presented book, illustrated with lots of photographs, and includes much factual and technical information highlighted by being presented against blue backgrounds. This

book is a very readable source for the highly technical information that all business and commerce has to absorb in order to keep pace with the revolution happening right now.

Wordstar is probably the best known and most widely used word processing package and is available on all CP/M machines. However, in my opinion it is far from the easiest to use. I was therefore pleased to come across **Wordstar Made Easy**, a tutor which is intended to supplement the manual provided. It consists of a set of lessons (each dealing with just a few commands) containing a set of instructions, sample exercises and example text to use to obtain the same output as is given. This is a patient approach which should enable anybody to be able to make Wordstar work properly.

What if you've got a personal computer but cannot afford a text processing package (after all Wordstar will cost you £250) or want to write your own. Where to start could be quite a problem! However, it is one that is solved by **Textedit** which is 'a complete word processing system in kit form'. As far as I know this is the first book of its type and is a great idea. It presents the code for

a complete word processor in BASIC for a TRS-80. Each chapter introduces a particular part of the text processor, describes what it is supposed to do and how it does it.

The idea of this 'kit' is that you can select modules to build exactly the word processor you want. As Rappaport points out, the advantages of kit building are that it enables you to 'take it apart with confidence, modify it more easily, have a better idea of how it works and try out parts before continuing'. An important disadvantage to consider, however, is that, having modified it to do exactly what you want, you'll be the only person who can possibly use it — unless you are also prepared to write the manual to go with it!

The minimum TRS-80 system required is a Model I with TRS DOS 2.2 or 2.3, two disc drives and 32K of RAM. It is also compatible with the TRS-80 Model III. Putting together this kit is obviously a lot of hard work but it's also a very much cheaper way of obtaining a word processor than buying one ready-made. So, if you're a TRS-80 owner and want to be able to customise a word processor to your own requirements, it is to be recommended.

The books included in this month's selection were:

**Planning for Word Processing** edited by Alan Simpson, published by Gower (1982), 150 pages, £9.50.

**Choosing and Using a Word Processor** by Kevin and Kate Townsend, published by Gower (1982), £12.50.

**Introducing Word Processing** by G L Simons, published by National Computing Centre (1981), 228 pages, £9.50.

**Introduction to Word Processing** by Hal Glatzer, published by Sybex (1981), distributed by Computer Bookshop, 210 pages, £11.45

**The Electronic Office** by Dennis Jarrett, published by Gower with Philips Business Systems (1982), 176 pages, £12.50.

**Wordstar Made Easy** by Walter A. Ettlin, published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill (1981), 125 pages, £9.25.

**Textedit** by Irwin Rappaport, published by Wayne Green Inc, Peterborough, New Hampshire, USA (1982), 90 pages, \$9.97.



# BACKNUMBERS



**DECEMBER 1979**  
Artificial Intelligence, AIM 65 reviewed, Speech Synthesis, Stock Control on the TRS-80, Graphics Unit, Life with NASCOM.



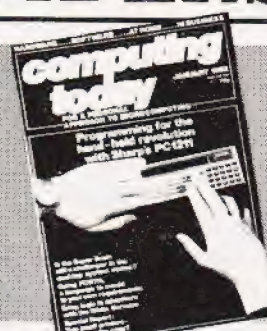
**JULY 1980**  
Battle of Britain simulation, Multiple choice exam program, Address list program, Kingdoms game.



**NOVEMBER 1981**  
Adler's Alphatronic examined, Teletext explained, Speech synthesis board reviewed, New beginners' guide to BASIC.



**DECEMBER 1981**  
Micros in the classroom, Exidy's Sorcerer revisited, DIY DOS for NASCOM, Making sense out of Reverse Polish, Viewdata explained.



**JANUARY 1982**  
Superbrain revisited, PC 1211 programming, Programming in the FORTH language, Tandy and Sinclair printers reviewed.



**FEBRUARY 1982**  
The Computer Programme investigated, Graphics for Apple, Sorcerer and Tandy, User programmable graphics for ATOM.



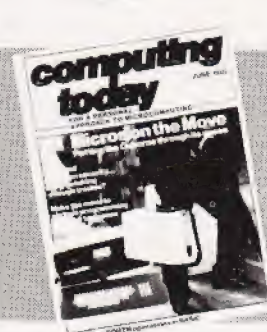
**MARCH 1982**  
User report on BBC Micro, DIY computerised security system, Terminology translated, Classroom computers reviewed.



**APRIL 1982**  
The Valley program, TI 99/4 and Tandy, Color Computer reviewed, Report on Centronics 737, 739 printers, Interfacing series.



**MAY 1982**  
Reflections, The Argus, Compilers, SoftCard, The Valley on the TRS-80, APL language.



**JUNE 1982**  
Two-Pass Assembler, Reflections, Osborne 1 reviewed, Program Protection, NAS Draw, Forth Simulator, Connections.

Last month's issue is still available as well but has not yet reached the end of its 'shelflife' and is not included for this reason.

If you are thinking of trying to plug some of the holes in your collection of Computing Today's then some fast action is required. Stocks of past issues are running extremely low, we only have the issues shown remaining in stock. If you are missing one of these then now is the time to order it because the

chances are that it won't be in the list next month. All backnumbers cost £1.25 each.

To order backnumbers, simply fill in the form on the page opposite, cut it out and send it to the address given making sure your letter bears the important words **Computing Today Backnumbers**.

# PHOTOCOPIES

For those of you who want copies of articles that are located in issues not available as backnumbers we do offer a photocopying service. Each copy costs £1.25 and information as to its title and publication date

should be given. Ordering photocopies could hardly be easier, just fill in the coupon, cut it out and send it to the following address:

Computing Today (Photocopies)  
145, Charing Cross Road,  
London WC2H 0EE

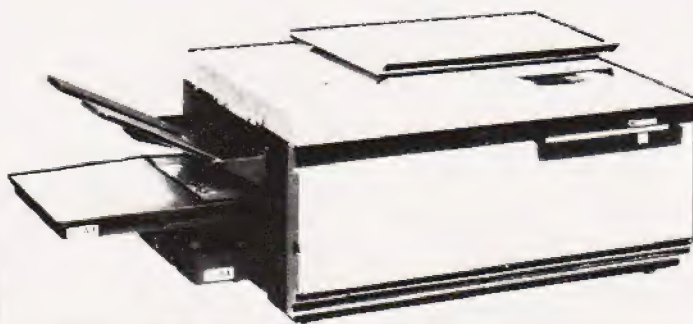
NAME .....  
ADDRESS .....  
.....  
POST CODE .....

Please send me Photocopies of the following items

ISSUE	ARTICLE	PAGES

AT £1.25 each I enclose £ .....  
Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to ASP Ltd.

82/6





**Dear Sir,**

In the plethora of inconsequential computer magazines, your publication illuminates the British computer scene like an omnipresent beacon. You have brilliant writers writing in an incisive way clearing the fog of confusion with commendable clarity. All your articles also have an immediacy and friendly presentation which is so lacking in publications of this kind.

Since all your writers are obviously destined to shine like stars in the firmament of computer writers of today and in the future, it seems to me a great pity that your table of contents fails totally to identify these writers by name.

I hope that in your future edition, you will rectify this small lapse in giving credit where credit is most definitely due.

Yours faithfully,  
Prince Radala  
London

(\* We do actually name our authors, on the pages that they contribute. Nevertheless, your comments are appreciated! Ed. \*)

**Dear Sir,**

I have recently received a BBC Micro Model B. During operation of the micro it would switch off, usually when I had just typed a large program. The switching was very rapid so I assumed that mains interference was responsible.

After much experiment I found that a mains transient suppressor and a capacitor (Maplin Pt. Nos. FF55K and HW13P) across the live and neutral in the socket eliminated this problem.

Hope this information will assist anyone else with the same problem.

Yours faithfully,  
Rod H Elliott  
Tamworth

**Dear Sir,**

A home Computer Club has been organised in the North Hertfordshire area. Meetings will be held at 7.30pm on the first and third Friday of each month at The Settlement, Nerells Road, Letchworth.

For more information please contact: R. Crutchfield, 2, Durham Road, Stevenage, Herts.

Yours faithfully,  
R Crutchfield  
Stevenage

**Dear Sir,**

We are a small software house, supplying ZX80/81 machine code programs on cassette by mail order.

Recently we discovered that one batch of cassettes from our supplier were badly recorded, consequently some customers have experienced loading problems.

Having established the dates and quantities sent out, we replaced 300 cassettes free of charge.

No doubt some of our customers will also be your readers so we would like to extend the offer of replacement under the above circumstances through the medium of your letters page.

The Sinclair ZX81, although a fine computer, is notoriously difficult to load and we do supply a printed sheet of loading hints and tips which is available along with our catalogue on receipt of an SAE.

Yours faithfully,  
Frank A Dewey  
Hull

**Dear Sir,**

I have bought the Video Genie EG 602 Printer. It is an excellent printer, but unfortunately lacks true descenders.

The reason I am writing is to ask if anyone out there knows how to program the printer (BASIC, please) to create graphic patterns. I have read the owners manual over and over again, but I cannot understand how the CHR\$( ) codes conform to the input data formats on page 19 of the manual.

Whenever I try to create any pattern, all I can get the printer to do is line feeds without anything being printed. Would it be possible for anyone to send me listings of how the printer can be coded, with written explanations as to how they achieved the programming? When I say explaining the code, I would appreciate the coding block to be bracketed and something said like 'graphic data', etc.

I think the printer was designed by the Centronics firm, so I was wondering if the EG 602 codes are compatible with those of the Centronics 739. The EG 602 has a maximum of 80 character per line up to a maximum of 480 dots wide.

I saw the wonderful 'face' produced by the Centronics 730

printer in the April 82 copy of Computing Today and wondered if it was possible to achieve something like that on the EG 602 printer.

Here's a tip for all you printer users. My printer ribbon went dry recently, so I rang my dealer to see if he had any, but he hadn't. He advised me to spray the dry ribbon with WD-40 — yes, the stuff that cleans and lubricates metals — and it worked. But please remember to take the ribbon out of the printer first!

Yours faithfully,  
David Beale  
Corbridge

(\* Firstly, the Genie printer is, as far as we know, made by Seikosha and not Centronics. Secondly, the tip you give regarding the revival of printer ribbons is NOT to be recommended under any circumstances. It will almost certainly lead to reduced head life and, judging by the quality of the letter you sent, does not have any lasting effect. DON'T use stamp ink to rejuvenate you ribbons either, this is actually abrasive and will wreck your print head in no time at all! Ed \*)

**Dear Sir,**

I saw Mr. Sinclair's very impressive advertisement for the ZX Spectrum in last month's Computing Today — and indeed for £125 it does look good value for money. However, I was annoyed at Sinclair's naive attempt to undermine the BBC Micro with his irrelevant comparison of the printed circuit boards in the ZX Spectrum and the BBC Model A; he states that the ZX Spectrum's board is 'more elegant' than the BBC board. So what! The reason the ZX Spectrum's board is 'more elegant' is that unlike the BBC board, it does not allow (or have) space for speech synthesis chips, analogue/digital converters (for paddles, etc), the 'Tube', full size floppy disc controller, RAM, 320 x 256 resolution graphics, advanced machine code handling system, teletext chips, etc, etc, etc.

I would add that if Sinclair had planned his computer to compete directly with the BBC Model A he is in for a disappointment as over 70% of BBC orders have been for the superior Model B. I would also point out that for around £30 the

memory of the Model A can be expanded enabling it to take full advantage of many more sophisticated features (eg 80 column text screen) making Sinclair's comparison table in his advert redundant.

Finally I say to Sinclair, that over 16,000 people (including myself) paying on average £350 each, over only four months, on the strength of only the reviews in the Computer Mags, would tend to prove that the BBC make the world's best television programmes AND the world's best computers.

Brian Beattie  
Carrickfergus

Sinclair replies:

Our opinion of the relative merits of the ZX Spectrum versus the BBC Model A computer, both on grounds of specification and price, has been shared by other independent sources. Tim Hartnell writing in 'Your Computer' concluded "with powerful colour and sound commands, the ZX Spectrum is a remarkable computer, exceeding the BBC Model A computer, both on Robin Bradbeer in 'Sinclair User' noted that at £125 it "undercuts the BBC Microcomputer Model A, its direct competitor, by around £175", and went on to say that "the 48K RAM (version) is potentially as powerful as the Apple II costing around three times the price". Unbiased assessments, not just advertising.

Yours faithfully,  
Nigel Searle  
Head of Computer Division  
Sinclair Research

**Dear Sir,**

More news of the East London Amateur Computer Club. But first, a correction to my last letter — I am not the Public Relations Officer, I am the Publicity Officer. Apologies for my error. I am informed that I have no public relations.

The newsletter continues to be published each month, and the diary of events for the future looks very promising. With the Club involvement in the 3rd London Computer Show at the North London Polytechnic and other public displays, we have been quite busy trying to acquaint the public with micros and their applications.

I am available at the telephone number given below most of the day and also in the evenings.

Yours sincerely,  
J Turner  
Publicity Officer  
East London Amateur  
Computer Club  
63 Millais Road,  
London E11 4HB  
01-558 3681

**Dear Sir,**

I was interested to read your excellent introduction to FORTH which ran in Computing Today, January-April.

We at Computer Solutions have been using FORTH Inc's poly FORTH, a multi terminal multi tasking version of the language, for two years now and can testify to its efficiency and the improvement in productivity which it has provided. May we recommend the book 'Starting FORTH' by Leo Brodie to any who wish to pursue their investigation of this powerful language. This book is available for £13.20 including post and packing from: COMPUTER SOLUTIONS LTD  
Treyway House  
Hanworth Lane  
Chertsey  
Surrey  
KT16 9LA

Yours faithfully,  
C L Stephens  
Chertsey

**Dear Sir,**

The letter from T G R Lawrence in your June issue regarding the lengthening waiting list for the BBC Microcomputer prompts me to inform you that I ordered a Model B version in late October, 1981 and still have not received it at the time of writing (May 9th).

Fortnightly telephone enquiries to BL Marketing in Kettering over the past two months have produced the same reply every time: 'It should be despatched within the next ten days to a fortnight'. No explanation from the BBC has been received since a stock letter of 12th January informing me that all outstanding orders should be cleared by the end of March.

QUESTION! Since Acorn are now pulling out all stops to produce the Electron, a competitor for the newly announced ZX Spectrum, have they perhaps lost interest in the BBC machine and

all its promised hardware and software? In the urgency of establishing the Electron in a highly competitive market, would not Acorn want to give priority to a machine they are manufacturing for themselves?

BIGGER QUESTION? Could the BBC Micro become the biggest white elephant in the short history of microcomputing?

Yours faithfully,  
Alan Baker  
Watford

**Dear Sir,**

The BBC Microcomputer is aptly named, I recently looked inside one in order to cure an unpleasant buzz emanating from the small speaker. Thinking it might be due to a noisy component in the audio circuitry, I tried touching components in the amplifier area with a small screwdriver. On touching pin 1 of IC 19 the buzzing stopped and was replaced with, would you believe, Radio 2.

If anyone knows the modification required to change this to Radio 4 or Radio 3, I would be pleased to hear about it.

Yours faithfully,  
Andrew Donald  
Ilford

**Dear Sir,**

I have recently purchased a NASCOM 3 from a dealer in Kenilworth, together with a printer and some software. The software included a record management system called 'MANOR', and I must admit to being concerned when I noticed that my copy was serial number 14. The program suite has proved to be very powerful, and for around £60 is tremendous value for money.

However, the really astonishing thing is the speed and quality of the supporting service, both from the dealer and Lucas Logic. Three or four problems have arisen with the system, one due to operator error (me) and another due to my monitor (the TV). In all cases, a phone call to Kenilworth or Warwick has resulted in the problem being solved immediately.

All in all I could not be more satisfied with the system, the software and most of all, the service.

Yours faithfully,  
C R Case  
Rugby

**Dear Sir,**

I must say how much I like your magazine and agree with the comments of Mr Ragheb of Colorado who wrote a letter in the June edition. I disagree that the content has declined — just because I don't understand what is written it doesn't mean that the quality has changed in any way — but I do think that the standard of technicality has risen to the point where it is increasingly difficult for amateurs and hobbyists to follow. (For example, I couldn't even rewrite your 'The Valley' from the few meagre hints that were given in the following issue.) You know so much, I think you may have forgotten how little some of us know.

Which brings me to my last point and that is, can you run a series of articles, or can you recommend a good book to cover the huge gap between the basic, say, TRS-80 manuals on programming and the much more advanced programming that you write about so glibly in your magazine? It may be that the gap is so large that it would not be possible to cover this in anything less than a huge tome or a year's course, but the gap is there and even the odd stepping stone would be a help. I feel like one stuck on the side of a river; everybody else has gone to the picnic, but I just can't cross. And I'm quite sure that there are hundreds if not thousands of your readers who are in the same predicament — I nearly said boat! How about helping us?

But, keep up the good work. Come down from the clouds just a little or some of us will have to desert you. We don't want to, you have a good magazine there.

Your sincerely,  
R H Statham  
Somerton

(\*There are now a vast number of books related to certain machines like the TRS-80 which are intended to 'fill the gap'. Two of them are currently lingering on my bookshelves; Explore Computing with the TRS-80 by Richard and Josephine Andree (published in the UK by Prentice Hall at £8.95) and TRS-80 Assembly Language Made Simple by Earles McCaul (again published in the UK by Prentice Hall at £9.05). Whilst I wouldn't like to claim that these are the best in the field — I

haven't read enough of them to make such a comparison — they represent the sort of book that is widely available. Probably also worth a look are the series of books produced by a number of publishers which contain a large number of simple and medium standard programs. These books are generally identical except that they are re-written for the various different micros. However, they do provide a useful source of general programs too. Ed. \*)

**Dear Sir,**

My son and I have found it an interesting and instructive task to adapt the Valley game to a TRS-80, on the lines given by Peter Green in the May article.

In the TRS-80 adaptation, line number 9210 needs modification, indeed an extra line, as different symbols are recommended for the Temple and the Lair in the swamp and wood scenes. Also POKE code 91 is the one for trees, not 90.

We find POKE code 173 gives a nice border for woods and swamps, but 128 as recommended does not give a border on the TRS-80. Code 149 gives nice lakes which avoid the confusion referred to in Peter Green's article.

Please, what is the purpose of line 3170? The condition RF > 23 should never occur, if it does wouldn't it give a BS error?

Besides learning some interesting programming, we find it a very good game which keeps its fascination as the 'character' develops.

Yours faithfully,  
P F Knewstubb  
Cambridge

(\* Congratulations Mr Knewstubb, you've discovered the single redundant line in the program! It is actually left over from an earlier and bigger version of the game where certain monsters didn't appear until you had sufficient resources to fight them. The solution is simply to delete it. Ed. \*)

Want to air your views or pass on information? Why not drop a line to  
**PRINTOUT**  
**Computing Today**  
**145 Charing Cross Road**  
**London WC2H 0EE**  
and we'll do our best to make them public.

**Dear Sir,**

CT is, undoubtedly, the best computing magazine on the stands today, but still seems to underrate the Micron and, even that superb language, FORTH.

Could you publish FORTH programs (or failing this, at least publish structured programs). The Valley is impossible to convert although it is very likely that it would have fitted in my 8K, once compiled.

Also, if you do publish FORTH, can I plead for either the use of the 79-standard, or the publishing of an article listing useful words (and their definitions) with which lesser (ie more-standard) implementations can be brought into line.

Keep up the good work.  
Yours,  
T A Browning  
Southampton

(\*We would love to publish programs written in FORTH, if anyone wants to send them in. Our series certainly sparked off considerable interest in the subject — see last month's Printout. However, I would take exception to your comment that we underrate the Micron as we were the first magazine to look at the system and we still publish software for it, again see last month's issue. Ed. \*)

**Dear Sir,**

Please notice for your information and your reader's that we are starting a BBC (National) Users Group.

The purpose of the group is to have a central point where anything advantageous to the members can be pursued. We hope to follow the example set by the TRS-80 (National) Users Group, based at Milton Keynes, which is surely the best run group in this country.

We will have regular monthly meetings leading eventually to workshops, arranging discounts where possible, a members free software library and a monthly newsletter giving news, views and hints on the BBC Computer.

The annual fee of £8.00 is payable to BBC (National) Users Group: J Graig (Secretary).

Yours sincerely,  
J Craig  
40 Mount Pleasant Avenue  
Wells  
Somerset

# new software for **nascom** from dove computer services

**DCS-DASH** Design Aid for Screen Handling. Full 'Print Using' facilities for Basic together with superb screen formatting. Make your programs totally professional. Supplied on high quality tape or disk for only £22.00 + V.A.T. *Nascom approved.*

**DCS-DASH IVC** All the features of DCS-DASH plus full support for the Gemini IVC 80 x 25 video. £25.00 + V.A.T.

**DCS-DASH AVC** For the Nascom Advanced Video Card. Available shortly.

**DCS Utilities** For DCS-DOS2 and Nas Dos. Greatly improved disk utilities from the authors of Nas Dos. Send for details

**DCS-MOS** Multitasking Operating System. An amazing operating system which runs up to 7 tasks at once. Supplied complete with a print spooler and a real-time clock. Compatible with Nas-Sys 3, DCS-DOS 2 and Nas Dos. On tape, disk or EPROM for £22.00 + V.A.T. *Nascom approved.*

**DCS-SORT** Sort and Index. Sorts DCS-DOS 2 and Nas Dos files into any sequence and creates indexed files. Up to three sort fields, ascending or descending and record selection. Sorts can be incorporated into your software. Supplied on disk for only £25.00 + V.A.T.

**AVAILABLE SOON -  
PROFESSIONAL APPLICATION SOFTWARE**

Send for Fact Sheets on all our products. All our software is available post free by mail order - or from your Nascom dealer.

**DCS** Dove Computer Services,  
5, Dove Close, Newport Pagnell, Bucks.  
Tel. Newport Pagnell (0908) 612465

## THE '6809' CENTRE

The FLEX9 Operating System for '6809' Based Micro-Computers.

This disk operating system is now the standard single user system for machines using the powerful '6809' micro.

Having many advantages over similar operating systems for other micro-computers, this system can now be run on many different '6809' based machines. Furthermore, the Configurable Version is available for implementation on custom '6809' computers. Programs written to run with this operating system are almost completely machine independent, thus allowing the easy transfer of software. There is a wide range of software available for this system, some of which is listed below. Please send for our full list:

### '6809' HARDWARE, RUNNING FLEX9.

	Excl VAT	Inc VAT
Convert your APPLE II to FLEX9 - with the new EXCEL-9 '6809' board	181 74	209.00
Complete with FLEX9 on 5 1/4" disk		
APPLE II with EXCEL-9 Board 48K RAM 40 x 24 Video Output, two 5 1/4" disk drives, with 240 Kbyte capacity, with FLEX9	1303 48	1499.00
FUJITSU MICRO-8 with 64K RAM colour graphics on 14" screen	2411 30	2773.00
two 5 1/4" disk drives with 656 Kbyte capacity, with FLEX9		
SWTPC S-109, with 64K RAM, 12" intelligent terminal, two 5 1/4" disk drives with 740 Kbyte capacity, with FLEX9	3338 26	3839.00
STIRLING 77-68 KIT, based on 8" x 8" bare PCB & now with 64K RAM and Disk Controller for 5 1/4" or 8" Disks		

Send for further details on any of these systems

### '6809' SOFTWARE, RUNNING UNDER FLEX9, on 5 1/4" or 8" disks.

	120.00	138.00
Configurable Flex, with Text Editor & Assembler	58 26	67.00
Soft Merge Package, with File Editing Facilities	58 26	67.00
Debug Package, a complete 6809 Simulator	46 96	54.00
Disk Utilities, Additional Commands for FLEX9	69 57	80.00
Text Processor for Text Formatting	52 17	60.00
Text Editor & 6809-6809 Macro Assembler	75 65	87.00
Disk & Memory Diagnostics, Further FLEX9 Commands	145 22	167.00
Extended Basic, Advanced Business Basic for 6809	145 22	167.00
Pascal 6809 Machine Code Compiler	173 04	199.00
RMS: A Record Management System for 6809	694 78	799.00
Sylograph: The Complete Word Processing Package		
Micro-Modeller, Now Available for FLEX9		

'6800' & '6809' Cassette Software also available

\* MAIN LONDON DEALER FOR SHARP AND APPLE PRODUCTS \* Come and try any of our systems or make use of our mail order service \* All prices include carriage charges within the mainland UK \* All prices are correct at time of going to press and subject to availability \* Send for our latest price list and catalogue covering our vast range \* Further information is available on all the products listed, send for details \* Store opening hours - 9.30 to 5.30 - Monday to Saturday -

**STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS LTD.**

The '6809' Hardware and Software Store. Ring now for new low prices.

# STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS

241 Baker Street, London NW1 6XE. Telephone: 01-486 7671.

## ZXCHESS



### TWO GREAT ZX81 16K CHESS GAMES

#### ZXCHESS(ENHANCED)

- ★ Written totally in machine code.
- ★ Full graphic display of Chess board.
- ★ Six levels of play: Two play within competition time limits.
- ★ Option to play Black or White.
- ★ Plays all legal moves including castling and en-passant.
- ★ Cassette routines for saving unfinished game and returning to later.
- ★ Displays moves of game on screen or printer for analysis.
- ★ Print a copy of the Chess board onto the printer.
- ★ Board can be set up in any position, you can even swap sides midgame
- ★ clear whole board with one command: for end game analysis.

£6.50

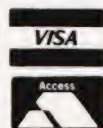
#### ZXCHESS II

We believe the strongest ZX81 Chess game as no other has beaten it!!

- ★ All the features of ZXCHESS plus:
- ★ 32 opening moves, Gambits
- ★ Seven levels of difficulty: FOUR play within competition time limits.
- ★ A move is suggested by ZX81 if wanted. £9.95
- ★ Optional Full Graphic version using the QS CHRS Board. £9.95

2 copies supplied on cassette with full instructions.  
Cheques and postal orders payable to:

**ARTIC COMPUTING Dept AR**  
396 James Reckitt Avenue  
Hull, North Humberside  
HU8 0JA.



ACORN  
ATOM



## VIC-20

	£	£	
ATOM 8K + 2K Kit	119.00	VIC-20 CPU	150.00
ATOM 8K + 2K Assy	149.00	VIC-20 C2N Cassette	34.00
ATOM 8K + 12K Assy	170.00	VIC Printer	187.00
ATOM 12K + 12K Assy	199.00	VIC Floppy Drive	304.00
ATOM Power Supply	8.00	VIC Memory Exp. Board	98.00
ATOM Econet	70.00	VIC 3K RAM Cartridge	23.50
ATOM Eprom Programmer	40.00	VIC 8K RAM Cartridge	35.00
Prog Power Toolbox	24.50	VIC 16K RAM Cartridge	56.50
ATOM Disc Pack	275.00	VIC Programmer's Aid Cart	27.00
ATOM-BBC ROM	43.00	VIC Super Exp. High Res	27.00
		VIC Machine Code Cartridge	27.00
		VIC Joystick	6.50

\*10% off Acorn & Bug Byte ATOM Software

\*10% off VIC Tapes and Games Cartridges

#### PERIPHERALS

##### Printers (Atom or B.B.C.)

MX80T	290.00
MX80T/3	299.00
MX80FT/3	340.00
MX82	330.00
MX82FT	362.00
MX100/3	440.00
GP 80	185.00
BBC or ATOM Jumper	15.00

##### Monitors (B.B.C.)

BMC	240.00
Microvitec	260.00
2114L RAM	0.89

##### B.B.C.

A - B Expansion + Test	90.00
Part Expansion (32K RAM + Printer / /face) + Test	46.00
RAM Expansion Kit	26.00
Printer interface Kit	9.83
Bus Expansion Kit	8.65
Analogue Input Kit	9.90

- Please Add 15% V.A.T. •
- Orders over £20 Post Free •
- Orders under £20 add 50p postage •

**Books & Software — Spares and Repair Service  
— Send for Stock/Price Lists —**

**D.A. COMPUTERS LIMITED**  
184 London Road, LEICESTER, LE2 1ND.  
Telephone: (0533) 549407

# Bound to last!



**COMPUTER PRINTOUT**

The unique Unibind will neatly and durably bind up to three inches of

computer stationery, turning a wodge of paper into a handsome and lasting document.

- Unique self-compensating spine binds from two sheets to a massive 3" thickness.
- Crystal clear durable covers.
- Complete range of binding in just 5 binder sizes.
- Available in 12" and 18" binding widths.



## Unibind



Please send me further information Q7

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE No. \_\_\_\_\_

Murographics Ltd., 110/112 Curtain Rd.,  
LONDON EC2A 3AH. Tel: 01-729 2011

## VIDEO GENIE and TRS80

### THE ROM-VIDEO GENIE & TRS 80 (3 ROM Models)

Are you fed up of loading a lower case drive every time you switch on? — Want your name inside our computer — Better loading (TRS80) — Sick of bouncy keyboards-s!

You need our new ROM—simply remove old—plug in new.

- 1) Firmware driver for lower case
  - 2) Security code displays—(your name & post code?)—up to 21 characters
  - 3) Improved tape loading
  - 4) Alleviates repeating characters (key-bounce)
  - 5) Checks for feature ROMS
- £14.95 + VAT + P&P (80p)

### FEATURE ROMS £18.95 + VAT + P&P (80p)

- A series of ROMS starting with FEATURE 'A'
- 1) Single keystroke commands e.g. Shift A = Auto etc.
  - 2) Flashing cursor (can be toggled on/off)
  - 3) Repeating characters—with delay—(toggle)
  - 4) Machine code monitor and editor
  - 5) System load and save for backing up those system Programs —uses no RAM and so can deal with a FULL 16K program

### NEW

- FEATURE 'B'—extended basic
- 1) Merge—two basic programs to one
  - 2) Renumber
  - 3) Screen print
  - 4) Various basic tools .LUS
- Access and Barclaycard accepted.

### General Northern Microcomputers (GNOMIC)

46 Middle Street, Blackhall, Hartlepool, Cleveland. Tel. Peterlee (0783) 863871

### Plug on for feature ROMS

Now you can simply plug on the back of your computer, insert ROM and away you go.  
VG £29.95 inc. ROM A + VAT + P&P  
TRS80 £34.50 + VAT + P&P (80p)

### 48K RAM—Internal

TRS80 & VG £43.50 + VAT + P&P (80p)  
Plug in our modules. Connect three wires (VG) or five (TRS80). You are not required to piggyback chips. Keep your old RAM (or sell it!). Compatible with expansion.

### LOWER CASE HARDWARE (VG & TRS80)

Unplug two IC's, plug in two modules, connect three wires—EASY! £18.00 + VAT + P&P

### BOOKS

"Disassemble Handbook for TRS80"—A Self Teach—Series of Books—Written by Bob Richardson of New York. Very well received by U.S. Reviewers, Essential Reading for TRS80, Video Genie & Radio Hams.  
Vol. 1 Decoding the ROM & Calls, etc. £8.45  
Vol. 2 Using Calls, to shorten programs, etc. £8.75  
Vol. 3 DIA—AD, Spooling, etc. £10.50  
Vol. 4 Teletype, Morse Techniques 14.50  
Vol. 5 Voice Systems TBA

+ Much else in each volume.  
Various Books—Lists on application.  
+ VG—Expansion—Disk Drives—Printers, etc.  
Details on application.

### SPECIAL OFFER EPSON PRINTERS

M × 80T  
£285 + CARR. + VAT (Cash/Chq. only)  
M × 80 FT II  
£345 + CARR. + VAT (Cash/Chq. only)

LNW PCB's & Full Manuals  
High Res. Colour Computer  
£108 (+ CARR. + VAT) Inc. Level 2 & Colour Roms.  
Expansion (RS232-MEM-PRINTER-DISK-CLOCK) £85 (+ CARR. + VAT)

TANTEL Prestel Adaptor (colour)  
£160 + CARR. + VAT

# PLEASE MENTION COMPUTING TODAY WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTISERS

## AD INDEX

KAYDE .....	66	AB & C COMPUTERS .....	43
KNIGHTS TV & COMPUTERS .....	43	A & F SOFTWARE .....	33
LOWE ELECTRONICS .....	6 & 91	ANGLO AMERICAN .....	10
MDR INTERFACE .....	70	ARTIC COMPUTING .....	79
MELBOURNE HOUSE .....	80	AUDIO COMPUTERS .....	92
MEMOTECH .....	48	BUG BYTE .....	16
MICRO SPARES VALUE .....	80	BYTE SHOP COMPUTERLAND .....	19
MICROSTYLE .....	2	COMP SHOP .....	90
MICHAEL ORWIN .....	65	COMPUTER CENTRE .....	43
MICROVALUE .....	28 & 29	CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE .....	71
MIDWICH COMPUTERS .....	69	CROWN BUSINESS CENTRE .....	70 & 71
MONOLITH .....	65	D. A. COMPUTERS .....	79
MURE GRAPHICS .....	80	DOVE COMPUTER SERVICE .....	79
NEWNES TECHNICAL BOOKS .....	7	ELECTRONEQUIP .....	70
PROGRAM POWER .....	5 & 7	ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE .....	27
QUICKSILVA .....	14	FUTURA SOFTWARE .....	53
RANK VIDEO .....	4	GENERAL NORTHERN MICRO .....	80
SHARP ELECTRONICS .....	54 & 55	G. M. MICROTANICS .....	44
SINCLAIR RESEARCH .....	46 & 47	GRUNDY BUSINESS .....	38 & 39
SHARP ELECTRONICS .....	54 & 55	HAPPY MEMORIES .....	70
STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS .....	79	A. J. HARDING .....	22 & 23
SUPERSOFT .....	33	HARRIS & LOCKYER .....	53
SWANLEY ELECTRONICS .....	69	HENRYS RADIO .....	71
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS .....	32	I. J. K. SOFTWARE .....	53
X-DATA .....	11	INTERFACE .....	44



J Schofield

## TIE DAIED

### Simple colour patterns with the DAI.

This program is written specifically for the DAI 48K computer but by substituting line 70 with a 'string' and an 'INKEY\$' statement and deleting the brackets and 'ASC' instructions, it should run quite well on most machines.

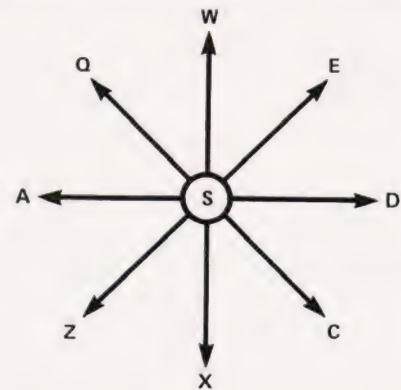
Various other lines would have to be amended slightly, but anyone with some understanding of Microsoft BASIC should be able to do this and run the program effectively.

For those who possess a DAI, the following features will be of interest. In MODE 5 the program allows the user to select any colour from 0 to 15 and create dots, with single keystrokes in any of eight different directions. By pressing the Repeat key, the dots will run in lines to whichever part of the screen is selected by holding down the direction key.

The direction indicator nominates the keys which are grouped around the 'S' key. For anyone wishing to change colours in mid-stream as it were, the 'P' key will allow selection of any colour at

any time. Finally, by selecting the appropriate background colour, the dot can be moved around the screen invisibly to re-appear when another colour is selected.

The biggest drawback with the program is that it does not allow any artwork to be retained or loaded on to cassette in the form of data. Sorry.



## Program Listing

```

10 MODE 5
20 COLORG 8 8 0 0
30 X=XMAX/2
40 Y=YMAX/2
50 INPUT "ENTER NUMBER OF COLOUR YOU WISH TO USE";A
60 PRINT CHR$(12)
70 K=GETC
80 IF K=ASC("C") OR K=ASC("D") OR K=ASC("E")
   THEN X=X+1
90 IF K=ASC("Z") OR K=ASC("A") OR K=ASC("Q")
   THEN X=X-1
100 IF K=ASC("Q") OR K=ASC("W") OR K=ASC("E")
   THEN Y=Y+1
110 IF K=ASC("Z") OR K=ASC("X") OR K=ASC("C")
   THEN Y=Y-1
120 IF K=ASC("P") GOTO 50
130 DOT X,Y A
140 IF X>XMAX-1 THEN X=XMAX-1
150 IF X<=0 THEN X=1
160 IF Y>YMAX-1 THEN Y=YMAX-1
170 IF Y<=0 THEN Y=1
180 GOTO 70
    
```

Peter Tootill

## CASE CONVERTER

### Remove those confusions on your TRS-80 system.

Having modified my TRS-80 to display lower case letters, I found that some of my programs using menus or 'Y' and 'N' answers to questions didn't work any more. The problem was that the program was expecting an upper case response and it was getting lower case instead.

One answer is to simply alter the case of the match statement in the program. However, I don't always have the lower case driver program running, and even if it is, the computer may be in capitals-only mode, so my responses may be in either upper or lower case. One way to handle the problem would be to use a statement such as:

```
IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" THEN...
```

However, this can get a bit unwieldy if there's a menu with several options to check. So I decided to write a subroutine to convert lower case

input to upper case. At the same time, I provided some error trapping by limiting input to letters and numbers only, these being the

responses I normally use in programs with menus or other similar features. The routine should be fairly self explanatory.

## Program Listing

```

1000 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 1000
1010 IF ASC(A$)>95 THEN A$=CHR$(ASC(A$)-32)
1020 A=ASC(A$):IF A<65 THEN 1130 ELSE IF A>90 THEN
   GOSUB 1050:GOTO 1000 ELSE RETURN
1030 IF A<48 OR A>57 THEN GOSUB 1050:GOTO 1000
1040 RETURN
1050 PRINT "INPUT ERROR; PLEASE CHECK WHICH KEY YOU
   PRESSED. USE LETTERS AND NUMBERS ONLY"
1060 RETURN
    
```

Line Function

```

1000 Gets a character from the keyboard
1010 Converts lower case input to upper case
1020- Determines the range of characters which can
1030 be accepted by the routine
    
```

# COMPUTAMART

AT A GLANCE... AT A GLANCE... AT A GLANCE... AT A GLANCE... AT A GLANCE... AT A GLANCE...

## AVON

**DATALINK MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM LTD**  
 10 Waring House, Redcliffe Hill, Bristol. Tel: (0272) 213427.  
 Open: 6 days 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 1pm).  
 Retail and Wholesale (C.R.A. member)

## MicroStyle

29 Belvedere, Lansdown Road, Bath.  
 Tel: 334659.  
 Open: 6 days 9am-5pm. late night Thur 9pm.

## radan COMPUTATIONAL LTD

Commodore Computer Centre  
 19 Belmont, Lansdown Road, Bath. Tel: 318483.  
 Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm.

## BEDFORDSHIRE

**BROADWAY ELECTRONICS**  
 1 The Broadway, Bedford.  
 Tel: 0234 213639.

Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm. (lunch 1.30-2.30 ½ day Thur). We supply ACORN ATOM computers.

## CHESHIRE

**northern computers** Churchfield Road, Frodsham.  
 Tel: (0928) 35110.  
 Open: 6 days 9am-6pm.  
 Retail & Wholesale.

## Computer Junk Shop

We Buy, Sell, Break Computers & Peripherals.  
 10 Waterloo Rd, Widnes, Halton. Tel: 051 420 4590.

## CLEVELAND

### D. BRUCE Electronics

The Beacon, Blackhall Rocks, TS27 4BH.  
 Tel: Peterlee 863612.  
 Mail order. Retail & Wholesale.  
 Hardware for ZX80/81.

**BRIERS COMPUTER SERVICES**  
 Polytechnic Bookshop (at the Poly)  
 1 King Edward Square, Middlesborough.  
 Tel: 0642 242017.  
 "Everything for the Genie computer".

CALL SHEILA ON  
 01-437 1002 FOR YOUR  
 BUSINESS TO BE  
 INCLUDED.

## ESSEX

### BEARMINSTER LTD

34-36 HIGH ST., BARKINGSIDE, ILFORD. Tel: 01-550-2333  
 THE "BOOKKEEPER" - A complete small business system for under £4.00, incl installation and training. Dealership enquiries welcome

## EMPRISE

EMPRISE - TANDY  
 58 East Street, Colchester, Essex.  
 Tel: 0206 866926  
 Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm  
 Branches at Chelmsford.

### J. M. PICKARD

Micro Computer Services  
 22 Holland Rd, Clacton-on-Sea  
 Essex CO15 6EQ  
 Tel: 0255 29018  
 video genie centre.  
 Demonstration by appointment.

## GLOUCESTERSHIRE

**R & R SOFTWARE** 34 Bourton Rd., Gloucester GL4 0LE.  
 Tel: Gloucester 502819.

ZX81. Mail order. Callers by appointment. Dealer enquiries welcome.

## HAMPSHIRE

**XITAN SYSTEMS** 23 Cumberland Place, S'hampton  
 Tel: (0703) 38740. (C.R.A. member)  
 Open: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 1pm)  
**OSBORNE** in stock.

## HERTFORDSHIRE

### COMPUTER PLUS


47 Queens Road, Watford.  
 Tel: 0923-33927.  
 Open: 6 days, 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9am)  
 Specialists in:  
 Commodore, Acorn, Sharp, Texas

## HUMBERSIDE

### 3-LINE computing

36 Clough Road, Hull.  
 Tel: 0482 445496.  
 Video Genie; TRS80 + ZX81 software  
 Open: 6 days 9 to 5.30.

## KENT

**Bromley Computer Shop**  
 49 Beckenham Lane, Shortlands, Bromley.  
 **apple** **SUPERBRAIN**  
 Tel: 460-2580 (24hrs)/464-0541.

## LANCASHIRE

### NSC COMPUTER SHOPS


29 Hanging Ditch, Manchester.  
 Tel: 061 832 2289  
 Open: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm.  
 Sat 10-5. Retail and Wholesale.

## LEICESTERSHIRE

### MICROWARE

131 Melton Rd., Leicester.  
 Tel: Leicester 681812.  
 Open: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5.30pm  
 Closed Thursday.  
 ZX81 Hardware, Software, Books

## LINCOLNSHIRE


**SHARP CENTRE**   
 16 Malville Street, Lincoln.  
 Tel: Lincoln 32379.  
 Open: 9am-5.30pm closed Wed.

## LONDON

**BYTESHOP COMPUTERLAND**  
 324 Euston Road, NW1.  
 Tel: 01-387 0505.  
 Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm.  
 (C.R.A. member)

Personal Computers Limited  
 194-200 Bishopsgate, EC2.  
 Tel: (01) 626 8121.  
 Open: Mon-Fri 9am-6pm.  
 Retail and Wholesale.

## MERSEYSIDE

 **BBC COMPUTER WORLD**  
 66 Lime St., Liverpool.  
 Tel: (051) 708 7100.  
 Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm. Video Genie, Acorn Atom, VIC 20, Texas. Hardware + Software (including ZX81).

## BUG-BYTE

98-100 The Albany, Old Hall St., Liverpool 3. Tel: (051) 227 2842.  
 Mail order (callers by appointment) ZX81, ATOM and VIC software. Retail and Wholesale.

# COMPUTAMART

AT A GLANCE... AT A GLANCE... AT A GLANCE... AT A GLANCE... AT A GLANCE... AT A GLANCE...

**BBC**  **ACORN**  **apple**

Best selection of hardware, software & books in Britain.

**LIVERPOOL COMPUTER CENTRE**

14/16 Manchester Street, Liverpool 1.  
051-236 2000

## MIDDLESEX

**L.B. ELECTRONICS**  
11 Hercules Rd, Hillingdon.

Tel: Uxbridge 55399 (24hr ans. service)

Open: 6 days, 9.30am-6pm, (lunch 1-2.15 except Sat)

Surplus equipment, memory, EPROMs etc. Also established mail order service.

## W. MIDLANDS

**CAMDEN ELECTRONICS**  
462 Coventry Rd, Small Heath, Birmingham.

Tel: 021-7738240. Telex: 335909.

Open: 6 days, 9am-5.30pm.

Retail & Wholesale (C.R.A. member)

**MICRONICS**  
(ZX80/81 Software/Hardware)

26 Spiers Close, Knowle, Solihull B93 9ES.

16K RAM Pack -- 3 weeks delivery. Disc Drive -- send S.A.E. for details. Mail Order Only.

## NORFOLK

**ANGLIA COMPUTER CENTRE**

88 St Benedicts Street, Norwich.

Tel: (0603) 29652/26002.

Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm.

**the logicshop**  
Microcomputer Specialists

 **apple**

4 Morris Close, Stoke Holy Cross, Norwich NR14 8LL

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT Tel: (05086) 2763

## SCOTLAND

**BYTESHOP COMPUTERLAND**

61 Waterloo St. Glasgow  
Tel. 041-221-7409

Open: 6 days 10am-5pm (Sat. 1pm)  
(C.R.A. Member)

**COMPUTER & CHIPS**  
Feddinch Mains, St. Andrews, Fife.  
Tel: (0334) 76206  
Open: 9am-5pm (Sat. 10-1)



**VICTOR MORRIS GLASGOW**

TANDY TRS 80, VIC 20, VIDEO GENIE, APPLE PANASONIC, CUMANA, EPSOM ETC.

340 Argyle Street, Glasgow G2: 041 221 8958

## STAFFORDSHIRE

**MICRO-PRINT LTD**  
59 Church St., Stoke-on-Trent.

Tel: (0782) 48348.

Open: Mon-Sat 9.30am-5.30pm  
(Thurs 12.30pm, Sat 4.30pm).

VIC 20, NASCOM, Books.

## SURREY

**CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE**  
29A Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath

Tel: (01) 689 1280

Open: 9am-6pm, late nights Mon, Tue & Wed

Everything for the microcomputer user.  
Phone for free catalogue. Unsure what to buy? Why not hire and try?

**Croydon Micros**

Retail Opening Hours  
10 a.m. - 6 p.m. Tues to Sat.  
Tel: 01-689 4349/4341

**FONTREALM LTD., Reg. No. 1593574**  
20-28 Whitehorse Road, CROYDON.

## SUSSEX

**BEAVER ELECTRONICS**  
12 Beach Rd., Littlehampton.

Tel: (09064) 22461.

Open: 9am-5.30pm. Closed Wed + Sat 12.30

**Triumph, Adler & Superbrain computers.** Hardware, Software.

**CROWN**

66-68 South Street, Eastbourne.

Tel: Eastbourne (0323) 639983/20496

Open: 6 days 9am-5.15pm.

**GAMER**

24 Gloucester Road, Brighton.

Tel: 0273-698424.

Open: Mon-Fri 10am-5.30pm,  
Sat 9am-5.30pm.

**HOBBYIST LTD.**  
(Home Computer Centre)

3 The Broadway, Manor Hall Rd., Southwick. Tel: (0273) 593345.

Open: 6 days 10am-9pm (Wed + Sat 6pm) APPLE, VIC 20, UK101.

## TYNE AND WEAR

**HCCS ASSOCIATES**  
533 Durham Rd., Low Fell, Gateshead. Tel. Newcastle 821924.

Open: 6 days 9am-5.30pm (Sat 10am-5.30pm). Specialists in: Acorn, BBC, Video Genie, VIC 20.


## WALES

**COMPUTER SUPPLIES [SWANSEA]**

80/82 Gower Road, Sketty, Swansea.

Tel: Swansea 290047.

Open: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm.



## BYTE AITE

**LLANDAFF RADIO & TV LTD.**  
24-26 HIGH ST., LLANDAFF, CARDIFF. Tel: 563760.

Open: 6 days 9-5.30 (lunch 1-2)

**NASCOM & GEMINI PRODUCTS**

## WARWICKSHIRE

**BUSINESS & LEISURE MICROCOMPUTERS**

16 The Square, Kenilworth.

Tel: Kenilworth 512127.

Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5pm. 1/2 day Thur (lunch 1-2). Retail and Wholesale.



## YORKSHIRE

**BITS & P.C.S.**

**COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD**  
4 Westgate, Wetherby.

Tel: 0937-63744.

Open: Tues-Sat 9.30am-5pm.

**BRADFORD'S COMPUTER SHOP**  
at Thomas Wright (Bradford) Ltd., Thorite House, Laisterdyke.

Tel: Bradford 668890.

Open: Mon-Fri 8.45-5.30. (Sat 12am)

**ELTEC SERVICES LTD**  
231 Manningham Lane, Bradford.

Tel: 0274-491372.

Open: 6 days 8.30am-5.00pm. (Sat 10.30-4). BBC



**THE LEEDS COMPUTER CENTRE**  
60-62 The Balcony, Merrion Centre, Leeds.

Tel: 0532-458877.

Open: Tues-Sat 9am-5pm.

THE NEW MAGAZINE THAT  
WILL PROBABLY BE OF  
LITTLE INTEREST TO YOU!  
BUT .....

FIRST ISSUE AT ALL GOOD NEWSAGENTS  
NOW!

GREAT VALUE WITH 100 PAGES FOR  
ONLY 65p!

ON SALE THE FIRST FRIDAY OF EVERY  
MONTH

..... FOR ALL OF THOSE CONSIDERING BUYING  
THEIR FIRST MICROCOMPUTER AND  
FOR THOSE SEEKING TO EXPAND  
OR UPGRADE THEIR EXISTING MACHINE  
OR WHO ARE DECIDING UPON THE NEXT  
MICROCOMPUTER THEY WILL BUY

# Personal **Computing** Today

WILL BECOME  
ESSENTIAL  
READING!

**TELL YOUR FRIENDS ABOUT  
IT! OR EVEN HAVE A LOOK  
YOURSELF!**

# CT STANDARDS

Our regular page explaining the meaning of the various symbols we use to make programs portable.

It has been very encouraging to see the number of programs submitted using our standard codes for graphics and other non-printable characters. However, it has also become increasingly clear that some of our readers haven't heard of them and this page is intended to set them out once again.

All standards tend to be irksome to adhere to but the ones laid out here are fairly simple and tend to make software easier to maintain by the programmer and simpler to understand for others.

## Controlling That Cursor

Our original standards have now grown with the times. Machines such as the Commodore VIC which have a dual Shift capability can now be incorporated, as can those systems which use Control key functions.

The recently introduced BBC system offers pre-programmed function keys which, we are glad to say, can also be handled by our original coding system. It's nice to see just how well adapted the original standards have become over the last two years! (Indeed, a whole series of books is using them as its *de-facto* standard.) The standards for the cursor controls are given in Fig. 1.

Don't forget, you may have to look up and alter the values used elsewhere in the program.

## The Graphic Solution

It soon became obvious that the techniques applied to the confusing cursor controls could also be applied to the graphics symbols. The following standard is now in general use in programs published in Computing Today.

If a graphics character or characters are to be displayed in a listing (as opposed to POKE codes or CHR\$( ) codes) then they are indicated by the method shown in Fig. 2.

Several people have asked what the relationship between the POKE value for a character and that of its shifted graphic might be. In general the shifted version of any character will be 64 greater than the value of that character. This applies to both PET and MZ-80K systems in all cases.

This can be taken further to include machines which use a pixel graphics set rather than pre-programmed PET-style characters and the series of codes for these is given in Fig. 3. As is nearly always the case there is one machine to which the standard

## Making REMarks

Many people scorn the use of REMs within programs but, during the development at least, they are extremely useful. One of the documentation methods that we use is to keep our back-up copy of our programs on a 300 Baud CUTS tape with all the REMs in place; the working copy, be it on tape or disc, is REMless in order to save space.

It is also good programming 'manners' to give your REMs odd line numbers:

```
3999 REM ** CRASH PROOF INPUT
```

```
4000 INPUT "THE NUMBER OF ENTRIES ";AS
```

A remarkable number of submitted programs have jumps that go not to the relevant point in the program, but to the REM statement. This can cause severe problems when re-numbering after removing the REMs.

[CLS]	CLear Screen
[HOM]	HOME cursor
[CL]	Cursor Left
[CR]	Cursor Right
[CU]	Cursor Up
[CD]	Cursor Down
[REV]	REVERSE video on
[OFF]	Turn it OFF
[SPC]	SPaCe
[CTL]	ConTrol key
[fn]	Function key (BBC)
[G<]	Graphic left (VIC/MZ-80A)
[G>]	Graphic right (VIC/MZ-80A)

Fig. 1. Our extended set of cursor control standards includes four new functions.

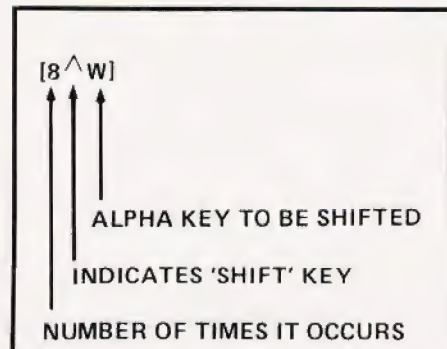


Fig. 2. The way we indicate block graphics on machines like the PET and Sharp. The VIC system of Shift Left and Shift Right is shown in Fig. 1.

1	2
4	8
16	32
64	128

Fig. 4. To convert a Tangerine pixel code into its blocks, simply decode the number into its binary or Hex value and fill in the relevant squares.

To indicate more than one of the above, an optional number can be placed within the brackets; [4CL], etc.

The use of square brackets has raised one or two queries. The reason for this choice is that *most* of the common microcomputer BASICs don't use them for specific functions. In fact, at least one machine provides an added bonus by returning a Syntax Error if they are found, a useful check in case you type them in by mistake.

The code [SPC] was added to the list of cursor control codes to get over the problem of indicating just how many spaces are contained in the gap in the printout. The other common variant of the code for spaces is used by the ZX people. Their choice was `^` and this crops up in the various newsletters they publish.

The code [RVS] has caused a few headaches. This is really specific to the PET where the character set can be displayed in reversed video. On machines which don't have this facility you should either find a character in the set which is the reversed image of the one you want and use that or simply ignore it and use anything else you fancy!

shown in Fig. 3 does not apply — Tangerine's Microtan/Micron. This machine uses a four by two cell structure for its pixel graphics instead of the Prestel/Teletext three by two cell. The method for calculating the value to assign to 'P' is shown in Fig. 4, and is fortunately nice and simple.

[P0]	[P1]	[P2]	[P3]	[P4]	[P5]	[P6]	[P7]	[P8]	[P9]	[P10]	[P11]	[P12]	[P13]	[P14]	[P15]
[P16]	[P17]	[P18]	[P19]	[P20]	[P21]	[P22]	[P23]	[P24]	[P25]	[P26]	[P27]	[P28]	[P29]	[P30]	[P31]
[P32]	[P33]	[P34]	[P35]	[P36]	[P37]	[P38]	[P39]	[P40]	[P41]	[P42]	[P43]	[P44]	[P45]	[P46]	[P47]
[P48]	[P49]	[P50]	[P51]	[P52]	[P53]	[P54]	[P55]	[P56]	[P57]	[P58]	[P59]	[P60]	[P61]	[P62]	[P63]

Fig. 3. The standard pixel codes; they will work on most computers which employ this technique as well as for Teletext and Prestel.

# CLASSIFIED

THE PATH TO  
SUCCESSFUL SALES!

01-437 1002

Extension 212

## ADVERTISEMENT RATES

Semi-Display (min 2 cms)

1-3 insertions **£7.25** per cm

4-11 insertions **£6.75** per cm

12+ insertions **£6.25** per cm

Lineage 30p per word (min 15 words)

Box Nos. **£2.50**

**Closing date 2nd Friday of the month preceding publication date.**

All advertisements in this section must be prepaid. Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request)

Send your requirements to:

**COMPUTING TODAY CLASSIFIED**  
ADVERTISING, 145, CHARING CROSS RD,  
LONDON WC2H 0EE.

### LEARN BASIC THE EASY WAY!

The ZX BASIC TUTOR turns a ZX81 into a teaching machine, teaching you BASIC programming in six easy stages. Full instructions supplied. Requires 16K RAM Pack Cassette £5.

### UK101 PRINTING SERVICE

Just send us your UK101 program on Cassette and we will send you a printed listing of it. Price? Just £2.50 per program.

**Eon Computing, 17 Sidney Road,  
Wood Green, London N22 4LT**  
Same Day Dispatch      Mail Order Only

### COMPUTER CASES & DISC DRIVES, U.K. 101, OHIO, NASCOM, POWER- TRAN, BIG BOARD, TANGERINE ETC

Marry computer and disc drive. Expansion problems eliminated at last. A computer case for all SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS together with all expansions power supplies and mother boards plus up to 2 disc drives all in one neat steel black textured case, double hinged lid for easy access. Send S.A.E. for details and photograph.

DISC DRIVES — 40 track shugart interface. 5¼" S.S. **£139**. Dual 5¼" S.S. **£275**. OR with power supply — 5¼" S.S. **£175**. dual 5¼" S.S. **£320**  
DISCS **£17** per box of 10 with free library case  
VAT at 15% to be added & postage.  
Mail order only      Viewing by appointment only

**SILENT COMPUTERS LTD**  
27 Wycombe Road, London N17 9XN

Tel: 01-801 3014

**SHARP MZ-80K 48K RAM**, toolkit, Cristal, assembler and forty games. 2-4 meg board, £500. Bursledon 4843.

**ATOM 12K + 12K + 16 cassettes** including Chess, Galaxian invaders + 8 books. All issues of "The Atom" Program Power toolkit + 30 magazines with 200 Programs £170 ono. Ring 042-8736224.

**TRS80 SOFTWARE** 17 Commercial Adventure etc. Games value over £130; £50 ono. 09655 466.

**ZX81 16K** plus lots of game software £100 ono. Phone Wickford 3520.

**AT LAST!** Acorn Atom stock control program No. in stock. Re-order costs. Profit values selling prices. Each item is named and numbered. All files stored on tape. £8.75/tape. MDR Electric, 22c North Road, Kirkburton, Huddersfield, Yorks HD8 0RH.

## COLOUR VDU FOR MICROTAN

At last! A 64 x 25 colour VDU card for the Microtan system. Plugs into system rack. 6 colours + black & white. Inverse video, flash, conceal. Teletext character set. Medium resolution colour graphics. No user adjustments. Outputs for monochrome and colour monitors. Supplied with 2 replacement EPROMS to provide on-screen editing and capability to drive old and new screens. All Tanbug II facilities preserved. Also available with modulator etc to drive colour or monochrome TV.

**PLUS** Compatible software: **Toolkit** (2K Eprom); Renumber, Autonumber, Append, Load Unnamed Program, Shortform Basic Words, Number Base Conversion, Reverse (Video), Plot, Clear, Draw, Erase, Status (Graphics), Call M/C subroutine, Fill screen

**Assembler** (2 x 4K Eproms): A comprehensive assembler for the serious programmer. Too many features to list. Send S.A.E. for details.

**Adventure** (24K machine code - cassette). The Castle of Cire-Nampahc. Fast, devious and frustrating. (Note: Toolkit and Adventure are designed for the 64 x 25 screen. Assembler is compatible with both 32 x 16 and 64 x 25 screens).

**INTRODUCTORY OFFER** (Inclusive prices)  
VDU card + EPROMS + manual £69.95 + £1.50 (P & p)  
As above with PAL encoder and modulator £89.95 + £1.50 (p & p). Manual (refundable on purchase of board) £2.00 (post free). Toolkit EPROM £14.95 + 50p (p & p) Assembler EPROMS £29.95 + 50p (p & p). Adventure Cassette £7.95 + 50p (p & p). Please make cheques payable to MOUSEPACKET DESIGNS.

**MOUSEPACKET DESIGNS**  
7 Cedar Close, Grafham, Huntingdon  
PE18 0DZ      Tel: 0480-810550

### \* \* RAM BARGAINS \* \*

C.M.O.S. 6116 Low Power 150ns  
**£8.09p**

C.M.O.S. 6116 150ns  
**£5.10p**

**ALSO AVAILABLE**

2114 Static Ram **£1**      4116 Dynamic Ram **£1**

Send Cheque/P.O. to  
**R. M. THOMPSON, Dept C.T.,  
54 Violet Road, Norwich NR3 4TR.**

### SPECIAL OFFER

ANADIX DP-8000 PRINTERS

**£460**

Including VAT & Delivery

**KEMPSTON NEWS (COMPUTERS)**

102 BEDFORD ROAD,

**KEMPSTON  
BEDFORD**

**BEDFORD (0234) 852942**

**\*\* Offer good while stocks last \*\***

**ACORN ATOM** — 1K machine language MINI TEXT EDITOR (suitable for 12K RAM ATOMS). Allows mass storage of text on tape with good editing facilities — only £4.00 all inclusive for tape and full documentation — or SAE for more details, M. Ridley, 19 Sharrose Road, Hooe, Plymouth, DEVON.

**ACORN ATOM 12K RAM**, Via, Bus/Printer Connectors, PSU, Manual etc. £150. 0908-640249 evenings.


**VIDEO GENIE L1** Sound Cover plus games including Z-Chess, Galaxian etc. Total value £370. V.G.C. £250 ono. Tel: Basildon 553325.

### UK101 8K

BACKGAMMON      LUNAR LANDER




BREAKOUT      GOLF



£5 each — set of four £13.50 incl. VAT and P&P

Write or phone for program descriptions, alternatively send 95p (redeemable against order) for full catalogue & free listing (not from the above). Access orders taken by phone 24 hrs a day.

Dealer enquiries welcome  
Lower North St., Cheddar, Somerset.  
Tel. Cheddar 743409



**AT LAST!** Munch (Packman) on the 16k ZX81. Machine Code, £4.95 only. S. Grainer, 21 Beaufort Drive, Kirkintilloch, Glasgow.

### UK101 SOFTWARE PRICES SMASHED!

**£1.95**

For a limited period only, we are offering all programs at £1.95 each (plus P&P). Old prices are in brackets.

**Space Fighter A** space dogfight simulator (£3.95)  
**Asteroids** Definitive versions (£2.95)  
**Invaders** of the pub games (£2.95)  
**4K Games Pak** Four exciting 4K games (£2.95)  
**Astro Sled** Race in the jagged space canyon (£1.95)  
**Chicane Chaser A** high speed viedo game. (£1.95)  
All programs (except Games Pak) have machine code for supra-fast smooth action, and are supplied with optional AY38910/12 sound routines. For **16x48 Kompukits** only.  
Please add 50p P&P per order. **ARCADIA SOFTWARE, 4 Chestnut Avenue, Swansea SA3 5NL.**

**VIDEO GENIE SYSTEM**, one year old, excellent condition, £260 (incl. £75 of software. Pakenham 30494 after 6pm (Suffolk).

**ATARI SOFTWARE FOR SALE.** Airstrike (£10) and Crypts of Terror (£16). Phone Stephen on 031-663-7236.

**ACORN ATOM 12K+12K** plus psu. Almost new. Not home assembled. Several games on cassettes. £150 ono. (0742) 347754.

### BUTTERCRAFT SOFTWARE

**\*\* Video Genie & TRS80 (16K/L2) Programmers! \*\***

Now Buttercraft bring you **triple** games writing power-  
**1) AUTO-GRAPHICS '82** lets you draw **any** design directly onto the screen, and at a keystroke insert it permanently into your own programme, to be reproduced on command. 22 functions give typically fifty-fold time saving for professional quality static, moving and especially animated graphics. Ideal for beginners or professionals! Cassette/booklet **£8.95**

**2) NEW!!** Now bring your programmes to life with AUTO-SONICS. 26 pre-set sound effects can be used exactly as they come, or you can bend and twist and shape them, using graphic control-panel, into thousands of unique effects. Then pop them permanently into your programme to be reproduced at will. It's child's play! Internal or external sound on VG. Cassette/instruction **£6.95**

**3) ACCEL** takes your clever but s-l-o-w Basic programme and **compiles** it into a dazzling fast machine-code programme. ACCEL will completely transform your games. Lowest-priced quality compiler on the market - **£19.95**. To save your programmes as SYSTEM tapes you will also need **TSAVE - £4.95**

**\*\*SPECIAL OFFER - All four above programmes for £35.00 \*NEW!! THE BLOOD** is our fast, tough m/c version of the popular Pacman. They breed from two to three to four. Their uncanny teamwork is only surpassed by their ability to scarp when you gobble a POWER-SPOT! Full-feature game, best scores, increasing difficulty, great sound, etc. **£5.99. \*NEW!!** Two for the price of one. **MARAUDER and BOMBER RUN.** Beware! These games are addictive. Two-game cassette **£4.99. \*NEW!!** Two family games for two to nine players. Unique HANDICAP HANGMAN and CRAZY RACING. Guaranteed squeals and excitement. **£4.99** each.

All our products carry a full satisfaction or refund guarantee. Full advice backup on utilities. When ordering two or more deduct 50p per cassette. **14 Western Avenue, Riddlesden, Kelghley, Yorks.**

**TRS80 VIDEO GENIE.** Exciting range of 16K programmes; puzzles and mazes (3D), quality arcade and adventure games. Any six for only £7.50. Send a 12½p stamp for lists. J. T. Wilson, 9 Cotswold Terrace, Chipping Norton, Oxon.

**TRS-80 (16KL2) M1** £249 ono, also Quick Printer II, £59 ono. Also Tandy Editor/Assembler, £20 ono. Bognor 829478.

**ACORN ATOM 8+2**, built by Acorn, Ay-3-8910 sound board built in, full documentation, psu. £150. 0734-589128 evenings.

### BBC GRAPHICS SUPPORT

Save 7K with powerful Reksat textgraph package. Text-graph crams 2 medium res. pages and 1K of powerful machine code into only 3K, allowing substantial graphics programs to run even on the Model A. The provision of 2 pages considerably simplifies moving graphics software; other powerful features include point, line and shape plotting, point testing and four-way scrolling.

Supplied on cassette with BBC interface procedures, demo programs and full documentation, for Models A and B. Send cheque/PO for **£5.50** or SAE for further details to

**REKSAT SOFTWARE**  
42 Aspin Oval, Knaresborough,  
N. Yorks HG5 8EL.

### VIC-20 MICRO

Features similar to Popular PUB machine. Semi controllable NUDGES up to UNLIMITED using HOLD or GAMBLE. Reels NUDGE up & down SOUND EFFECTS. GREAT GRAPHICS. Requires min 8K RAM expansion. Price £5.50. Cheque or PO to **J. Ingham, 72 Ardwick Street, Burnley BB10 1BJ.**

**TANGERINE OWNERS**, 80K Eprom Switching board (totally software controlled), also 40K static RAM board (battery backed). Both fit system mother board. SAE to: 21 Wintringham Crescent, Woodthorpe, Nottingham, or ring for details. Richard (E.S.B.) 0602 267739. Trev. (RAM) 0602 392965, evenings.

**TRS-80 16K LII**, including manuals, all leads plus many programs, faultless condition. £250. P. Drubra, 01-427 3651 after six.

### 70 ZX81 PROGRAMS

Yes, 70 1K listings including dozens of games. Utility. Home Finance. Calendar. Invaders. Maths. Machine Code Loader, Phone Timer, Telephone Index, Cheque-book. Large Word Generator. All for £3.95

### ZX81 HOUSEHOLD PROGRAMS

Put your 16K ZX81 to real use. Diary, Year Planner, Bank Account, Financial Housekeeping Budget, Telephone/Address/Birthday File. Listings for £4.95 or any 3 on tape for £5.99. Barclaycard/Visa accepted.

**Sussex Software, Wallsend House, Pevensey Bay, East Sussex.**

**PRINTERS.** Olivetti Te3000 terminal, uc/lc, RS232, 110 baud. Ideal Nascom etc. £70 ono. Two Golfball i/o writers incomplete. For spares/difficult project. Offers. Golfball interface program (cassette) & simple circuit details for Nascom 2. £12. Tel: 01-435 2771 after 6pm.

### ATOM UTILITY ROM EXTENDER

"Prom-Ext" with Z.I.F. socket, fits simply outside the case, permits rapid, unlimited, ROM changes. £15 complete. **A. Ward, Le Perchoir, Le Bourg, St. Clement, Jersey, C.I.**

**ZX81 16K FRUIT MACHINE.** 9 fruits in view, hold, nudge, up/down, gamble/collect etc. Cassette £4.50. K. Bylett, 118 Sorrel Bank, Forestdale, Croydon, Surrey CR0 9LY.

**ACORN ATOM**, 23K RAM 12K ROM, external boards, via, psu, software, Chess, Asteroids, etc, hardly used. £220 ono. Potters Bar 59542.

**ZX 81 (16K) EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.** G.C.E. "O" level French: 3 (16K) programs Grammar plus 3 (16K) programs Vocabulary. G.C.E. "O" level Maths: 1 (16K) teach and test program plus 2 (16K) programs of generated questions from "O" level syllabus (with explanations). Educational Quiz: 4 (16K) programs on General Knowledge, Reasoning, English and Maths. All questions use RND function. Junior Maths 1 (8-13 years): Long Mult, Long Div, HCF, LCM, Fractions 1 (+ & -), Fractions 2 (x & +). Junior Maths 2: Areas, Perimeters, Simple Equations, Percentages, Sets, Venn Diagrams. £4.50 per cassette or send SAE for catalogue to ROSE CASSETTES 148 Widney Lane, Solihull, West Midlands B91 3LH.

**TRS-80 LEVEL 2**, 16K, B/W T.V., manuals, books, magazines, 40 programs, cassette recorder, joystick, printer interface, £450. GP-80 Seikosha printer, £150, hardly used. Tel: 0303 56266.

**MATTEL INTELLIVISION**, excellent condition, as new. Five cartridges: Astrosmash, Space-Battle, £150. 435-7981 after 6pm.

**VIDEO GENIE L1** Sound Cover plus games including Z-Chess, Galaxian etc. Total value £370. V.G.C. £250 ono. Tel: Basildon 553325.

### FOR NASCOM

DO YOU USE N2/3 WAIT STATES FOR SLOW ROMS?

This wastes up to 20% C.P.U. Time!

### WAIT-GATE

Individually Select Wait States for M1 and R/W Cycles in ROM and RAM.

\* Easy to Fit Plug in Circuit Board \*

\* No Soldering \* Ready Built \*

FOR N2 or 3 WITH ANY SOFTWARE.

### ONLY £9.95

WHEN YOUR PRINTER IS BUSY DO PROGRAMS STOP?

The speedy answer is print spooling

### NAS-SPOOL

A Relocatable Spooler/Driver for Serial Printer and NAS-SYS 1 or 3

**TAPE £8.95 DISC £11.95**

DCs.DOS 1 & DCs.DOS 2 (NASDOS)

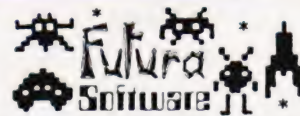
Price inc. of P&P & VAT

Cash with Order. SAE for details to **PHILDATA**

8 Richmod Terrace, Pudsey  
West Yorkshire LS28 9BY

**MZ80K.** Listings ½p line. Extended Basic £12. Programs, £3. SAE, 38 South Parade, Bramhall, Stockport.

**NASCOM 48K NAS53/T4** Zeap De-Bug toolkit, Naspen Basic. Cased monitor, many progs. £295. Tel: 0493-728194.



Alternative Graphics chip for Nascom 2. Space Invaders, Pacmen, Galaxians, Adventure characters. Space/Fantasy. Only £5.99 + 50p p&p Plus Free Competition - Win £25. Send to: **Futura Software, 63 Lady Lane, Chelmsford, Essex, MC2 0TG.**

**TRS-80, L2, 16K VDU** plus manuals, £285. Day: 01-218 0927. Evening: 08697-570. Available London/Oxford areas.

**FIND-A-FRIEND** through FIND-A-FRIEND's new confidential, inexpensive service. Your ideal friendship/relationship - all ages - countrywide. SAE/Telephone: FIND-A-FRIEND (CMP), Temple House, 43-48 New Street, Birmingham B2 4LH. 021-429 6346.

**GREEN SCREENS** 11" x 9 TRS80 £5.45. Other sizes up to 12" x 12" £6.45. State size required. Price includes fixers, postage and packing. P. A. Young, Church End, Sheriff Hutton, York.

**VIDEO GENIE I** plus Transtec 1200 monitor both less than two months old £300. 01-697 1094 after 4pm.

**ACORN ATOM**, 12K Ram, 6522, all expansion connectors fitted, Atom Magic Book, £140. Witney 4867.

### SHARP MZ 80 K

Enhanced Basic with Trace, Delete, Link It, Auto, Single Key, Screen Dump, etc. Cassette only **£9.50** Tape Copier, cuts copies of those expensive programs. Basic, M/Code etc. **£4.50** Single line hex listings of Monitor ROM SP1002 with S/Routine Comments and Description and Flow Diagrams of Initial Entry. **£4.00**

HTE (ELECTRONICS), 50 Milnefield Avenue,  
Eigin, Morayshire IV30 3EL.

**VIC-20** with Afron Expansion Unit, 23K of extra RAM, Cassette and Software. £450.00. Phone Nigel Clemons on Coventry 446631 days or 442979 evenings.

**NASCOM 1 T4**, PSU, Manuals, Games, Tape Cassette Recorder, £70 or offer. Tel: Burgh Heath 59125.

**2K ATOMS** make the most of your 512 bytes with these two books of twenty games. Book one includes Invaders Revenge, Star Wars, Asteroid Dodge. Book Two includes Lunar Rescue, Galaxian, Mazeman. £3.95 each. Atomania, 234 Rectory Rd., Hawkwell, Essex.

**LIGHT PEN** for VIC 20 plus dem. cassette £12. Car rally, reaction bomb, user graphics on one cassette £2.30. Cheques to E. Lowe, Box no; 208, 145 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2.

### ATOM OWNERS!

MINSYS 82021 is a single board minimum system containing all the necessary components for a control application. MINSYS consists of a 6502 cpu, clock circuitry, 128 bytes of RAM, a 4K EPROM socket, 16 I/O lines and a programmable timer for delays up to 262ms (both I/O and timer have interrupt capability). MINSYS can be connected directly to PL6 and controlled from the ATOM during development, giving easy editing and assembly facilities. PRICE £64.95.

EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2k and 4k EPROMS (2716, 2532's). Plugs directly into the ATOM extension socket. PROGRAMS: DUMPS AND COMPARES any part of memory  
ON BOARD +25V INVERTOR (software controlled) plus POWERFUL M/C software in ROM. PRICE £64.95. All prices are inclusive. SAE for more details to

**CUSTOM MICRO, RUSSELL HOUSE,  
RUSSEL PLACE, EDINBURGH EH5 3HA**

**LOWEST U.K. PRINTER PRICES!** e.g. Epson MX80T, £310, Microline 80, £249. Full list, S.A.E. to: Compware, 57 Repton Drive, Haslington, Crewe, Cheshire.

### NASCOM GEMINI MULTIBOARD GRAPHICS SOFTWARE FROM CCSOFT

**NAS-GRAPHIPAC** adds graphics commands to your NASCOM ROM BASIC, fast, powerful and easy to use. Requires graphics ROM. Supplied on tape in N2 format. £20

**GEM-GRAPHIPAC.** For CP/M systems fitted with the Gemini G812 video card. This runs with Microsoft's Mbasic adding over twenty graphics commands. Supplied on disc £35

**GEMINI ECONOMY BASIC** for cassette or disc systems running under RP/M or CP/M fitted with the Gemini G812 IVC. This low cost CP/M compatible floating point BASIC also includes commands found in GEM-GRAPHIPAC. £25 on cassette in Gemini format or £28 on disc.

Stocked by your local Microvalue dealer.

#### DATA SHEETS AVAILABLE

PENUP	PSET X,Y	PLOT A,D
PENDOWN	PRESET X,Y	DOWN X,Y "string"
PENFLIP	PTEST X,Y	CIRCLE R,A1,A2
PENERA	DRAW X,Y	FCON
STARTAT X,Y	DRAWTO X,Y	FCOFF

Mail order from **P&P £1 per order**  
CCSOFT, 83, Longfield Street, Southfields,  
London SW18.

**CENTURION BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT** Send SAE for free list or a cheque/PO for £5.95 for our special offer of a full sized Decoy Bell Cover. To Centurion Dept C.T, 265 Wakefield Rd., Huddersfield, W. Yorkshire. Access & Barclaycard Telephone orders on 0484-35527.

**ACORN ATOM** power supply 5volt/ amp £46.00. EPROMS PROGRAMMED from £7.50. EPROM BOARD plugs into Acorn bus from £10.00. UTILITIES on cassette from £3.50, on EPROM from £8.00. Send 20p in stamps for further details. ATOMIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 1 COWLEY CRESCENT, PADIHAM, BURNLEY, LANCS BB12 8SX.

### BOX YOUR DISK DRIVES

Attractive aluminium do-it-yourself boxes for drives. Pre-painted cover and front panel. Will house two 5 1/4 inch drives plus power supply and controller card.

Price £20 + package + carriage £5 + VAT.

**P.G. Rothery & Son Ltd.,  
100-104 Upper Richmond Rd.,  
London SW15.  
Tel: 01-785 9721.**

**ZX81 RAM & I.O. BOARD.** 16K RAM plus 3 x 8 bit programmable I.O. Ports. P.C.B. £10.75. Kit £35.00. Built £47.00 inclusive. S.A.E. enquiries. Ground Control, Alfreda Avenue, Hullbridge, Essex.

## THE PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK

by Robin Bradbeer. New ed. just published.

Buying your own micro? Then you need Robin Bradbeer's Personal Computer Book. It includes an illustrated up-to-date survey of 60 micros available in the UK. Contains information on what you can do with micros, details of your nearest computer club and a survey of books and magazines. **Only £5.95.**

Available from W.H. Smith and leading booksellers, or direct from the publishers by sending £6.95 (including p&p) to Virginia Ayers, Dept. CT, Gower Publishing Co Ltd, Gower House, Croft Road, Aldershot, Hants., GU11 3HR.

### ZX81 USERS' CLUB

Make the most of your ZX81 by joining the largest (and oldest) ZX Users' group, the National ZX80 and ZX81 Users' Club. Each month we publish the club magazine INTERFACE, with lots of programs, contact addresses, software and hardware reviews, hints, tips and club members' letters — along with special members' offers. Sample copy of INTERFACE, £1.

**National ZX80 and  
ZX81 Users' Club,  
Dept. CT,  
44-46 Earls Court Road,  
London W8 6EJ.**

## ATOM G.E.M. 100 USERS

The Ultimate Atom Expansion

A single plug-in board with all these features and many more!

- 16K battery backed RAM • 16 channel ADC, 4 channel DAC • 16 digital I/O lines • Extra EPROM sockets •

Price from **£71-80** built and tested:  
Please send a large SAE for full details of this and other Atom bits.

**POUNDGATE E.D.S.,  
Beguildy, Knighton, Powys LD7 1UW  
Tel: 05477 273**

### BERKHAMSTED'S

New Computer Store  
for:

**GENIE 1 & 2  
NASCOM  
Vic-20**

and others...

Software, Components,  
Disks  
Friendly HELP and ADVICE

**Chrisald, 13, High Street,  
BERKHAMSTED, Herts.  
(Tel: 74569).**

### BBC MICRO

Make the most of your BBC Microcomputer by joining the major users' club, the Independent Acorn (BBC/Atom) Users' Group. We publish a monthly club magazine, INTERFACE, with many hints, tips, articles and programs for the BBC Microcomputer in each issue. If you're serious about using your BBC machine, join the experts. Sample issue of INTERFACE, £1.

**BBC Users' Group,  
Department CT,  
44-46 Earls Court Road,  
London W8 6EJ.**

### UK101 SOFTWARE ON TAPE

from the guy who wrote "Le Passe-Temps"

**GALACTIC HITCHHIKER (8K).** An adventure, all in machine code. A beauty! (£7.00)

**SUPERTREK (8K).** Sail boldly through the universe zapping moving Klingons in real time. Superb graphics. (£7.00)

**STAR TREK (8K).** The old favourite, beautifully presented. (£6.00)

**LUNAR LANDER.** A real challenge. You won't get down in less than 3 hours. (£3.00)

**HANGMAN.** Excellent graphics. P.E. said so! (£3.00)

**BASIC TUTOR (8x4K).** The only way to learn — at the keyboard. (£12.00)

**LE PASSE-TEMPS.** You NEED this, if you haven't already got it. (£3.00).

**MAD MONK (8K).** It's ready at last! A machine code adventure with some truly remarkable graphics, this programme is in a class by itself. (£9.50)

These ORIGINAL PROGRAMS are compatible all 2K Monitors and are available for 16x48 and 32x48 displays (including enhanced Superboards).

#### HARDWARE

These kits are complete in every way — Fully socketted high quality PCB, all components, switches etc. plus preformed cable assembly for easy interconnection to J1, or our...

**MOTHERBOARD SYSTEM** Now you can add on all those extras easily. Provides eight, yes EIGHT, fully buffered J1 type sockets (£19.50)

**8K STATIC RAM BOARD.** (£39.50)

**HI-SPEED CASSETTE INTERFACE.** At last, a system that works. COMPLETELY RELIABLE 4000 baud (8000 with reasonable cassette) plus software for named file handling. A delight to use. (£19.50). For software in EPROM, add £6.00.

**VIDEO ENHANCEMENT.** Switch selectable 16x48 or 32x48 displays without butchering your computer. (£19.50) Monitor EPROMS re-blown to suit for just £2.50

**8K EPROM BOARD (£19.50).** A 2K Extended Monitor is available in EPROM for £12.00 plus, coming soon.

**TOOLKIT** in EPROM and BASIC V.

**MONITOR BOARD.** Plug into Monitor socket to provide switch selection of up to 4 EPROMS. (£9.50) AVAILABLE SHORTLY: EPROM Programmer. PIA/ Sound Board, Analogue and something rather nice on the graphics side...

All inclusive prices — absolutely no hidden extras.

Please write or phone for further details:

**A. KNIGHT (Dept. CT), 28 Simonside Walk,  
Ormesby, Cleveland, Tel. (0642) 321266.**

### HAWKES COMPUTER SERVICES

11 Crown Court, Leeds LS2 7DG Tel: 0532 455841

SUPERBOARD UK101 Accessories

8k EPROM BOARD ..... H100 £19.50

2716 eproms extra

EPROM PROGRAMMER..... H101 £19.50

2716 single supply programmer which plugs into any of the 4 sockets on the H100 board. A BASIC program is provided which POKES the eprom with data.

MOTHER BOARD ..... H102 £25.00

provides 5 J1 type expansion sockets. 40 pin jumper required:

2x RAM BOARD ..... H103 £15.00

the board is pin compatible with a 2716 eprom requires a 24 pin jumper extra) and connects to any eprom socket on the H100 board. invaluable for testing machine code before burning an eprom.

EPROM PROGRAMMING SERVICE

Have your favourite machine code and BASIC programs stored in eprom. Write for details

8T28 buffers (2 required)..... £1.60

24 pin jumper..... £3.50

40 pin jumper..... £5.50

2716 Eprom..... £2.50

The above products are fully built and tested wire wrapped boards. Prices include postage

**SINCLAIR ZX Spectrum Programs,** SAE details from Sussex Software, Dept (CT2), Wallsend House, Pevensey Bay, Sussex.

**PET GAMES TAPE** Numberhit, Hangman, Minefield, Othello, Tower of Hanoi. £2. State model, not 8032, Arrow? C. Harris, 150 Elgar Avenue, Surbiton, Surrey.



## "ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual, 24 pages packed with ZX Graphics Programming techniques and ideas for games and 'serious' Programs. Written in 'easy to understand' language and illustrated at every stage.

Ideas include:  
Information Graphics  
Sketch Pads.  
Saving your 'Art'.  
Making serious programs interesting.  
Graphics Stringing.  
ZX Printer Graphics

**£1.50**

(INCLUDING UK POSTAGE)  
Print 'n' Plotter Products (CT)  
19 Borough High Street,  
London SE1 9SE.



**MZ-80K HORSE-RACE ANALYSIS.**  
Winners galore. Cassette, £5.75. Details  
SAE, C. T. Paragon, "Moorside", Woodlands,  
Wimborne, Dorset.

## ATOM DISC PACK

File copying utility; provides disc to disc file copying of any size file. View utility; to see file contents. Both on disc for £12 inc. p & p etc.

### SWALLOW SYSTEMS

134, Cock Lane, High Wycombe,  
Bucks HP13 7EA. Tel: 0494-81-3471.

## EPROM PROGRAMMER

For 2516/2716/2532/2732.

Program any single, multiple location or complete eprom in under 2 mins. Uses 6 cjea TTL ics for complete reliability. Software supplied for 6502, 6800, Z80 plus flowcharts, circuit, full instructions and fiberglass P.C.B. only £13.75.

### SOFTWARE IN STOCK

6800 8K BASIC (romable) listing + manual.... £25.00  
6800 6K FORTH. Tape + manual..... £12.50  
6800 EDITOR ASSEMBLER/Disassembler  
Listing + manual..... £22.50  
6809 FORTH Source + manual..... £25.00  
6809 EDITOR ASSEMBLER. ROM +  
manual..... £34.50  
Z80 3K BASIC. Listing + manual..... £7.95  
Z80 LISP. Source listing..... £12.50  
6502 TINY ASSEMBLER. Listing + manual..... £5.50  
6502 DISASSEMBLER Listing..... £3.50  
ACORN ATOM UTILIROM..... £7.95

Many more items, send 50p for catalogue. All prices inclusive.

J. MORRISON (MICROS),

2 Glensdale Street, Leeds LS9. (0532) 480 987

## Artic Computing

ARTIC COMPUTING are looking to buy high quality programs for the ZX81, ZX-Spectrum and BBC Computer, to be included in our future catalogue. Any type of program considered from Games to Business Applications. Please send copy of program, preferably on cassette, with instructions and other information to:

Richard Turner, ARTIC COMPUTING LTD.,  
396, James Reckitt Avenue, Hull,  
N. Humberside HU8 0JA.

## TRS80 (16k, L2) AND GENIE USERS

GRID80 now available. Unleash the power of your system. Produce your own high speed arcade style graphics games with GRID80 to specify shapes, missiles, sound, etc. using simple interactive replies. GRID80 comes on cassette with extensive manual covering detailed usage and full design concepts. Cassette + manual £19.50. Manual alone £4.50 or SAE for more details. Project Services Ltd., The Red House, Chipperfield Road, Kings Langley, Herts WD4 9JA. - Dealer enquiries welcome.

## NASCOM 1&2

**Compression Assembler** - NEW - £12 (£27 in ROM)  
The only one of its kind for the Nascom, this full Z80 assembler compresses source to 50% normal size. Thus bigger programs fit in memory & loading/saving takes half as long. As a bonus, assembly is twice as fast as for other assemblers! It is 6K and comes with a utility to convert source from ZEAP.

**Extension Basic** - over 100 sold - £15 (£25 in ROM)  
Enhances ROM BASIC with 30 new keywords: AUTO, GET, FIND, RENUMBER, REDUCE, REPEAT, UNTIL, ELSE, TRACE, VDU, XREF etc. And you can add even more. EB can also run any standard BASIC program and is only 4K.

**Q-DOS** - disk filing for G805 drive - £25 (£35 in ROM)

**Colossal Adventure** - NEW - £8  
Rumours tell of fantastic treasures hidden in the depths - and naturally they are guarded! Colossal Adventure has 200 detailed locations & dozens of artefacts, yet it has been compressed to only 16K.

**Asteroids**: fast action in space. Must be played! £8  
**Bomber**: flatten your least favorite cities. £5  
**Missile Defence**: fast action nuclear defence. £8  
**Nightmare Pork**: battle the pigs and the puns. £5  
**Breakout/Gunner/Minfield/Surround/Wumpus** £6

FREE P&P NO VAT. Money back if not happy. Full documentation. (Nascom 1s need Nas-Sys/Cottis B.)  
Send order, or request for full details to:

### LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

229 Hughenden Rd., High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG.

**TANGERINE MICRON.** All the options for £200 plus two keyboards. Telephone East Grinstead (0342) 313308.

**FORTH** for the MZ80K. Comprising compiler/editor/notes. Only £10 on cassette. Cash/P.O. to C. Barrie, Holland House, Hillfield Road, West Hampstead, NW6.

**CONVERT YOUR ZX81** into a drawing board. Draw, merge and store pictures. Transfer pictures into print statements for use in your own programs. (16K) £4.00. Also cassette AB - lander, flyswat, word-guess, etc., 10 1K games for only £3.00. Postage 20p. Cadsoft, 24 St. James St., Cheltenham, Glos.

## PET UPGRADE

We can upgrade your large keyboard PET at a fraction of the "New Price" difference.

8K to 16K ..... £44.00  
16K to 32K ..... from £56.00  
8K to 32K ..... £69.00  
If expansion area drilled with quarter inch holes. .... £10.00 extra

All new RAMs fitted sockets.

Fast, 2 hour while-you-wait service.

Tel: Mick Bignell of Miroserve on  
01-953 8385.

## MILLSOFT

High quality software for ZX Spectrum and ZX81  
Ever robbed a safe, or run a factory? Now you can with Millsoft Twin Cassette No. 3. 16K games with skill options and some more  
Spectrum releases soon.

### QUALITY IS OUR WATCHWORD!

MillSell, Clock Mill, Measham,  
Burton-on-Trent DE12 7HF.

**TRS80/VG** Double Precision Maths Sub-routines, fully documented, easily expanded. 21 functions, only £7. Buy now, get Birthday and Magic Squares free. B. Snell, 45 Chiltern Gardens, South Stanley, Stanley, Co. Durham.

**PET 4032** assembler simulator. 40 of the most used commands simulated with 30 page users manual and cassette. £20. Mr. B. Williams, 456 Heol-Las, Birchgrove, Swansea.

**BBC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER** to Cassette Leads. We can supply 3 types; (ref. 1) Computer to 5 Pin Din. (ref. 2) Computer to two 3.5mm plugs and one 2.5mm plug. (ref. 4) Computer to 5 Pin Din with remote. £4.50 each (inc) - Electronics Applied, 4 Dromore Road, Carrickfergus, Co. Antrim BT38 7PJ.

**ACORN ATOM** 20K Ram & 16K Ram. Colour, in console with 5 amp psu. Many programs. £300 ono. 0494 28930.

**TANGERINE FOR SALE.** Microtan 65, l/case, graphics, Tanex, 7K, XBug, Basic, Mini system rack, Keyboard (no case), keypad, £260. Also Mini System Rack £40. K. Leng, 203 Portobello St., Hull, No Humber-side. 799386.

**SHARP PC1211 COMPUTER** with printer and cassette interface plus cassette recorder, four books of programmes, ribbons, paper, rolls, batteries - £220. Value for £110. Ring John, 051-420 4167.

**ADVERTISE  
NATIONALLY AND  
REACH OVER  
100,000 READERS  
FOR ONLY  
30p PER WORD!**

## COMPUTING TODAY - CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT - ORDER FORM

1.	2.	3.
4.	5.	6.
7.	8.	9.
10.	11.	12.
13.	14.	15.

Advertise nationally in these columns to over 100,000 readers for only 30p per word (minimum charge 15 words). Simply print your message in the coupon and send with your cheque or postal order made payable to Argus Specialist Publications Ltd to:

CLASSIFIED DEPARTMENT COMPUTING TODAY  
145 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0EE.  
Tel 01-437 1002

Name .....

Address .....

Tel.No.(Day) .....

Please place my advert in Computing Today for  months. Please indicate number of insertions required.

# BEFORE YOU BUY YOUR MICRO!

COMPUTER, PRINTER, DISC DRIVES & ACCESSORIES

ALMOST EVERY MAKE OF POPULAR COMPUTER STOCKED  
AT PRICES WELL BELOW RECOMMENDED RETAIL

## GIVE US A RING ON 01-441 2922 AND SAVE £££'s WITH THE LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

All products carry a 1 year guarantee (parts & labour)  
Pay an extra 10% for a 2 year guarantee

Shelves  
of  
Computer  
Books

Spares & repairs on  
all products, even if  
you didn't buy from  
Comp Shop

EXPRESS  
MAIL ORDER  
SERVICE

New  
products  
arriving  
daily

'Phone  
your order  
to  
reserve

Many items  
over stocked  
on Sale Offer

INSTANT CREDIT  
just pay the  
deposit by Credit  
Card and  
take it away

SATISFYING PRICE  
CONCIOUS CUSTOMERS  
FOR NEARLY 5 YEARS

P.S.  
Hopeless  
on Software

# COMP SHOP

"Europe's Largest Discount  
Personal Computer Stores"

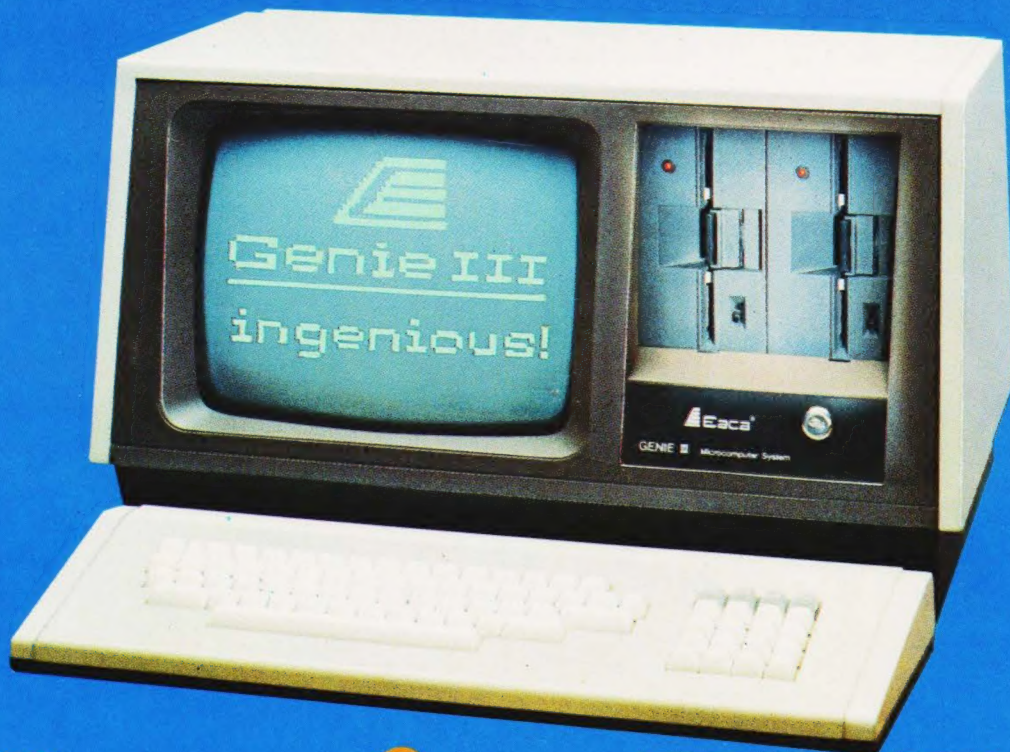
TELEPHONE SALES  
OPEN 24 hrs. 7 days a week  
01-449 6596



#### MAIL ORDER SHOP

14 Station Road, New Barnet,  
Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW  
(Close to New Barnet BR Station - Moorgate Line)  
Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596  
Telex: 298755 TELCOM G  
OPEN (BARNET) - 10am - 7pm - Monday to Saturday

311 Edgware Road, London W2  
Telephone: 01-262 0387  
OPEN (LONDON) - 10am - 6pm - Monday to Saturday



# Genie III...

## your third and greatest wish!

The new Genie III surpasses even its predecessors by harnessing all the benefits of modern, professional microcomputing in one unit.

### **Versatility.**

Software availability is exceptionally good – in fact the Genie III has more software available than any of its competitors. And even if you don't want to use a ready made business package, with the Genie III you can write your own! The Genie III is fully operational in either CP/M, or level II basic. It has a built-in screen, 64K RAM, and dual disk drive with 730K storage capacity, all incorporated in its compact and attractive casing.

### **Speed.**

The new Genie III is an obedient slave in the office, quickly and quietly taking care of all your routine work, from printed invoices, mailing lists and letters to stock control.

### **Economy and simplicity.**

It all costs less than a new office junior, yet it's simple enough to operate, and comes complete with a teaching programme to show you how.

### **Reliability.**

Your Genie III is reliable too, manufactured to the most stringent standards with top quality

components. And even in the unlikely event that your Genie should ever temporarily fail to please you are assured of very fast, competent service because the Genie III is only available from our specially selected SUPERDEALERS. Dealers whose technical expertise and experience in the fields of installation, software availability and repair is proven.

### **Software.**

Finally, it's compatibility with CP/M or Level II BASIC means there is more Software available for Genie III than any other comparable system!

Please send me FREE, 16 page colour brochure on the Genie Computer System. I enclose 25p postage.

Name

Address

Telephone  CT 82

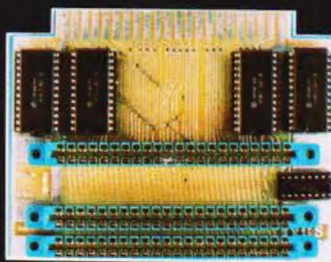
**IOWE** electronics  
Chesterfield Road,  
Matlock,  
Derbyshire DE4 5LE.  
Telephone: 0629 4995.  
Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.

# MORE MEMORY FOR MICROS!

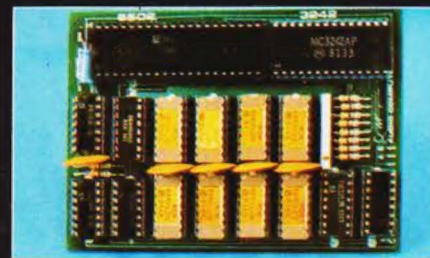
look at what we can offer:



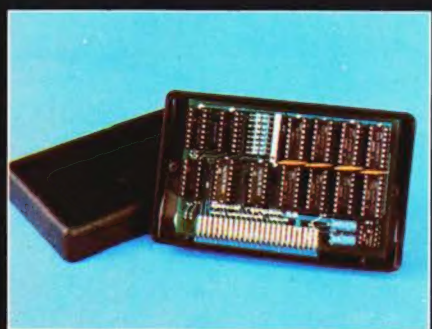
**RAMPACKS**  
for SINCLAIR ZX81



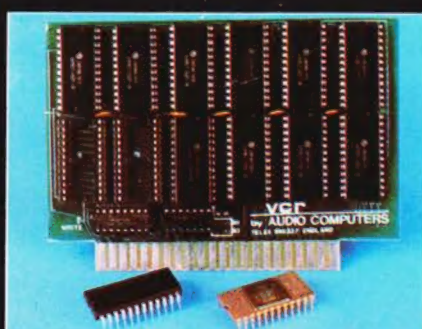
**VCS 8K for VIC**  
8k RAM+3 slots **£44**



**DUO1 for ATOM**  
64k RAM only **£70**

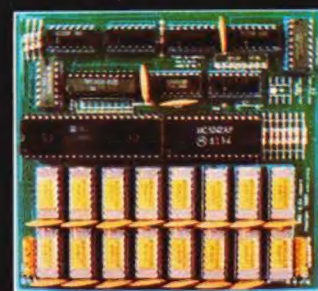


**16K** - the only upgradable  
to 56k on the market - **£36**

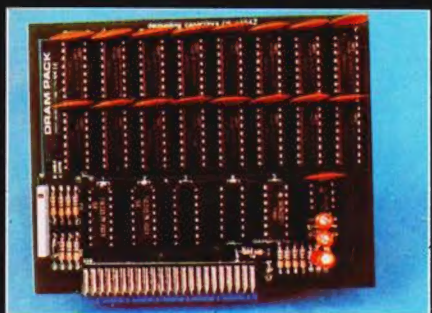


add up to 20k RAM+16k ROM

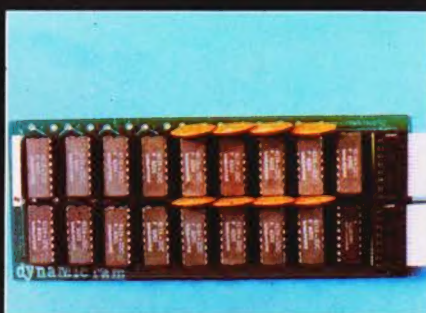
**VCR 20 for VIC**  
4K-£24, 2k increment - **£5**



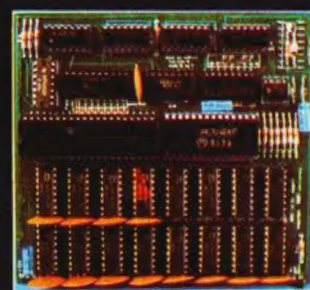
**DRC for PET**  
64K-£80 128K-£130



**32K bytes** - **£29**

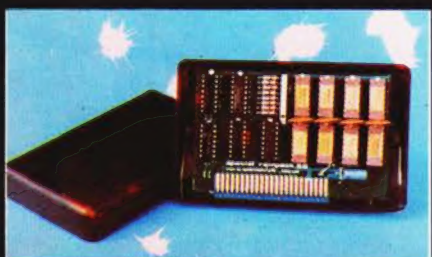


**32K add on RAM** **£46**

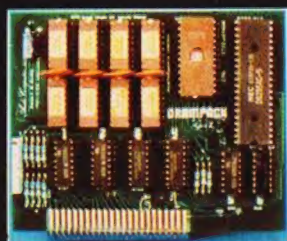


**TRS80-V.GENIE UK101:**

**32K add on RAM** **£69**



**56K** - exceptional low



**64K +Eprom programmer &**

**power consumption - £44.90 user port - only £79**

WE CAN ADAPT THE ABOVE PRODUCTS FOR YOUR NEW SPECTRUM FOR JUST £5 EXTRA

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, RING LINDA OR SUE ON SOUTHEND (0702) 613081  
FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS, RING JACKIE OR PAM ON SOUTHEND (0702) 618144

CHEQUES AND P.O.'s TO:

**AUDIO-COMPUTERS**

87 BOURNEMOUTH PARK ROAD,  
SOUTHEND ON SEA - ESSEX SS5 2JJ

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND POSTAGE

TELEX 995337 G AUDCOM

A TRADEMARK OF SOLIDISK LTD.